

# **Cheshire East Council Medium-Term Financial Strategy 2024-28 Executive Summary**

**February 2024**

***An Open, Fairer, Greener Cheshire East***

This document is available to download on the [Cheshire East Council](#) website. It formed part of the 13 February 2024 Corporate Policy Committee Agenda and then went on to be approved as part of the 27 February 2024 Council Agenda.

You can continue to provide feedback on the proposals in this report by speaking to your local Councillor  
– visit [Find Your Local Councillor](#) on the Cheshire East Council website for contact details.

# Contents

Executive Summary – Delivering Our Corporate Plan .....	8
Report from the Director of Finance and Customer Services (Chief Finance Officer) .....	16
Table 1 – Four Year Summary Position .....	22
Section 1 – Context & Budget Proposals.....	23
Budget Changes for the Period 2024/25 to 2027/28.....	26
Engagement on the Budget.....	37
Adults and Health Committee .....	39
Children and Families Committee .....	51
Corporate Policy Committee .....	65
Economy and Growth Committee .....	74
Environment and Communities Committee.....	86
Highways and Transport Committee.....	102
Finance Sub-Committee .....	113
Section 2 - Financial Stability .....	120
Introduction .....	121
Forecast Outturn 2023/24 .....	122
Flexible Use of Capital Receipts 2023/24 .....	123
Balance of National vs Local Funding.....	127
Government Grant Funding of Local Expenditure .....	129
Collecting Local Taxes for Local Expenditure .....	135
Charges to Local Service Users .....	141

Investment, Borrowing and the Capital Programme.....	141
Other Economic Factors.....	144
Managing the Reserves Position .....	145
Summary of Financial Stability .....	145
Forecasting the Medium-Term Budget 2024/25 to 2027/28 .....	146
Annexes to the Medium-Term Financial Strategy Report 2024-28 .....	147
1. Corporate Plan 2021 to 2025.....	148
2a. Business Planning Process - Engagement .....	150
Introduction .....	151
Background.....	151
Key Engagement Events.....	152
2b. Budget Engagement Report .....	159
3. Impact Assessment .....	160
Executive Summary .....	161
1. Household Impact.....	162
2. Business Impact.....	164
3. Council Partners and Stakeholders .....	168
4. Carbon Impact .....	170
5. Equality Impact Assessment .....	172
4. Risk Management.....	181
5. Local Taxation (The Collection Fund) .....	184
6. The Budget Setting Process for the 2024/25 Financial Year.....	191
7. Revenue Grant Funding .....	193
8. Capital Grant Funding .....	205

9. Financial Summary Tables (Revenue).....	211
Fees & Charges.....	246
10. Capital Strategy.....	361
Overview and Comment from the Section 151 Officer.....	362
1. Introduction.....	364
2. Prioritisation of Capital Expenditure.....	366
3. Financial Controls.....	369
4. Investment and Risk Strategy.....	376
5. Governance.....	377
Background Papers.....	378
Annex A: Capital Programme.....	379
Annex B: Prudential Indicators revisions to: 2023/24 and 2024/25 – 2027/28.....	391
Annex C: Minimum Revenue Provision.....	395
Annex D: Flexible Capital Receipts Strategy 2023/24.....	396
11. Treasury Management Strategy.....	398
1. Background.....	399
2. External Context.....	400
3. Local Context.....	402
4. Borrowing Strategy.....	404
5. Treasury Investment Strategy.....	406
6. Treasury Management Indicators.....	410
7. Other Items.....	412
Annex A: Economic and Interest Rate Forecast.....	413
Annex B: Existing Investment and Debt Portfolio Position.....	416

12. Investment Strategy.....	417
1. Purpose .....	418
2. Investment Indicators .....	420
3. Treasury Management Investments .....	422
4. Service Investments: Loans .....	422
5. Service Investments: Shares.....	424
6. Commercial Investments: Property .....	425
7. Commercial Investments: Loans .....	428
8. Loan Commitments and Financial Guarantees.....	429
9. Proportionality .....	429
10. Borrowing in Advance of Need .....	429
11. Capacity, Skills and Culture .....	430
12. Glossary of Terms.....	431
13. Reserves Strategy .....	432
Overview and comment from the Section 151 Officer .....	433
1. Introduction .....	434
2. General Fund Reserves (Revenue).....	436
3. Earmarked Reserves (Revenue).....	442
4. Earmarked Reserve Balances at 31 March 2024 and Transfers to General Fund Reserve .....	444
5. Capital Reserves.....	450
6. Reserves Strategy Conclusion .....	450
Background Papers .....	450
14. Financial Authorisation Limits .....	451
Scheme of Virement .....	453

Supplementary Estimates .....	454
Asset Disposal / Write-off .....	454
Early Retirement / Severance .....	455
Grants and Donations .....	455
Bad Debts .....	456
15. Abbreviations .....	457
16. Forecasts (February 2023) .....	461
17. Feedback .....	463

# Executive Summary – Delivering Our Corporate Plan

## Overview

The vision for Cheshire East Council is to create a borough that is Open, Fairer and Greener. The Council provides essential services such as Social Care, Education, Highways, Economic Development and Waste that lead the way in achieving this vision for local people. Council services are funded mostly from Council Tax, with additional contributions from business rates and government grants and managing these resources appropriately enables our plans to be sustainable over the medium-term.

The vision will be achieved by being a transparent organisation that cares for the people who need our support as we develop a locally sustainable place. The Corporate Plan that articulates the vision was approved by Council in February 2021. During the Autumn of 2023 the Council engaged with residents on proposals to update the Council's current Corporate Plan and this work continues to be analysed to ensure a revised plan can align with local ambition. Revised plans must be affordable though.

The Council's Committees receive regular updates on the measures that highlight achievement of the Corporate Plan. It is clear from these updates that the Council continues to provide vital, innovative services that improve quality of life for residents.

The Council's financial strategies focus on affordability, where expenditure can be matched to available funds. Population growth and inflation cause costs to increase, and this leads to routine prioritisation of the Council's resources.

Cheshire East is the third largest Council in the Northwest of England, responsible for approximately 500 services and with a population of nearly 400,000. Our gross annual spending is normally in the region of £700m and includes capital spending and costs funded direct from government grants such as Dedicated

Schools Grant. Net spending reflects spending that is only funded from Council Tax, Business Rates and unring-fenced government grants and is approximately £350m.

## Impact of National Economic Factors

Increasing numbers of councils across England are warning they face unprecedented financial pressures amid soaring costs and rising pressure on services. This is a financial situation compounded by years of austerity-driven cuts. The Council is significantly exposed to the national economic changes. Increasing prices impact the Council's contracts and bills, increasing complexity in demand also contributes to driving up costs. Once the annual budget is set the Council must rely on achieving financial targets or using reserves to manage risks. The Council has historically had limited reserves due to the level of spending required on front line services, as such the national financial challenges are causing significant financial stress on our ability to deliver services without fundamental change.

All council services are under pressure to find savings as costs and demand pressures continue to rise. Analysis from the Local Government Association (LGA) found that councils in England face a funding gap of £4 billion over the next two years, which is a £1 billion increase since the LGA's initial analysis in July 2023. It also shows that by 2024/25 cost and demand pressures will have added £15 billion (almost 29 per cent) to the cost of delivering council services since 2021/22.

The MTFs approved in February 2023 matched income to expenditure over a four-year period. These forecasts recognised emerging risks inherent with demand led services. The forecasts allowed for growth in essential services such as Social Care and



Waste Services. But the forecasts were significantly understated and during the monitoring cycle for 2023/24 it was clear that overspending was occurring and that this would impact on medium-term forecasts.

To deal with revised spending forecasts the Council must increase income from taxation and charges as well as making significant savings right across all services, even in statutory services. Although this is an extremely challenging and unpalatable scenario the Council must legally produce a balanced budget whilst protecting vulnerable residents as a priority.

The Council had highly ambitious plans to regenerate the area and provide improved infrastructure that supports economic wellbeing. These plans align to the Council's ambition to be greener and promote sustainable development. But spending on major road and town centre projects is also subject to high inflation and increased borrowing costs so too will have to be prioritised in-line with future affordable funding available to service the debt costs that arise from unfunded capital expenditure.

## Medium-Term Financial Pressure

Over 60% of the Council's net budget is spent on providing support for Adults and Children based services. Although there are relatively low numbers of service users, compared to the population of Cheshire East, the Council has statutory responsibilities linked to providing care and support for eligible residents. Such services are therefore demand-led and continue to be increasingly complex

Housing and population growth also brings additional challenges for our key services such as increased education requirements, waste collection and disposal and highway maintenance. There is also inflation in the Council's contracts and nationally negotiated annual pay costs which have been higher in recent years than forecast adding additional strain to already stretched budgets.

Almost 95% of the Council's net budget is funded from local taxation due to very low levels of Central Government support. Central Government support for social care has been increased, recognising the crucial role of these services. However, future settlements from Government seem highly unlikely to provide increases that can match growth and inflation.

Government expects increasing costs, from growth in demand for services, and that this must be funded locally to achieve national core spending power forecasts. This creates pressure to continue to increase Council Tax levels. In recent years the Council has increased Council Tax specifically to fund the pressures in Adults' and Children's Social Care and will continue to do so where the flexibility allows. The Local Government Association are clear that Council Tax is not the long-term solution to funding.

## Achieving Financial stability

To support the ongoing achievement of the Corporate Plan the Council presented a four-year balanced budget in February 2023. Due to the unprecedented financial circumstances that the council finds itself in since that time it has not been possible to present a fully balanced budget for the medium term this time around. The focus has been wholly on the coming financial year 2024/25 to ensure that enough scrutiny could be achieved in every area to work towards a balanced position.

The headlines of the 2024/25 budget are:

- Continuing increased support for social care, to match rising prices and complexity, and continue with our safeguarding responsibilities:
- **growth of £9.0m in Adult Services** to protect current spending requirements to support individuals accessing care and provide sufficient funding to manage the local impact of rising prices and an ageing population.

- **growth of £14.3m in Children's Social Care** to fund the rapidly growing costs in this vital budget area to provide protection and opportunities for younger people who need it.
- **growth of £11.3m** to cover inflation costs including waste and pay costs.
- **growth of £9.5m** for increased interest costs on borrowing.
- Supporting this essential growth by **managing changes to services worth -£30m**, including:
  - Increased fees and charges to keep up with inflation and remove subsidies via Council Tax where possible.
  - Removal of some discretionary services to allow statutory key services to be prioritised.
  - Reduce leadership and management costs.
  - Realign service area resources to maximise what can be offered.
  - Improve efficiencies or do things differently where possible.
- Responding to the expectation from government of additional income from Council Tax in 2024/25 that will increase Core Spending Power for the Council by 6.8% based on the Spending Review 2023 (England average +6.5%).
- **Council Tax will increase by 4.99% in 2024/25** 2% (£5.4m) of the increase will be solely utilised to fund increasing costs within Adult Social Care. Forecasts include increases of a further 2.99% in each of the following years (with 1% being related to Adult Social Care).
- **Council Tax Support will continue to protect families on low incomes** from Council Tax increases. The scheme for 2024/25 still allows households on low incomes to receive 100% in support.

- **Increasing the annual Capital Financing Budget from £19m to £28.5m** to support increased interest rates and borrowing costs. £6.1m of this increase is required to deal solely with the interest payments attributable to the Dedicated Schools Grant deficit that continues to rise year on year. As the General Fund Reserve is being used to increase the budget for 2024/25, the need to borrow to fund the capital programme continues into 2025/26 and beyond at a level that is not sustainable for the Council. The capital programme is still under review and will have to be brought into line with the original MTFS budget allocation of £20.0m.
- **Investing Capital Receipts of £1m** to support transformation activity.

**Table 1** shows the impact of the above changes on the annual Revenue and Capital Budgets. Revenue spending on day-to-day services such as care and waste collection will increase by £22.6m. Current capital spending forecasts on building and maintaining assets such as regeneration projects and roads are forecast to increase by £44.3m. This increase does include grant funding expected as part of the annual funding of Highways and Schools.

**Table 1: Running costs (Revenue) and Investment in assets (Capital) are both increasing in 2024/25**

Table 1	2023/24* Budget £m	2024/25 Budget £m	Change £m
Revenue Budget	353.1	375.7	+22.6
Capital Budget	171.1	215.8	+44.3

\* Approved Permanent Budget as at Third Financial Update 2023/24

### Net Revenue Budget 2024/25

- Funding for these changes comes from a combination of local and national income sources. Income is estimated to vary from 2023/24 as follows:
  - Increase in Council Tax levels (+£13.5m)
  - Increase in Business Rates income (+£1.3m)
  - Growth in Council Taxbase (+£2.5m)
  - Increase in Social Care grants (+£6.2m)
  - Increase in New Homes Bonus Grant (+£0.3m)
  - Reduction in other Specific grants (-£1.2m)
- Additional funding is being utilised to support each of the Council's three priorities to be Open, Fairer and Greener.

**Table 2** shows how the extra funding is allocated across the Council's committees. More funding is being targeted at demand-led care services.

Table 2	Change from 2023/24 Budget £m	2024/25 Budget £m
Adults and Health	+1.2	
Children and Families	+9.9	
Corporate Policy	+0.5	
Economy and Growth	+3.3	
Environment and Communities	-0.1	
Highways and Transport	+4.9	
Total Service Budget		360.5
Central Budgets including: Capital Financing, Bad debt provision change, Capital Receipts, Use of reserves	+2.9	
Total Central Budgets		15.2
<b>Total Net Revenue Budget</b>	<b>+22.6</b>	<b>375.7</b>

### Capital Budget 2024/25 to 2027/28

The four-year capital programme includes investment plans of around £0.6bn. It is proposed that it will be funded through a mixture of Government grants, contributions from other external partners and Council resources. At present this programme is not affordable, with interest rates for borrowing at an average for the Council of 5.6% and a continuing need to borrow, the capital programme needs to be reduced dramatically in order for the Council to be able to fund the schemes solely or partly funded by Council resources.

- The forecasted funding sources are:
  - Government Grants (£283m / 48%)
  - Other external contributions (£106m / 18%)
  - Receipts from Council Assets (£35m / 6%)
  - Borrowing or Revenue Contributions (£162m / 28%)
- Expenditure is estimated in the following areas:
  - Strategic Highways Schemes (£270m)
  - Growth & Enterprise (£170m)
  - Children & Families (including Schools) (£87m)
  - Finance & Customer Services (£6m)
  - Environment & Neighbourhoods (£39m)
  - ICT (£13m)
  - Adults Social Care (£1m)

### Strategic Management of Reserves

The Council holds extremely low levels of reserves as funding has been utilised in recent years to maintain services and repay the overspend from 2022/23. There is also the requirement to fund the predicted overspend for 2023/24 and the forecast to do the same for the shortfall in the 2024/25 budget, as inflation and demand outstrip the funding envelope available or the likelihood of service transformation not being fast enough to bring spending in-line with demand in time for 2024/25. Reserves are vital to enable the Council to invest in opportunities and to manage exposure to financial risk over time, so this places increased risk as overall reserves are depleted.

The Council's Corporate Plan includes a priority to increase reserves, but the impact of continuing high inflation and demand levels is forecast to significantly reduce reserves levels instead. There are still significant risks related to High Needs spending and the Private Finance Initiative that do not have financial cover. This position is unsustainable, and the Council will seek to increase

reserves by developing a transformation programme to reduce expenditure and redesign services as quickly as possible. The Government's decision to cancel HS2 Phase 2 has also meant costs associated with that project, which were expected to be funded from future income, are now expected to be funded from existing reserves. With no prospect of future income from the anticipated new business rates or development and commercial opportunities, £8.7m of project expenditure will now have to be funded from the revenue budget in 2023/24.

The forecast in-year overspend, of £13m, along with this additional pressure, plus the in-year planned drawdowns from earmarked reserves, total a movement of £50.3m for 2023/24. The forecast shortfall in funding compared to spending in 2024/25 is estimated to be £11.7m. Transfers of earmarked reserves to support this shortfall and other budgeted drawdowns total a movement of £21.6m in 2024/25.

This rapid use of reserves is unsustainable and leaves the Authority with inadequate reserves by the end of 2024/25, as shown in Table 3 overleaf. The Reserves Strategy (**Annex 13**) provides further detail on the current position.

**Continuing financial pressure from inflation, interest rates, high demand on statutory services, and exceptional one-off costs will reduce reserves significantly in 2023/24**

Table 3	Opening Balance 2023/24  £m	Forecast Closing Balance 2023/24 £m	Forecast Closing Balance 2024/25 £m	Change from closing 2023/24 balance £m
<b>General Reserves</b>	14.1	1.1*	2.1*	+1.0
<b>Earmarked Reserves**</b>	61.6	24.3	1.7	(22.6)
<b>Total Revenue Reserves</b>	<b>75.7</b>	<b>25.4</b>	<b>3.8</b>	<b>(21.6)</b>

\* Closing and Opening balances are dependent on outturn at 31 March 2024 (see Section 2: Forecast Outturn 2023/24).

\*\* All remaining Earmarked reserves excluding those held for ring-fenced purposes are being transferred into the General Fund reserve during 2024/25 to support the forecast deficit position.

The Council is also managing a negative Dedicated Schools Grant reserve, based on a national override of recommended accounting practice. This approach protects general Council reserves but is not a long-term solution. An unfavourable resolution to this temporary position could present significant risk to the Council's financial stability. The Council took part in the Department for Education (DfE) led Delivering Better Value (DBV) scheme, which considered the approach to High Needs services. But this scheme did not address existing deficits. Due to the magnitude of the DSG deficit the council has been meeting with the DfE after being invited to join the Safety Valve Programme. During this time the DSG management plan has been revised to include planned changes

required as part of the recovery plan. This plan is being considered by the DfE and will form their decision on whether we will be accepted on to the programme. Any emerging guidance on this will be reported to Members along with ongoing local mitigation measures.

The Council must react to the financial projections and estimated reserves balances set out in this budget. Change and transformation is particularly important as overspending occurred in 2022/23 and is forecast again in 2023/24. This is a trend that cannot be sustained. The Cheshire East Budget Emergency Response Team (CEBERT) that was set up in 2023/24 will continue throughout 2024/25 to focus on budget scrutiny and a clear transformation programme will be undertaken to produce sound future budget strategies and return the Council to a more stable financial position for the longer term.

## A Listening Council

The budget report reflects the Council's ongoing commitment to transparency, engagement and consultation. The process to develop the MTFS reflects a priority to listen to residents and stakeholders. **Annex 2** provides further details on the process.

### The stakeholder engagement process includes:

- Appropriate timescale that allows adequate engagement and sharing of Budget proposals.
- Regular elected Member involvement through committee meetings and virtual briefings.
- Stakeholder engagement via social media and an on-line consultation survey to gather feedback.
- Effective internal challenge processes including staff and trade union briefings.

In November 2023 the Council received headline details via the Autumn Statement of the Government's spending plan, which was then followed up by the Provisional Local Government Settlement in December 2023. This late notification, coupled with rising inflation and interest rates causing in-year budgets to be overspent, resulted in delays in developing spending plans for the future. The Council's consultation process was therefore delayed until detailed change proposals could be developed.

The detail of the settlement received on 18 December confirmed the provisional funding allocations for 2024/25. There was then a further announcement on 24 January of further "exceptional provision" to be made available to support councils facing soaring costs in social care as a result of 46 MPs lobbying the Prime Minister to go further than the provisional settlement allocations.

The Settlement and additional estimated allocations resulted in changes to the funding envelope for 2024/25 as follows:

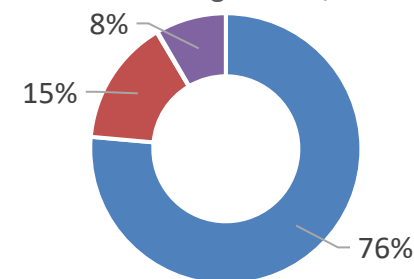
- Unring-fenced Social Care Grant is £25.6m for 2024/25, an increase of £5.2 on 2023/24 levels).
- A further one-year allocation of New Homes Bonus Funding (£4.1m for 2024/25).
- New powers to de-couple the business rates multipliers will be used from 2024/25. The small business rates multiplier will be frozen (usual compensation will be provided), and the standard multiplier indexed (to 54.6p based on Sept CPI).
- Services Grant reduced by 70% resulting in a much lower allocation of £0.3m (£1.7m in 2023/24).
- RSG was uplifted by 6.7% in line with CPI, but still only provides 0.1% (£414,000) of the Council's annual funding.

The Council sought stakeholder feedback during January 2024 to inform the recommendations to the Council in setting the revised budget for 2024/25.

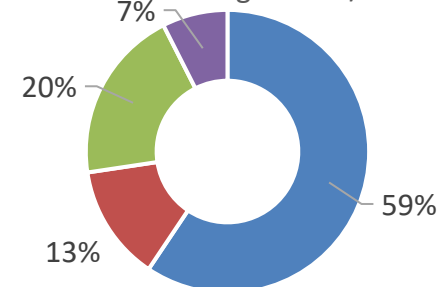
The proposals within the MTFS are based on a Council Tax increase of 4.99% in 2024/25 and 2.99% thereafter, which is in-line with Government expectations. The Council is not proposing to exceed the referendum limit set by the Secretary of State.

Funding for the Council's Budget has changed a lot since 2013/14. Council Tax used to fund less than 60% of spending, but due to the loss of Revenue Support Grant it now funds over 75%.

Net Revenue Budget 2024/25 - £375.7m



Net Revenue Budget 2013/14 £280.8m



■ Council Tax ■ Business Rates ■ Revenue Support Grant ■ Specific Grants

Note: If the Council had increased spending in line with CPI inflation, and adjusted for population growth, the net budget in 2024/25 would be in excess of £430m, almost £55m higher than the current forecast.



# Cheshire East Council Medium-Term Financial Strategy 2024-28

February 2024

*An Open, Fairer, Greener Cheshire East*

# Report from the Director of Finance and Customer Services (Chief Finance Officer)

Under Section 25(1) of the Local Government Act 2003, I am required to report on the robustness of the estimates in the budget and the adequacy of the proposed reserves. Council must have regard to this report when making decisions on the budget.

The Council must react to the financial deficit in this budget. Change and transformation is particularly important as overspending occurred in 2022/23 and is forecast in 2023/24. This is a trend that cannot be sustained or managed through reserves.

Expenditure on services exceeded budget by £6m in 2022/23, despite an overall increase of £16.6m in net budget. In 2023/24 the increase in net budget was £25.4m, with a forecast overspend currently at £13m. The planned spending increase of 7.2% was not excessive compared to national inflation. This is further explained when local government spending is influenced by increased population, demands and complexity, and not just increased prices. But the pattern of spending in excess of budget must be addressed.

Net expenditure in 2024/25 is expected to increase by a further £34.3m, however income from increased funding is only forecast to increase by £22.6m, creating a budget deficit of £11.7m. The Council must therefore use reserves to fund this deficit in 2024/25.

The Section 25 report supporting the 2023/24 budget stated that *“The balanced position relies on achieving each proposal within the strategy without delays. Low levels of reserves present limited scope to manage any unforeseen financial difficulties in the medium-term.”* Savings targets were achieved by the Council, although some were realised later than planned. But the level of growth materially exceeded forecasts and created in-year

overspending. The issue of having low levels of reserves must be addressed within the next 12 months.

Cheshire East Council is not alone in facing such a material financial challenge, but this fact does nothing to mitigate the issues. There are several reasons for increasing costs, and these can be summarised under three main headings:

1. **Inflation:** This is caused by demand and supply issues from an increasing population with increasingly complex needs, as well as price inflation in contracts and supplies and services.
2. **Interest Rates:** The Council has debts of £284m accumulated from the spending profile of large-scale infrastructure projects, overspending of budgets and the increasing deficit in high needs (SEND) education expenditure. Repayment of interest on these debts has become a material problem following the rapid rise in interest rates in 2022 and 2023.
3. **Other:** The recent pressures on budgets, aligned to national uncertainty, over economic factors and policies, forces short term reactive thinking. This limits the opportunity for longer term strategic planning. The Government's decision to cancel HS2 Phase 2 has also meant costs associated with that project, that were expected to be funded from future income, are now expected to be funded from existing reserves, with no prospect of future income.

The Council must transform to create sustainable services and support infrastructure projects that reflect 'whole life' costs. This must cover the medium to long term and be backed by reserves that can manage any emerging risks. This is crucial if the Council is



to maintain the value that local decision making can bring to local services.

The Chief Executive has taken the initiative to engage senior officers in self-assessment of the Council against the Local Government Association – Transformation Capability Framework. The results will inform a programme of activity across the Council. This will include reviewing how senior officers can work more collaboratively within a management board operating model. The intention being to provide more opportunities to focus on strategic outcomes and manage change.

The transformation programme, needed to help address the financial deficit, will focus on:

- Reprioritisation to create an opportunity to invest in critical areas but also disinvest from areas.
- Customer engagement and experience through using technology to streamline service delivery enabling self-service available 24/7 whilst ensuring specialised support and guidance is given to those that need it.
- Achieving value for money in, and across all services, by reducing manual, repetitive tasks through automation of systems and processes.
- Reviewing organisational structures and operating models to maximise performance and outcomes.
- Developing the right skills and behaviours across the entire workforce to achieve high productivity levels.
- Achieving financial targets through the effective implementation of well informed and clear decisions informed by data and insight.
- Developing the Asset Management Plan to align it to service requirements and dispose of surplus assets.

It is highly likely that the Council will require additional capacity to manage this programme, in a way that is yet to be determined, but it will inevitably require additional funding, which will need to be met

from within existing resources. The structure and scale of ambition of the programme should be brought to the Corporate Policy Committee as early as March 2024. This approach should present adequate opportunity to establish the programme as part of the next financial cycle.

Members have also discussed options related to LGA Peer Review which will input into the Council's transformation ambitions.

In-year financial performance has highlighted that the most significant financial pressures are being seen within social care. In January 2024, the Secretary of State for Department of Levelling Up Housing and Communities increased social care funding, within the Local Government Financial Settlement, following consultation feedback. This is an unusual response but reflects the ongoing strain on council budgets. The financial settlement was otherwise largely unchanged and evidence suggests that several councils continue to face severe financial stress.

Without financial support from central government the Council must take the responsible step of ensuring local income is increased and costs reduced to support essential services. Income from service users is particularly important to sustain discretionary services.

Several councils have issued Section 114 notices in the last two years. The Secretary of State is maintaining a clear narrative that councils must demonstrate strong financial management and control, and that councils should not take unnecessary risks. Cheshire East Council has taken positive steps in 2023/24 to demonstrate compliance with the Financial Management Code and this work must continue as part of the wider transformation programme.

The all-out elections in May 2023 did not change the overall political structure of the Council but did introduce a large cohort of new members. The induction process has been comprehensive and presented several opportunities to enhance the quality and timeliness of information for decision makers.

Financial performance has been reported regularly to committees throughout 2023/24. The statutory accounts for 2022/23 were closed on time and presented in May 2023. The financial outturn was presented in July 2023 with in-year financial reviews in October, November and January. Throughout 2024/25, committee chairs and committee members will want to assure themselves that the Council is achieving not only the in-year financial targets, but also developing a sound MTFS as part of the transformation programme.

## Producing Robust Estimates

The level of Council funding available for the 2024/25 budget was estimated and published as part of the Medium-Term Financial Strategy in February 2023. The Finance Sub-Committee reviewed, and subsequently approved the funding assumptions in July 2023. This included a detailed review by a Sub-Committee Working Group. The allocation of overall funding between the six service committees was reviewed following the publication of the in-year financial review. This process produced revised targets for each committee specifically reflecting the prevailing financial pressure in the Children and Families budget. The funding envelope has been further extended to reflect an estimate of the additional grants announced by the Secretary of State in January.

The level of Council funding for 2024/25 has therefore been subject to adequate scrutiny and allocations have been approved by members based on appropriate advice.

The process to consult on the Council's budget was again appropriately delayed and condensed. Stakeholders were engaged within similar timelines to last year. The consultation material took account of up-to-date forecasts and near-final government settlement proposals. The quality of the information provided for consultation was therefore deemed adequate. The number of responses has been high once again which gives a further

indication that the process and supporting material was adequate to provide meaningful consultation.

The process to develop the MTFS includes engagement with a wide array of stakeholders. The process included public committee meetings as well as virtual briefings with elected members and employees of the Council. There have been presentations to businesses, Trade unions and partners alongside the on-line public consultation. Responses have been coordinated and are presented to members in advance of the February Council meeting. Changes proposed for the budget are supported by business cases and equality impact assessments which are available if required. Changes following consultation are reported to members, along with suitable assurances.

The MTFS strategy relies on the closing balances and performance within the 2023/24 financial year. In-year reporting to members has identified the service areas that require the most urgent financial support to create a robust set of estimates for 2024/25 and beyond.

Children's services are experiencing ongoing additional demand and complexity. Social care placements and home-to-school transport services have seen the highest increases from inflation and demand. Overall Children and Families budgets will increase by a net £9.9m in 2024/25. Savings are provided from a mixture of initiatives, including work on the Enhance scheme that was funded by Central Government grant.

Growth in Adult Services of £9.0m is being enabled by increased government grants and a combination of efficiencies, service changes and increased charges. This programme of change has been enabled following the engagement of external consultants in early 2023. Despite the growth in the Adult Services budget there is still material risk from the impact on prices related to increases in the National Living Wage.

Place based services are severely impacted by inflation in utilities and fuel prices and by the increasing number of houses in the

borough. Proposed changes to place-based services may impact on large numbers of services users. Both waste collection services and highways functions, including car parking facilities, require net reductions in expenditure. Proportionate reductions or revised charges are in evidence nationally and the Council must consider the local approach to creating sustainable services in this way.

The Council must revise ways of working across all services, via the transformation programme, to ensure they remain affordable. This may impact on service users, meaning appropriate engagement will continue to be required. It is important to provide an early assessment of performance to ensure changes are achieved in a timely way.

All services are impacted by pay inflation and contract inflation. Government target inflation levels, of 2%, still seem inappropriate when budgeting for 2024/25 although recent Bank of England forecasts suggest inflation could reduce to 3% in 2024 and 2% by the end of 2025. Pay inflation at 3% is therefore included within the 2024/25 budget, which I believe is robust. Contract inflation, unless isolated within specific budget proposals, must be controlled through contract and demand management. Ongoing spending control, particularly related to vacancies and contract renewals, is important to minimise the impact of inflation in the short term.

The Capital Programme remains ambitious with £0.6bn forecast expenditure in the next four years. If spent evenly this would equal over £140m expenditure in each of the next four years. At the Third Financial Review, the Council was forecasting capital spending of £171.1m in 2023/24, but the final Outturn position is likely to be far less than that figure at £120m based on current spending levels. The Council must refine this profile of spending to ensure it is reduced or delayed to ease the pressure on the capital financing budget and avoid the risk of over-borrowing.

Annual asset sales of £1m are forecast within the MTFS to support the costs of transformation. The Department for Levelling Up

Housing and Communities issued a consultation in December 2023 (closing date 31 January 2024) to local authorities on options for extending the flexibilities on using capital receipts for the local management of budget pressures, allowing councils to borrow for transformational projects and providing the option to dis-invest from investment properties to fund revenue pressures, increase reserve balances or repay Public Works Loan Board loans without the premium. The Council must review its Asset Management Plan as part of its approach to transformation. This review must take into account the requirements and financial benefits of all property assets. The intent must be to repurpose or dispose of assets that do not achieve appropriate short-term financial returns.

Net revenue budget gross growth is forecast at £64m (+18% on the 2023/24 net budget of £353.1m). £23.3m relates to social care, with £9.5m relating to MRP and interest payments. Additional growth is forecast in waste collection, asset maintenance, highway maintenance and local buses. This level of growth is consistent with a robust approach to reflecting potential costs, rather than taking a risky approach of simply reflecting affordable growth.

This level of growth necessitates Council Tax increases in-line with government expectations on Core Spending Power. Continued uncertainty in local government funding structures presents a risk to the forecasts within the MTFS. Business Rate Retention, Fairer Funding, and changes to the Environmental Act are all outstanding issues with potentially material implications for the Council's finances.

Changes to service levels are therefore appropriate to retain local sustainability during this period of national uncertainty. £30m of savings and mitigation are planned in 2024/25. Implementing this level of savings will be challenging but based on professional judgement they are feasible and achievable. Such changes will rely on appropriate governance, as well as clear and timely decision making. The transformation programme must not detract from the achievement of savings already included in the budget.

The assumptions within the MTFS are based on appropriate up to date information and have been subject to stakeholder engagement and professional assessment. As such they present a robust set of financial proposals, but the recent track record of over-spending must be addressed.

## Adequate Reserves

The Reserves Strategy sets out the impact of the budget on the Council's reserves. When considering if reserves are adequate, I have reflected on ongoing work by CIPFA to produce a resilience index as well as considering local and national risks.

Inflation has again caused overspending in Adults and Children's services and interest payments have caused further financial pressures on borrowing. The 2023/24 budget was designed to deal with some inflationary pressures, but not enough, and inflation and interest rates continue to be issues.

General reserves were increased in 2022 from £11.5m to £12.6m. Further increases were achieved to bring this reserve up to £14.1m (4% of the net revenue budget). This was positive progress towards a Corporate Plan target of £20m and a frequently stated benchmark of 5%. This strategy was linked to sound financial management of earmarked reserves to manage specific risks and plan for future opportunities and liabilities.

However, spending in 2022/23 alongside forecasts for 2023/24 and 2024/25, are reducing total reserves to an inadequate level.

In 2023/24 net spending is forecast at £366.1m against net funding of £353.1m. This £13m forecast deficit reduces General Reserves to £1.1m. Earmarked Reserves are expected to close at £32.9m, leaving total reserves of £34.0m. The requirement to treat £8.7m of spending on HS2 as revenue further reduces total reserves to £25.3m.

In 2024/25 net spending is forecast at £387.4m against net funding of £375.7m. This £11.7m deficit further reduces total reserves to just £13.6m. Of the total remaining reserves, several are ringfenced or already included in the spending forecast to be utilised, leaving just £3.8m (1% of net expenditure). This position is clearly unsustainable as a 1% variance in spending could trigger the requirement for a s.114 report.

Previous financial strategies to manage risks associated with capital financing, PFI, insurance, investment assets, variations in the Collection Fund and annual MTFS variations are all essentially redundant and no longer capable of being supported.

There are ongoing financial risks associated with High Needs grant (SEND) and the Private Finance Initiative (PFI) that the Council may have to address in the medium-term.

Supporting children with special educational needs and disabilities (High Needs) is a statutory responsibility, but expenditure is exceeding grant income and is currently creating a negative reserve. This is only allowable due to an accounting override by the Department for Levelling Up, Housing and Communities (DLUHC). The department may remove this override in as little as two years and the Council would have to manage the financial consequences locally. This change will be dependent on negotiation with DfE about future funding levels, but the risk is material, already forecast at almost £90m.

Negotiations continue with providers and relevant government departments in relation to the impact of the fire at the Beechmere Extra Care Housing facility in Crewe. There are no additional financial implications identified in relation to the PFI at this point. Although any transfer of costs or risks to the Council is not in keeping with PFI schemes the current contract is not running at full capacity due to the fire in 2019.

Members must recognise that risks to all proposals within the MTFS must be mitigated. Delays or changes in proposals being

implemented will not have adequate financial cover from reserves. In which case such changes would be considered outside of the budgetary framework requiring further decisions to restore the balanced budget that is a legal requirement.

## Conclusion and Exceptional Financial Support

The Council is required to produce a balanced budget and must demonstrate adequate levels of financial management to maintain this position. Several councils in England have been subject to s.114 notices, particularly where financial controls have been inadequate. Such action restricts spending and usually requires government intervention and associated reductions in local decision making. This is an indication of the financial challenges being faced by local authorities. Achieving the proposals within this budget would provide ongoing evidence that the required levels of financial management are in place at Cheshire East Council.

Based on my engagement and observations of the process to manage in-year spending and determine a balanced budget for 2024/25 I can report that the budget presents a robust set of forecasts, but that the Council must address the current trend of overspending. This requires further engagement of the Committees alongside enhanced controls associated with adherence to the CIPFA Financial Management Code.

Based on my assessment of the risks that the Council can currently value I am not satisfied that the Reserves Strategy presents an adequate level of reserves to support the MTFS.

To mitigate the risk of financial failure, and the consequential impact on local services, I have been in regular contact with the Exceptional Financial Support Team of DLUHC, alongside the Council's Chief Executive. Cheshire East Council is not an isolated case in this regard.

The process has required analysis of the causes of financial stress on Cheshire East Council, including the impact of HS2, High Needs

expenditure and wider general fund issues with inflation and interest. I will continue to explore options with DLUHC, DfE and DfT to resolve these material issues. If HS2 spending and High Needs related interest costs were resolved, even if only in the short term, this could increase the overall reserves levels by as much as £18m. Addressing short term overspending could release further resources and thereby provide the ability to manage local risks and provide essential funding to support a comprehensive transformation programme.

Any final decision on exceptional financial support, by the Secretary of State is likely to be made after the Council has agreed its financial plans for 2024/25. However, DLUHC have provided assurance that government will continue to work closely with Council officers to find a way forward.

I will monitor the impact of ongoing financial controls and work with the Chief Executive to assess the achieve of in-year financial performance. Achievement of the proposals in the MTFS is crucial to avoid potentially significant future changes to service levels.

*Alex Thompson*

**Alex Thompson** FCPFA, IRRV(Hons)

Director of Finance and Customer Services

(Chief Finance Officer - Section 151 Officer)



# Table 1 – Four Year Summary Position

Estimated Budget and funding for Cheshire East Council 2024/25 to 2027/28 (excluding ring-fenced grants)

Summary position for 2024/25 to 2027/28	Revised Budget 2023/24 £m	Estimated Net Budget 2024/25 £m	Estimated Net Budget 2025/26 £m	Estimated Net Budget 2026/27 £m	Estimated Net Budget 2027/28 £m
Childrens	79.1	89.0	95.5	103.2	110.6
Adults	136.3	137.5	147.3	152.5	157.6
Place	84.4	92.5	97.3	102.4	106.9
Corporate	41.0	41.5	40.1	41.1	42.0
Total Service Budgets	340.8	360.5	380.2	399.1	417.1
<i>CENTRAL BUDGETS:</i>					
Capital Financing	19.0	28.5	43.0	57.1	69.8
Income from Capital Receipts	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0
Bad Debt Provision increase	-0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Use of Reserves	-5.0	-12.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Central Budgets	12.3	15.2	42.0	56.0	68.7
<b>TOTAL: SERVICE + CENTRAL BUDGETS</b>	<b>353.1</b>	<b>375.7</b>	<b>422.2</b>	<b>455.2</b>	<b>485.9</b>
<i>FUNDED BY:</i>					
Council Tax	-271.1	-287.1	-298.8	-310.6	-322.9
Business Rate Retention Scheme	-55.3	-56.6	-56.6	-56.6	-56.6
Revenue Support Grant	-0.4	-0.4	-0.4	-0.4	-0.4
Specific Unring-fenced Grants	-26.4	-31.6	-24.5	-24.5	-24.5
<b>TOTAL: FUNDED BY</b>	<b>-353.1</b>	<b>-375.7</b>	<b>-380.3</b>	<b>-392.2</b>	<b>-404.4</b>
<b>Funding Position</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>41.9</b>	<b>63.0</b>	<b>81.5</b>

# Section 1 – Context & Budget Proposals

Cheshire East Council is responsible for providing approximately 500 local public services across an area of over 1,100km<sup>2</sup> for over 398,800 residents.

As a place we have a fantastic mix of rural and urban environments. However, the most important element of Cheshire East is its people, and we will strive to make sure we have a Council that serves its diverse communities well and delivers value for money. We want to see Cheshire East Council build a national reputation for customer services and partnership working, and to build a clear programme that continually delivers successful outcomes for all of its residents.

For further information please see our [borough profile](#).

## The population of Cheshire East – Now and future

### Population now



At the time of the 2021 Census the population of Cheshire East was **398,800** - an increase of 28,700 from 2011

Cheshire East is the third largest local authority in the North West and 15th largest in England by population. The population has a nearly even gender split at 51% female and 49% male.

### Households



There are currently an estimated **174,856** households at the time of the 2021 census.



By 2038 the number of households based on demographic trends will increase to **188,688** an increase of 13,832 or 8%.

**By 2043 households in Cheshire East will look like...**

Older (65+) Households



83,860

Single Occupant Households



29,111

Male

Two or more dependent children



37,073

Female

21,527

### Population in 2038

0 to 14  
**62,487** ↓ -4%

15 to 64  
**226,440** ↓ -7.4%

65+  
**124,098** ↑ 39%

Cheshire East 15%

Cheshire East 55%

Cheshire East 30%

North West 16%

North West 60%

North West 23%

England 16%

England 60%

England 24%

The population of Cheshire East by 2038 is projected to be **413,025**

Biggest areas of growth are in the older population with the number of residents aged **70 plus** increasing to **94,918** a 48% increase from now and those aged **85 plus** to **22,016** an 83% increase from now.

Cheshire East will need to prepare to face the challenges presented by an ageing population, above the rate of the North West and England as well as dealing with a slowly reducing population that is of working age.



## Our Residents



**51%**  
are female



**49%**  
are male.

**17%**  
of Cheshire East  
residents have a  
long-term health  
problem / disability.



**34,456**

residents are 'unpaid carers',  
with 9615 providing at least  
50 hours per week.



Between the 2011 and 2021  
Census, the average age of  
residents has increased  
from 41.9 years to

**43.5 years**

By 2030, the average age of residents  
is expected to further increase to  
approximately 47 years.



The proportion of  
Cheshire East residents  
who classed themselves  
as White British is

**90%**



**8.3%**

of Cheshire East residents were  
born outside the British Isles,  
with 4 % born outside the EU.



The most common  
non-British Isles  
countries for residents  
to have been born in  
are Poland and Romania



We have fewer 'working age'  
and under 16s living in our  
area compared to North West  
and national averages. How-  
ever, our 65+ population is  
larger than average. This brings  
additional pressures for us in  
ensuring we have the capacity  
to deliver services to our  
residents as they need them.



**5%**

of Cheshire East households have  
members for whom English is not the  
main language, and, in half of these  
households, no members have  
English as their main language.



We know that our  
population, when  
compared to the region  
and the UK has an older  
demographic profile.



Whilst we have a smaller than average 'working age' population, more people are in  
work with a low unemployment rate (2.9%) - lower than regional and national  
averages and with a lower number of 'workless' households. Those who are  
employed earn higher than average earnings.

## Budget Changes for the Period 2024/25 to 2027/28

The tables below present a list of changes to the Council's 2023/24 Budget, and then further estimated changes through to the 2027/28 financial year. The list shows the proposals related to each of the Council's committees, which ensures ongoing transparency for monitoring and reporting of progress against each proposal. These items are described in more detail on pages 39 to 119. Figures represent the change in base budget in each financial year compared to the previous year.

Summary of Proposed Budget Changes – Committee Budgets	2024/25 £m	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
Adults and Health Committee	+1.136	+9.868	+5.116	+5.116
Children and Families Committee	+9.909	+6.470	+7.660	+7.447
Corporate Policy Committee	+0.489	-1.389	+1.015	+0.915
Economy and Growth Committee	+3.316	+1.184	+1.764	+0.440
Environment and Communities Committee	-0.052	+2.122	+1.386	+1.699
Highways and Transport Committee	+4.869	+1.457	+1.976	+2.404
<b>Total Proposed Service Budget Change</b>	<b>19.667</b>	<b>19.712</b>	<b>18.917</b>	<b>18.021</b>
Finance Sub-Committee	-19.667	+22.141	+2.232	+0.432
<b>Funding Position (Cumulative)</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>-41.853</b>	<b>-63.002</b>	<b>-81.455</b>

MTFS Section 1 Ref No	Detailed List of Proposed Budget Changes – Service Budgets	Budget Consultation Reference	2024/25 £m	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
	<b>Adults and Health Committee</b>		<b>+1.136</b>	<b>+9.868</b>	<b>+5.116</b>	<b>+5.116</b>
1	Fees and Charges	AH1	-1.800	-	-	-
2	Client Contributions Increase	AH2	-0.800	-0.800	-	-
3	Working Age Adults - Prevent, Reduce, Delay	AH3	-1.467	-1.053	-	-
4	Older People – Prevent, Reduce, Delay	AH4	-1.566	-2.010	-	-
5	Market Sustainability and Workforce grant		-1.100	+1.100	-	-
6	Revenue grants for Adult Social Care		-2.480	+7.080	-	-
7	Pension Costs Adjustment		-0.493	-0.517	-	-
8	Investment in Adult Social Care		+7.600	+4.000	+4.000	+4.000
9	Pay Inflation		+1.892	+1.089	+1.116	+1.116
10	Resettlement Revenue Grants – reversal of 2023/24 use		+0.850*	-	-	-
11	Adult Social Care Transformation Earmarked Reserve Release – reversal of 2023/24 use		+0.500*	-	-	-
12	Market Sustainability and Fair Cost of Care – Removal of Grant Income		-	+0.979	-	-
13	Asset Management	NEW	TBC			
14	Investigate potential agency creation	NEW	TBC			

\* Item represented a one-off spend in 2023/24. As it is not a permanent part of the budget, the value of the proposal is reversed in 2024/25.

MTFS Section 1 Ref No	Detailed List of Proposed Budget Changes – Service Budgets	Budget Consultation Reference	2024/25 £m	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
	<b>Children and Families Committee</b>		<b>+9.909</b>	<b>+6.470</b>	<b>+7.660</b>	<b>+7.447</b>
15	Discretionary offer to children with disabilities	CF1	-0.900	-	-	-
16	Remove school catering subsidy	CF2	-0.516	-	-	-
17	Review of structure to further integrate children and families services	CF3	-1.000	-0.200	-0.200	-
18	Reduce discretionary Post-16 Travel Support	CF4	-0.400	-	-	-
19	Achieve the Family Hub model	CF5	-0.250	-	-	-
20	Other Service Reviews	CF6	-0.250	-	-	-
21	Reduce Growth in expenditure	CF7	-1.900	-	-	-
22	Pension Costs Adjustment		-0.515	-0.537	-	-
23	Growth to deliver statutory Youth Justice service, and growth to ensure budget is sufficient to meet Safeguarding Partnership duties		+0.170	+0.005	-	-
24	Growth to provide capacity to deliver transformation for SEND		+0.500	-	-	-
25	Wraparound Childcare Programme (funded)		+0.587	-0.309	-0.278	-
25	Wraparound Childcare Programme (funded)		-0.587	+0.309	+0.278	-
26	Legal Proceeding - Child Protection		+0.770	-	-	-
27	Growth in School Transport budget		+0.936	+1.501	+1.548	+0.476
28	Pay Inflation		+1.374	+1.056	+1.082	+1.082
29	Use of Children & Families Transformation Reserve – reversal of 2023/24 use		+1.065*	-	-	-

MTFS Section 1 Ref No	Detailed List of Proposed Budget Changes – Service Budgets	Budget Consultation Reference	2024/25 £m	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
30	Growth in Childrens Placement costs		+10.825	+4.645	+5.230	+5.889
31	Revenue costs for the Crewe Youth Zone (as above) aligned to Supporting Families Funding		-	+0.400	-	-
31	Early Help budget to support funding towards the Crewe Youth Zone		-	-0.400	-	-
32	SEND Capital Modification	NEW	TBC			
33	Childrens Social Work Bank	NEW	TBC			
34	Safe Walking Routes to School	NEW	TBC			
35	Withdrawal of the CEC School Meals Service	NEW	TBC			

*\* Item represented a one-off spend in 2023/24. As it is not a permanent part of the budget, the value of the proposal is reversed in 2024/25.*

MTFS Section 1 Ref No	Detailed List of Proposed Budget Changes – Service Budgets	Budget Consultation Reference	2024/25 £m	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
	<b>Corporate Policy Committee</b>		<b>+0.489</b>	<b>-1.389</b>	<b>+1.015</b>	<b>+0.915</b>
36	Reduce leadership and management costs	CP1	-0.540	-	-	-
37	Close the Emergency Assistance Scheme	CP2	-0.220	-	-	-
38	Reduce election costs and increase charges where possible	CP3	-0.150	+0.150	-	-
39	Accelerate Digital and other ICT Transformation	CP4	-0.250	+0.250	+0.100	-
40	Enforce prompt debt recovery and increase charges for costs	CP5	-0.150	-0.077	-	-
41	Other efficiencies and reductions across Corporate Services	CP6	-0.310	-0.010	-	-
	<i>Reduce additional spending on staffing and agency costs</i>	<i>CP7 - original</i>	<i>-3.200</i>			
	<i>Reduce additional spending on staffing and agency costs</i> • <i>Item removed - risk of non-achievement in short term</i>	<i>CP7 – Removed post consultation</i>	<i>+3.200</i>			
42	Pension Costs Adjustment		-0.378	-0.396	-	-
43	Mitigation of reduction in the Dedicated Schools Grant		+0.136	-	-	-
44	Pay Inflation		+1.446	+0.893	+0.915	+0.915
45	Legal Services Capacity		+0.455	-	-	-
46	ICT Review 1		+0.450	-2.199	-	-
47	Workforce Strategy Review	NEW	TBC			
48	Parish Compacts	NEW	TBC			

MTFS Section 1 Ref No	Detailed List of Proposed Budget Changes – Service Budgets	Budget Consultation Reference	2024/25 £m	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
	<b>Economy and Growth Committee</b>		<b>+3.316</b>	<b>+1.184</b>	<b>+1.764</b>	<b>+0.440</b>
49	Service Restructures within Place based Services	EG1	-0.787	-	-	-
50	Reduce opening hours for main offices	EG2	-0.050	-	-	-
51	Office estate rationalisation		-0.550	-0.150	-	-
52	Tatton Park		-0.046	-	-	-
53	Transfer of Congleton Visitor Information Centre		-0.020	-	-	-
54	Pension costs adjustment		-0.157	-0.164	-	-
55	Tatton Park ticketing and electronic point of sale (EPOS) upgrade		+0.005	+0.001	+0.001	+0.001
56	Cultural		+0.020	+0.089	-	-
57	Property Information and Management System - Estates – Revenue Adjustment		+0.030	-	-	-
58	Housing		+0.035	-	-	-
59	Environmental Hub Waste Transfer Station		+0.040	-	-	-
60	Rural and Visitor Economy		+0.045	-0.021	-	-
61	Minimum energy efficiency standards (MEES) - Estates - Revenue Adjustment		+0.079	+0.023	-0.047	-0.055
62	Public Rights of Way Income Realignment		+0.115	-	-	-
	Pay Inflation	Original	+0.732	+0.418	+0.428	+0.428
63	Pay inflation	Revised post consultation	+0.788	+0.418	+0.428	+0.428

MTFS Section 1 Ref No	Detailed List of Proposed Budget Changes – Service Budgets	Budget Consultation Reference	2024/25 £m	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
64	Crewe town centre maintenance and operation		+0.650	+0.352	+0.089	+0.066
65	Assets - Buildings and Operational		+3.119	+0.423	+1.481	-
66	Landfill Site Assessments revenue adjustment - Estates – CE Owned Landfill sites (53 sites) Review and Risk Assessment completions		-	+0.010	-	-
67	Tatton Park Estate Dwellings Refurbishment		-	+0.015	-	-
68	Improving Crewe Rented Housing Standards		-	+0.188	-0.188	-



MTFS Section 1 Ref No	Detailed List of Proposed Budget Changes – Service Budgets	Budget Consultation Reference	2024/25 £m	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
	<b>Environment and Communities Committee</b>		<b>-0.052</b>	<b>+2.122</b>	<b>+1.386</b>	<b>+1.699</b>
69	Refresh wholly owned company overheads and contributions	EC1	-1.000	+0.800	-	-
70	Strategic Leisure Review (Stage 2)	EC2	-1.305	+0.403	-0.203	-0.166
71	Mitigate the impact of contract inflation and tonnage growth	EC3a (split)	-0.490	-	-	-
72	Emergency reduction of Household Waste Recycling Centres (HWRC) to four core sites	EC3b (split)	-0.263	+0.263		
73	Libraries Strategy	EC4	-0.365	-0.250	-	-
74	Reduce costs of street cleansing operations	EC5	-0.200	-	-	-
75	Reduce revenue impact of carbon reduction capital schemes	EC6	-0.336	-0.419	-	-
76	Increase Garden Waste charges to recover costs	EC7	-0.045	-0.134	-	-
77	MTFS 80 (Feb 23) - Waste Disposal - Contract Inflation and Tonnage Growth (updated forecast)		+3.577	+0.864	+0.577	+0.903
	Pay Inflation – CEC & ASDV	Original	+1.944	+0.938	+0.962	+0.962
78	Pay Inflation – CEC & ASDV	Revised post consultation	+1.861	+0.938	+0.962	+0.962
79	Pension Costs Adjustment		-0.151	-0.159	-	-
80	MTFS 90 (Feb 23) Strategic Leisure Review		+1.250	-	-	-
81	MTFS 91 (Feb 23) – Green Spaces Maintenance Review		-0.200	-	-	-
82	MTFS 92 (Feb 23) - Review Waste Collection Service - Green Waste		-3.150	-	-	-

MTFS Section 1 Ref No	Detailed List of Proposed Budget Changes – Service Budgets	Budget Consultation Reference	2024/25 £m	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
83	Review MTFS 92 (Feb 23) Garden waste subscription financial model in line with latest subscription levels and with actual observed position on any waste migration		-0.429	-	-	-
84	MTFS 93 (Feb 23) Libraries - Service Review		-0.200	-	-	-
85	Explore a Trust delivery model for Libraries and other services		+0.150	-0.350	-	-
86	CCTV		-0.030	-	-	-
87	Congleton Town Council Collaboration Agreement – Grounds Maintenance		-0.062	-	-	-
88	Closed Cemeteries		+0.005	+0.005	+0.005	-
89	Environmental Hub maintenance		+0.023	+0.018	+0.012	-
90	Review Closed Landfill Sites		+0.300*	-	-	-
91	Land Charge Income Adjustment		+0.050	+0.147	-	-
92	Building Control Income Alignment		+0.203	-	-	-
93	Local Plan Review		+0.255	-0.160	+0.033	-
94	Planning income		+0.400	-	-	-
95	Planning Service Restructure		-	+0.300	-	-
	Review of Household Waste Recycling Centres	Original	-	-0.244		
96	Review of Household Waste Recycling Centres	Revised post consultation	+0.100	-0.144	-	-

\* Item represented a one-off saving in 2023/24. As it is not a permanent part of the budget, the value of the proposal is reversed in 2024/25.

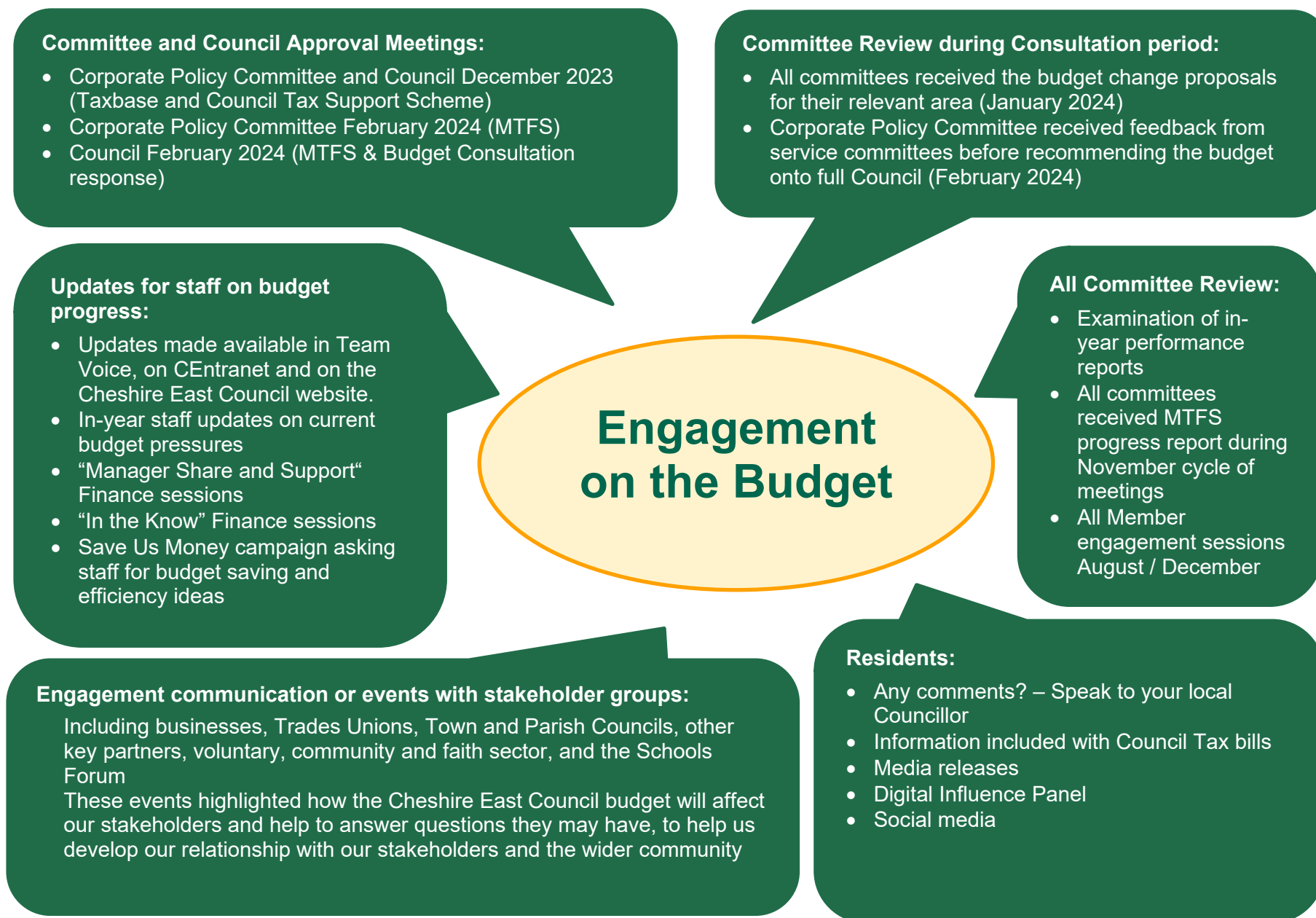
MTFS Section 1 Ref No	Detailed List of Proposed Budget Changes – Service Budgets	Budget Consultation Reference	2024/25 £m	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
	<b>Highways and Transport Committee</b>		<b>+4.869</b>	<b>+1.457</b>	<b>+1.976</b>	<b>+2.404</b>
97	Highway maintenance savings	HT1	-0.750	-	-	-
98	Introduce annual increases to car parking charges	HT2	-0.150	-0.450	-	-
99	Pension Costs Adjustment		-0.052	-0.055	-	-
100	Highways		-0.031	-	-	-
101	Safe Haven outside schools (Parking)		-0.023	+0.010	-	-
102	Transport and Infrastructure Strategy Team - Restructure		+0.120	-	-	-
	Pay Inflation	Original	+0.312	+0.152	+0.156	+0.156
103	Pay Inflation	Revised post consultation	+0.339	+0.152	+0.156	+0.156
104	Parking - PDA / Back Office System contract		+0.100	-0.030	-	-
105	Flood and Water Management Act 2010 SuDS & SABs Schedule 3 Implementation		+0.100	-0.050	+0.050	+0.050
106	Energy saving measures from streetlights		+0.242	-	-	-
107	Parking		+0.245	-0.970	-	-
108	Highways Revenue Services		+2.479	+2.654	+2.118	+2.329
109	Local Bus		+2.250	-	-	-
110	FlexiLink Service Improvement Plan		-	+0.296	-0.298	-0.131
111	Highways Depot Improvements		-	-0.050	-0.050	-
112	Bus Stop Advertising Revenue Generation		-	-0.050	-	-
	<b>Total Proposed Service Budget Change</b>		<b>19.667</b>	<b>19.712</b>	<b>18.917</b>	<b>18.021</b>

MTFS Section 1 Ref No	Detailed List of Proposed Budget Changes – Central + Funding Budgets	2024/25 £m	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
	<b>Finance Sub-Committee</b>	<b>-19.667</b>	<b>22.141</b>	<b>2.232</b>	<b>0.432</b>
113	Capital Financing - Minimum Revenue Provision	+9.508	+14.528	+14.058	+12.698
114	Central Bad Debt Provision adjustment	+0.600	-	-	-
115	Use of Earmarked Reserves – MTFS Reserve*	+0.255	-0.255	-	-
115	MTFS Reserve – reversal of 2023/24 use**	+1.536			
116	Collection Fund Reserve - Use of Earmarked Reserves*	-0.834	+0.834	-	-
116	Collection Fund Reserve – reversal of 2023/24 use of reserves**	+2.234			
117	Brighter Futures Transformation – reversal of 2023/24 use of reserves**	+1.271	-	-	-
118	Use of General Reserves – Fund in-year budget shortfall [NEW]	-11.654	+11.654	-	-
119	Council Tax - % increase	-13.527	-8.542	-8.891	-9.287
120	Council Tax – Base increase	-2.461	-3.162	-2.935	-2.979
121	Business Rates Retention Scheme – use of S31 compensation grants	-1.350	-	-	-
122	Unring-fenced Grants + Revenue Support Grant	-5.245	7.084	-	-
123	Council Tax and Business Rates Collection [NEW]	TBC			
124	Council Tax Support [NEW]		TBC		
	<b>Total Proposed Central + Funding Budget Items</b>	<b>-19.667</b>	<b>22.141</b>	<b>2.232</b>	<b>0.432</b>

<b>Funding Position (Cumulative)</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>-41.853</b>	<b>-63.002</b>	<b>-81.455</b>
--------------------------------------	--------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

\*Planned future movements in the named earmarked reserves for 2024/25 will now come from the General Reserve as all non-ringfenced earmarked reserves are to be transferred to the General Fund Reserve at the end of 2023/24.

\*\*One-off drawdowns from reserves are reversed in the following year as they do not form part of the permanent budget.



## Understanding the financial tables in this document

Budget changes in this document are expressed as **incremental changes** to the Council's Approved Budget for 2023/24.

Each proposed change is included in a table as described below:

Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[x] Number and Title of Budget change [reference from the Budget Consultation survey]</b>				
A narrative to describe what the proposal is				
Impact on service budget =	-X.XXX	-X.XXX	-X.XXX	-X.XXX
*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year				

Some proposals were named specifically in the Budget Consultation for 2024/25 in January 2024. These have been referenced as such. All proposals are sequentially numbered for ease of reference.

Revenue expenditure is incurred on the day-to-day running of the Council. Examples include salaries, energy costs, and consumable supplies and materials.

Capital expenditure is incurred on the acquisition of an asset, or expenditure which enhances the value of an asset.

Current budgets are detailed in the Medium-Term Financial Strategy.

Changes to Capital budgets are split by the year in which expenditure is incurred.

Figures here represent an increase or decrease in spending compared to the 2023/24 Approved Budget.

Each subsequent year then represents a change from the previous year.

Negative numbers represent a budget saving or additional income. Positive numbers represent budget growth or reduced income.

# Adults and Health Committee

## Responsibilities of the Committee:

Membership: 13 Councillors

### Functions

The Adults and Health Committee will be responsible for community welfare, public health and adult social care services with a view to enabling all people to live fulfilling lives and to retain their independence. When discharging its functions the Committee shall recognise the necessity of promoting choice and independence.

The Committee's responsibilities include:

- Promotion of the health and well-being of residents and others.
- Determination of policies and making decisions in relation to people aged 18 and over (some young people up to the age of 25 may still be within Children's services as care leavers or with a Special Educational Needs and Disability) with eligible social care needs and their carers including:
  - Adult safeguarding, adult mental health, physical health, older people and learning disabilities and lifelong learning.
  - Determination of policies and making decisions in relation to Public Health in co-ordination with the Health and Wellbeing Board and the Scrutiny Committee.
  - Oversight of the Communities Strategy.
  - Provision and commissioning of domestic violence support services and quality assurance.
  - Prevent reporting and Channel Panel counter terrorism oversight.

Oversight, scrutiny, reviewing outcomes, performance, budget monitoring and risk management of the Directorates of Adult Social Care Operations; Commissioning and Public Health including:

Public Health, lifelong learning, health improvement and intelligence, Adult social care and safeguarding, Adult Mental Health and Learning Disability, Adult social care operations, Care4CE and commissioning of support for adults.

*(Extract from Cheshire East Council Constitution – Dec 2023)*

## Executive Director Commentary:

In 2023/24 the MTFS set out a series of short-term measures to address the immediate need for savings, and a set of proposed medium-term changes and transformation, to support the strategic aim of ensuring people who draw on care and support are able to live independently in their own home. However, 2023/24 has been significantly more difficult than originally anticipated and has seen greater than expected growth in both cost and demand pressures, as seen nationally and the department will end the year with an unplanned deficit of £5.0m, split between commissioning costs and employed staffing costs, despite the department delivering almost all of its planned savings as set out in the MTFS.

In preparing the 2024/25, budget growth of £7.6m has been provided, being funded through a mix of additional grant income, the increase in the adult social care precept and core Council Tax, However, this will need to fund the 2023/24 pressures of £5m which means that most of the growth is already committed. Additional inflationary pressures in 2024/25, will need to be managed within the budget, which based on current estimates could add a further £6.5m pressure in 2024/25.

The strategy set out in last year's report, the budget strategy for 2024 to 2028, remains to deliver cash savings and improve productivity to ensure a long-term sustainable service by focusing on:



- investing in the employed and commissioned workforce to attract people to social care and create the opportunities for fulfilling careers in the sector;
- supporting people to be independent through investment in extra care and specialist housing to support people at all phases of their lives;
- increasing the use of technology and exploring the opportunities presented by the development of artificial intelligence to improve efficiency and productivity to free the people who work in health and care services to do the work only they can do;
- working in partnership with people who use services, carers, and colleagues in the NHS, voluntary sector, and commissioned provider services to develop new ways of working and new models of care; and
- ensuring that we understand the impact and benefit of what we do so that we invest in services that deliver the outcomes people need in the most cost-effective way possible.

Progress has been made in meeting these aims including:

- £6.6m has been invested in prices, including £4.6m in the development of a tiered pricing structure to encourage growth in the domiciliary care market, has been successful in creating additional capacity;
- Adults and Health Committee have approved a new Extra Care Strategy to expand the availability of extra care;

- some increase in the use of technology alongside improved support to carers has assisted with the improving hospital discharges, although there is much more to do in the development of the use of technology across all aspects of the service;
- Committee has approved the Adult Learning Disability and the Mental Health strategies, both co-produced through the partnership boards with people who draw on care and support, their families and voluntary sector partners;
- we are working with other adult social care teams in local authorities in Cheshire and Merseyside to develop new performance reporting to support decision making.

However, there is more work to do across all elements and the savings proposals contained within this budget focus on core Care Act principles of prevent, reduce, delay for all adults who seek to draw on care and support. There are two programmes of work which will form the core of our transformation strategy over the period of the MTFS, one focusing on the work we do with people aged 18 – 64, and one focused on the work we do with people over the age of 65.

Both will be aimed at delivering the strategies we have already co-produced and have been agreed by the Adults, Health and Integration Committee. Both will be under-pinned by the development of alternative housing arrangements, either in partnership with other organisations or through the alternative use of our own assets and buildings, both will require the increased use of technology, and both will be focussed on these as means to aiding independence.

For people aged between 18 and 64 we aim to improve our services by doing things differently. Building on work done in

2023/24 we will, seek to reduce reliance on one-to-one services, support families to support their adult children, expand the use of direct payments and Shared-Lives arrangements, and work with colleagues in Children's Services, the NHS and provider organisations to better support children and their families as they prepare for adulthood.

For those aged over 65 we will be seeking to expand the use of community equipment and technology enabled care, greater reliance on voluntary sector organisations, and increased involvement of families. We will continue to focus on the delivery of care at home where it is the most cost-effective means of delivering services, and during 2024/25 we will be bringing forward specific extra care development proposals.

In addition, Adult Social Care conducted consultation on a new Adult Social Care Charging Policy between 30<sup>th</sup> October 2023 and 21<sup>st</sup> January 2024. The policy is due to be considered at Adult, Health and Integration Committee on 28<sup>th</sup> March 2024. The last time a review of fees and charges for Adult Social care services took place was in 2015. The purpose of the changes to the Adult Social Care charging policy is to ensure quality services can continue to be provided to the residents of Cheshire East in a financially sustainable manner, recognising the balance to be drawn between the cost of services and the demand for services. The principles of alignment with Government practice, particularly the application of the Department of Work and Pensions Minimum Income Guarantee, the removal of subsidy from those people with income and assets in excess of Government thresholds, and the annual uprating of fees and charges in-line with annual inflation are core elements of the proposed new policy.

There was broadly positive support for the proposed changes. There was net positive support for all proposals except the proposal to apply the Department of Work and Pensions Minimum Income

Guarantee, which has a net negative response of 19%, with 57% opposing and 38% supporting. 62 people responded to this question, of which eight are in receipt of services. This proposal will affect everyone currently paying a contribution to the cost of their care. It will affect older people in receipt of pension credit more than other groups of people.

A core theme across the open comments was concern around finance, especially when looking at large percent increases on fees being paid. There was a general sentiment that mitigation for this should be in place such as smaller annual increases rather than large price hikes. There was great concern from those on a fixed income, with no way to enhance this as it would directly take from the money needed for basics, at a time of a cost-of-living crisis.

After due consideration the Adult, Health and Integration Committee will be recommended to adopt the change in policy as proposed in the consultation, including the adoption of the Minimum Income Guarantee.

This is because, although there is no overall support for this specific change, the Council and Departmental budget position requires all reasonable financial options be implemented and this approach forms part of a balanced set of proposals that seeks to reduce expenditure across all service areas and increase income across all service areas.

To ensure that no individual is unduly adversely affected by this change everyone will receive a full financial reassessment and will be supported to ensure that they are in receipt of their full benefit and pension entitlements and that appropriate disability related expenditure is reflected in their personal assessment. The Department will institute monitoring to ensure that there are no unintended consequences of this proposed policy change.

The charges set out here are at the lowest levels proposed in the consultation.

Other proposals contained in this document are largely technical amendments including the reversal of grant available in prior years.

This proposed budget carries a number of serious and significant risks, including no additional funding to meet the full impact of the increase in the National Living Wage, the costs of which will need to be met through negotiation with providers.

The number of people and costs associated with the transition from childhood to adulthood for those people receiving SEND support is not fully quantified and therefore it is not possible to assess whether the growth allowed for in the Adult Social Care budget is sufficient, notwithstanding the comments made above.

Price and activity growth have both been driven in large part by social care's support for NHS discharge. Although we work well with our partners to support the discharge process the increased level of activity in the NHS converts into increased activity and demand in social care. This is unplanned care in the NHS and its consequential impact on social care is currently not quantified locally or by the Department of Health and Social Care in assessing likely funding requirements for social care specifically or local authorities generally.

In conclusion, it is anticipated that 2024/25 will be more challenging than previous years.

The report setting out the detailed outcome of that consultation is appended at [here](#).

## Proposals to vary the Budget in the Adults and Health Budget are focused on these areas:

Adults and Health Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[1] Fees and Charges [AH1]</b> <p>Increase in income from client contributions primarily to remove subsidy from people currently assessed to fund their own care. This is subject to the outcome of a specific separate consultation, on a new social care charging policy, primarily with people who use care services. The consultation analysis can be accessed on the <a href="https://cheshireeast.gov.uk/budget">cheshireeast.gov.uk/budget</a> page <a href="#">here</a>.</p> <p><i>Impact on service budget =</i></p>	<b>-1.800</b>			
<b>[2] Client Contributions Increase [AH2]</b> <p>Increase in income from client contributions arising from the inflation increase for pensions and benefits paid to individuals. Offsets against expenditure growth proposals.</p> <p><i>Impact on service budget =</i></p>	<b>-0.800</b>	<b>-0.800</b>		
<p>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a>  Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</p>				

Adults and Health Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[3] Working Age Adults - Prevent, Reduce, Delay [AH3]</b>  We aim to improve our services by doing things differently. Building on work done in 2023/24 we will apply the Care Act principles of prevent, reduce, delay, seeking to reduce reliance on one-to-one services, support families to support their adult children through the expansion of direct payments and shared-lives arrangements.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-1.467</b>	<b>-1.053</b>		
<b>[4] Older People – Prevent, Reduce, Delay [AH4]</b>  Building on work done in 2023/24 we will apply the Care Act principles of prevent, reduce, delay. This means expansion of community equipment and technology enabled care, greater reliance on voluntary sector organisations, and increased involvement of families. We will continue to focus on the delivery of care at home where it is the most cost-effective means of delivering services.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-1.566</b>	<b>-2.010</b>		
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				

Adults and Health Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[5] Market Sustainability and Workforce grant</b>  Grant income - Market Sustainability and Workforce grant for 2024/25 only.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-1.100</b>	<b>+1.100</b>		
<b>[6] Revenue grants for Adult Social Care</b>  Increase to current income budget associated with specific grants for social care to address hospital discharge. The corresponding expenditure is reflected in the investment to Adult Social Care proposal. Reversal of the total income budget is reflected in 2025/26 to reflect the latest confirmed funding commitment from the Department of Health and Social Care.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-2.480</b>	<b>+7.080</b>		
*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year				

Adults and Health Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[7] Pension Costs Adjustment</b>  This item relates to pension contributions funded by the Council. Contributions can be reduced from 2023/24. This results from a successful financial strategy to secure stability in the funding of future pension liabilities. The effect is a reduction in overheads in pay cost budgets following a change in the employer's contribution rate confirmed by the Cheshire Pension Fund.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-0.493</b>	<b>-0.517</b>		
<b>[8] Investment in Adult Social Care</b>  Forecast growth, to be funded by the Council, arising from demographic changes including an ageing population and increased levels of need for care and support for adults of a working age.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+7.600</b>	<b>+4.000</b>	<b>+4.000</b>	<b>+4.000</b>
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				

Adults and Health Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[9] Pay inflation</b>  This proposal includes incremental increases for eligible staff and nationally negotiated pay awards. Average increases are forecast at c.3% for 2024/25. This may not apply evenly across pay bands due to implications of the Living Wage. The proposal also recognises the additional impact of the higher than budgeted 2023/24 final pay award.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+1.892</b>	<b>+1.089</b>	<b>+1.116</b>	<b>+1.116</b>
<b>[10] Resettlement Revenue Grants</b>  Reversal of grant funding income budget which contributed towards work within the communities team supporting refugees from Ukraine and Afghanistan during 2023/24.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+0.850</b>			
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				



Adults and Health Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[11] Adult Social Care Transformation Earmarked Reserve Release</b> Reversal of budget saving made in 2023/24 associated with releasing the ASC Transformation Earmarked Reserve. <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+0.500</b>			
<b>[12] Market Sustainability and Fair Cost of Care – Removal of Grant Income</b> Specific grant for Adult Social Care to support market sustainability, reversal of MTFS 22-26 40 as grant now included within the main revenue grants for Adult Social Care. <i>Impact on service budget =</i>		<b>+0.979</b>		
*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year				

Adults and Health Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[13] Asset Management [NEW]</b>  Identify and evaluate CEC assets and their potential as short, medium and longer-term care provisions to reduce the Borough's dependency on out of area providers for high-cost adult social care and health provisions. High Level Business Cases (HLBC) should be developed to progress activity for future provision. A clear schedule for the short, medium and longer-term development of appropriate sites must be included in the Work Programme for Economy & Growth and Adult Social Care & Health Committees, with clear KPIs and Project Management oversight throughout the life of the projects.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>TBC</b>			
<b>[14] Investigate potential agency creation [NEW]</b>  It is proposed that this Committee requests Corporate Policy Committee work collaboratively with ASC & H Committee to explore the establishment of a CEC Social Workers / Care Workers Agency to be included under the Workforce Strategy (Retention and Recruitment). To provide a cost savings analysis over 2024/25 with a view to bring forward for consideration as part of the 2025/26 MTFS proposals.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>TBC</b>			
*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year				

# Children and Families Committee

## Responsibilities of the Committee:

Membership: 13 Councillors

### Functions

The Children and Families Committee will be responsible for those services which help keep children and young people safe and enable them to achieve their full potential. The responsibility incorporates matters in relation to schools and attainment, early help and family support and social care for children and families. The Committee will oversee the work of the Cared for Children and Care Leavers Committee (formerly the Corporate Parenting Committee), which focuses on those children who are cared for by the local authority and for whom the Council has corporate parenting responsibility.

The Committee's responsibilities include:

- Determining policies and making decisions in relation to the delivery of services to children and young people in relation to their care, well-being, education and health.
- Discharging the Council's functions in relation to children in need and child protection including safeguarding and youth justice.
- Discharging the Council's functions and powers in relation to the provision of education and Schools Forum.
- Support to and maintenance of relationships with schools in relation to raising standards of attainment.
- The Council's role as Corporate Parent.
- Discharging the Council's functions in relation to Special Educational Needs and/or Disability (SEND).
- Discharging the Council's functions in relation to early help and family support;

- Making arrangements for the nomination of school governors.
- Provision and commissioning of domestic violence support services and quality assurance.

Oversight, scrutiny, reviewing outcomes, performance, budget monitoring and risk management of the Directorates of Prevention and Support, Education and 14-19 Skills and Children's Social Care including: Children's mental health, Prevention and early help, Children's transport, Children Service Development and Children's Partnerships, Commissioning of support for children, Cared for Children and Care Leavers, Child in Need and Child Protection, Children with Disabilities and Fostering, Children's Safeguarding, Education Infrastructure and Outcomes, Education Participation and Pupil Support, Inclusion and SEND.

*(Extract from Cheshire East Council Constitution - Dec 2023)*

## Executive Director Commentary:

The Children and Families Directorate is responsible for delivering the council's statutory duties and responsibilities in respect of children in need of help, support and protection and ensuring that all children have access to high-quality early years' provision, education and learning experience. The directorate is responsible for services and support to children with special educational needs.

These duties are spread across two directors for: Family Help and Children's Social Care, and Education, Strong Start and Integration.

The directorate brings together the council's duties in relation to children identified and assessed to need help, support, protection,

cared for by the council and young people with care experience (leaving care service).

It includes a range of targeted services to support families and help to avoid the need for children to become 'looked after', together with Youth Justice Services and adoption services. Approximately 40% of the overall children's revenue budget is committed to meeting the costs of care for our cared for children linked to the cost of placements.

The Education budget represents the council's responsibilities for education and learning funded by the Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG) and council's revenue budget. The council budget funds services including school admissions, place planning, home to school transport and school improvement.

Transport services make up 19% of the overall children's revenue budget. The remaining budget is for services such as attendance and education psychology. The service also supports inclusion and other groups of vulnerable children and the education of children looked after through the virtual school.

Despite growth allocated within the MTFS process, significant in-year pressures are evident. These are primarily a result of unforeseen inflationary impacts and increases in demand and are centred in the main, on children's placements, post-Covid complexity of need and school transport budgets.

Whilst in-year mitigations and activity to avoid spend and reduce costs are in place, the forecast for the end of year is a deficit position. All indications are that demand, complexity and cost will continue to increase and therefore it is vital that the directorate and the service committee reviews its options to address the financial challenges for 2023/24 and beyond.

The Children's Directorate is committed to increasing the pace of implementing reforms and service improvements to make financial savings by reducing demand for expensive, reactive services. We will consider savings proposals and decisions to refocus and realign non statutory services to both modernise and future-proof our delivery model and ensure that spend is delivering best outcomes for children and best value.

This includes:

- A review of commissioned services.
- A review of delivery models and buildings in-line with the Family Hub model.
- A review of the leadership and wider structure.
- A refreshed sufficiency strategy for children's placements with an ambitious programme to support children within their families where it is safe to do.
- Ongoing activity to avoid spend and reduce cost and support children to live close to home when they need care.
- Investing in capacity and innovative practice to support this agenda.

In addition to the £80.3m council revenue budget for the Children's Directorate the service also oversees the £354m DSG budget of which £194m is given to academies and £77m is earmarked for council-maintained schools. £83m is used by the council and settings for education services such as admissions, early years education and special educational needs placements. The council spend on High Needs does not match the funding received due to the growth in the number of pupils with an Education Health and Care Plan. This has resulted in a significant deficit DSG reserve which is permitted by a temporary accounting override announced by the Department for Levelling Up, Housing and Communities. This override has been extended to 31 March 2026. The DSG deficit is forecast to be £90m at the end of 2023/24.

**Proposals to vary the Budget in the Children and Families Budget are focused on these areas:**

<b>Children and Families Committee Policy Proposals</b>	<b>2024/25 £m*</b>	<b>2025/26 £m</b>	<b>2026/27 £m</b>	<b>2027/28 £m</b>
<b>[15] Discretionary offer to children with disabilities [CF1]</b>  Review of discretionary and statutory offer to children with disabilities to reduce expenditure without compromising outcomes and align with short breaks and personal budgets and ensure there is a streamlined pathway to support families.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-0.900</b>			
<b>[16] Remove school catering subsidy [CF2]</b>  Over recent years, the school catering service has not generated sufficient income to cover its costs and so the council has been subsidising the service. It is proposing to consider future delivery models for this service, including implementing the findings from an independent review. It is also proposing to introduce an annual increase to schools in relation to the cost of delivering their school meals to generate more income and remove the council's subsidy to the school catering budget. This will not affect free school meals.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-0.516</b>			
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a>  Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				

Children and Families Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[17] Review of structure to further integrate children and families services [CF3]</b>  This savings proposal is to reduce the establishment and realign service areas to maximise the offer to children and families by reducing duplication and delivering efficiencies in a leaner, integrated structure across the Children and Families Directorate. This will include a review of leadership structures and realising all opportunities including the Mutually Agreed Resignation Scheme (MARS) and existing vacancies.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-1.000</b>	<b>-0.200</b>	<b>-0.200</b>	
<b>[18] Reduce discretionary Post-16 Travel Support [CF4]</b>  Cheshire East provides free or subsidised post-16 travel support to young people with special educational needs and disabilities (SEND). With the increased pressure on the school transport budget, this discretionary transport is being reviewed to consider alternative arrangements. Full consultation on this proposal closed on 20 December 2023, with consultation results to be taken to Children and Families Committee for consideration in the New Year 2024.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-0.400</b>			
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				

Children and Families Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<p><b>[19] Achieve the Family Hub model [CF5]</b></p> <p>This savings proposal is to identify budget reductions within the wider Children's Centre estate and is aligned to delivering the national Family Hub model to target our resources and maximise service impact where need is greatest. This will include a review of buildings and estates and partnership opportunities for income generation.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Impact on service budget =</i></p>	<b>-0.250</b>			
<p><b>[20] Other Service Reviews [CF6]</b></p> <p>Ensure the service is receiving value for money from targeting our resources to maximise service impact by reviewing all internal, commissioned and voluntary sector services. Cheshire East have been successful in securing temporary external funding for a number of innovative projects. These projects involve the onboarding of frontline colleagues, training, development, support and supervision and access to health and safety equipment which will be drawn down from grant funding. Trade more services with schools (cross council) and promote a cross council coordinated traded model.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Impact on service budget =</i></p>	<b>-0.250</b>			
<p><i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a></i>  <i>Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i></p>				



Children and Families Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<p><b>[21] Reduce Growth in expenditure [CF7]</b></p> <p>Growth proposals reflect the ongoing budget pressures associated with support to prevent children coming into care and where they need care, finding suitable placements and reflects the significant increase in costs associated with this activity. The service has plans to open residential children's homes in 2024 and are forecasting a gradual reduction in reliance on external placements where they are identified to be high cost with low outcomes for children. The service is also working to improve the commissioning of placements and increasing the number of our own foster carers. The costs associated with court proceedings including the required use of expert assessments and barristers has also increased significantly. The service has a clear plan to reduce the need for spend on counsel expert assessment and this is also central to the targets of the local family justice board.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Impact on service budget =</i></p>	<b>-1.900</b>			
<p><b>[22] Pension Costs Adjustment</b></p> <p>This item relates to pension contributions funded by the Council. Contributions can be reduced from 2023/24. This results from a successful financial strategy to secure stability in the funding of future pension liabilities. The effect is a reduction in overheads in pay cost budgets following a change in the employer's contribution rate confirmed by the Cheshire Pension Fund.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Impact on service budget =</i></p>	<b>-0.515</b>	<b>-0.537</b>		
<p><i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a></i>  <i>Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i></p>				

Children and Families Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<p><b>[23] Growth to deliver statutory Youth Justice service, and growth to ensure budget is sufficient to meet Safeguarding Partnership duties</b></p> <p>Statutory safeguarding services are delivered through a partnership approach and include police and health partners. The Joint Targeted Area Inspection identified that the local authority was not sufficiently resourcing the arrangements and an independent review and internal audit recommended that contributions were increased. Similarly, the youth justice, pan- Cheshire arrangements are statutory and similarly there was a funding shortfall in partnership contributions on the part of Cheshire East.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Impact on service budget =</i></p>	<b>+0.170</b>	<b>+0.005</b>		
<p><b>[24] Growth to provide capacity to deliver transformation for SEND</b></p> <p>The local authority is currently working with the Department of Education to address the significant deficit in the special educational needs and disabilities (SEND) budget. This requires fundamental and systemic transformation and 'invest to save' capacity to deliver on the programme of work.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Impact on service budget =</i></p>	<b>+0.500</b>			
<p><i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a></i></p> <p><i>Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i></p>				

Children and Families Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<p><b>[25] Wraparound Childcare Programme (funded)</b></p> <p>The wraparound programme aims to remove barriers to setting up new provision or expanding current provision, including removing the financial risk of setting up new provision when demand is not yet guaranteed. Parents should expect to see an expansion in the availability of wraparound care from September 2024.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Impact on service budget =</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Additional Ring-fenced Grant income =</i></p>	<p><b>+0.587</b></p> <p><b>-0.587</b></p>	<p><b>-0.309</b></p> <p><b>+0.309</b></p>	<p><b>-0.278</b></p> <p><b>+0.278</b></p>	
<p><b>[26] Legal Proceeding - Child Protection</b></p> <p>The local authority safeguarding duty for children at risk of harm may require the court to intervene and make legal arrangements for this to happen. The costs associated with court proceedings including the required use of expert assessments and barristers has increased significantly. The service has a clear plan to reduce the need for spend on counsel, expert assessment and this is also central to the targets of the local family justice board.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Impact on service budget =</i></p>	<p><b>+0.770</b></p>			
<p>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</p>				

Children and Families Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[27] Growth in School Transport budget</b>  This growth proposal reflects the increase in special education needs and disabilities (SEND) demand and increasing costs of fuel and contracts. This line includes removal of the temporary £1.2m investment in 2022/23 and factors in savings identified in the external review, the SEND review work and ensures travel support is provided in line with policy and statute.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+0.936</b>	<b>+1.501</b>	<b>+1.548</b>	<b>+0.476</b>
<b>[28] Pay inflation</b>  This proposal includes incremental increases for eligible staff and nationally negotiated pay awards. Average increases are forecast at c.3% for 2024/25. This may not apply evenly across pay bands due to implications of the Living Wage. The proposals recognise the additional impact of the higher than budgeted 2023/24 final pay award.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+1.374</b>	<b>+1.056</b>	<b>+1.082</b>	<b>+1.082</b>
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				

Children and Families Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[29] Use of Children &amp; Families Transformation Reserve - estimated balance</b>  The Children and Families Directorate removed funding allocated for service transformation to achieve a balanced budget for 2023/24. This was a budget reduction for one year only with the budget reduction being reversed in 2024/25.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+1.065</b>			
<b>[30] Growth in Childrens Placement costs</b>  This growth proposal reflects the ongoing budget pressures associated with support to prevent children coming into care and where they need care, finding suitable placements and reflects the significant increase in costs associated with this activity. The service has plans to open residential children's homes in 2024 and is forecasting a gradual reduction in reliance on external placements where they are identified to be high cost with low outcomes for children. The service is also working to improve the commissioning of placements and increasing the number of our own foster carers.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+10.825</b>	<b>+4.645</b>	<b>+5.230</b>	<b>+5.889</b>
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				

Children and Families Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[31] Revenue costs for the Crewe Youth Zone aligned to Supporting Families Funding</b>  To develop a new Crewe Youth Zone, including an outdoor satellite site. The Crewe Youth Zone will provide a high-quality new build facility that supports young people to develop new skills and socialise in a safe, positive, and accessible environment, thereby demonstrating our investment in young people as valued citizens and vital users of our town centres.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>		<b>+0.400</b>		
<b>[31] Early Help budget to support funding towards the Crewe Youth Zone</b>  Revenue funding for the Crewe Youth Zone aligned to and funded from Supporting Families funding. This will ensure we achieve targeted specialist support to our children and young people.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>		<b>-0.400</b>		
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				

Children and Families Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[32] SEND Capital Modification [NEW]</b>  Linked to planned Safety Valve work, expedite works to bring important planned SEND facilities into operation and realise out of area cost savings. As 'new-build' SEND Capital projects are delayed, the use of existing estates must be considered to realise efficiencies as quickly as possible.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>TBC</b>			
<b>[33] Childrens Social Work Bank [NEW]</b>  To address pressures linked to the cost of agency staff, Cheshire East Council is in collaboration with three other local authorities in the Cheshire and Merseyside region to explore the potential of delivering a 'not for profit' alternative to traditional agencies. However, our priority remains to recruit and retain permanent staff with potential for peripatetic colleagues to support continuity of care and relationships for children and families. Link to wider Workforce Strategy recruitment and retention, and Corporate Policy Committee.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>TBC</b>			
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a>  Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				

Children and Families Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[34] Safe Walking Routes to School [NEW]</b>  To continue momentum of the 2023/24 MTFS proposals, identifying a robust portfolio of potential Safe Walking Routes to school and bringing new routes forward for delivery within 2024/25 and future years, (adopting a cross-directorate, coordinated approach and accessing potential grant funding opportunities, if possible, to off-set costs).  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>TBC</b>			
<b>[35] Withdrawal of the CEC School Meals Service [NEW]</b>  Following the 2024/25 MTFS modification of this service, and confirmation that children receiving free-school meals will not be impacted by this proposal, further investigation and consideration will be applied to tapering and withdrawing the service altogether.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>TBC</b>			
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				



# Corporate Policy Committee

## Responsibilities of the Committee:

Membership: 13 Councillors

### Functions

The Corporate Policy Committee provide strategic direction to the operation of the Council by developing and recommending the Corporate Plan to full Council and making decisions on policies and practice where such decisions are not reserved to full Council.

The Committee's responsibilities include:

- Formulation, co-ordination and implementation of the Corporate Plan.
- Corporate policies and strategies, alongside the medium-term financial plan (budget) which is the responsibility of the Finance Sub-Committee. In the discharge of those responsibilities the Committee shall determine such matters to the extent that they are not reserved to full Council.
- Human Resources, Organisational Development and Health and Safety matters affecting the Council; including adopting HR policies and practices and assurance in relation to staffing related matters.
- Making recommendations to full Council in relation to the annual Pay Policy Statement and any amendments to such statement.
- Making recommendations to full Council in relation to decisions affecting the remuneration of any new post where the remuneration is or is proposed to be or would become £100,000 p.a. or more.
- Making decisions in relation to proposed severance packages with a value of £95,000 or more as appropriate (excluding

contractual and holiday pay), subject to the need to obtain an approval from full Council and Central Government if required.

- Exercising the functions relating to local government pensions, so far as they relate to Regulations made under sections 7, 12, or 24 of the Superannuation Act 1972 or subsequent equivalent legal provisions.
- Determining key cross-cutting policies and key plans that impact on more than one service committee.
- Determining policy matters not otherwise allocated to any other Committee.
- Determining any matter of dispute or difference between any Committees.
- A coordinating role across all other committees and exercising a corporate view of outcomes, performance, budget monitoring and risk management.
- Determining any matter that has a major impact on a number of Council services or the Council as a whole.
- Oversight and monitoring of the Councillors' Allowances budget and keeping under review the scheme for the payment of allowances to Councillors through the appointment of an Independent Remuneration Panel to advise full Council on the adoption and any proposed amendments to such scheme.
- Considering amendments to the Council's Constitution and the recommendation of any changes to full Council for approval except where specifically delegated to the Monitoring Officer.
- Considering recommendations and an Annual Report of the Council's involvement in ASDVs.
- Appointing representatives to serve on outside bodies and organisations (including education bodies and establishments) and reviewing the process for considering appointments to outside organisations.

- Appointing Lay Members (who shall not be Councillors) to serve on the Independent Admissions and Exclusion Appeals Panel as required under the relevant legislation.
- Approving the payment of a reasonable and proper allowances and expenses for the work undertaken by the Council's Independent Persons.

Oversight, scrutiny, reviewing outcomes, performance, budget monitoring and risk management of the Directorates of Finance & Customer Services; Governance & Compliance Services and Transformation including the following functions: Legal, Governance and Compliance; Audit and Risk; Transactional Services; Transformation; Business Change; B4B/ERP; Human Resources, ICT; together with Strategic Partnerships and shared services.

The Corporate Policy Committee shall be entitled to exercise: any function of the full Council not otherwise allocated; as well as the functions of all other Committees and Sub-Committees, particularly where plans, strategies or activities straddle a number of committees.

*(Extract from Cheshire East Council Constitution - Dec 2023)*

## Executive Director Commentary:

The proposals seek to address the underlying financial pressures in Corporate Services. These relate primarily to the impact of pay inflation, the ongoing cost and income shortfalls across shared services for ICT and TSC and the increases in demand for enabling support services, that are most notable within Legal Services.

The proposed approach seeks to absorb demand pressures where possible, to offset employee costs through vacancy management,

make further changes through MARS and streamline management and leadership. There will be further across the board efficiencies and reductions in non-essential spending. In some cases, pressures will need to be managed in the short term given the Council's financial position.

There are proposals to remove the emergency support scheme and increase debt recovery charges to ensure associated costs are fully recovered.

The project to achieve a new model for ICT shared services remains on track. This project is jointly run with Cheshire West and Chester Council and regularly reviewed by the Shared Services Committee

Early work in the Revenues and Benefits service has shown the opportunities available through digital transformation, use of robotics and artificial intelligence. There is an invest to save programme seeking to accelerate digital transformation and implement the Council's Digital Strategy.

## Proposals to vary the Budget in the Corporate Policy Budget are focused on these areas:

Corporate Policy Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[36] Reduce leadership and management costs [CP1]</b> <p>Reduce expenditure on leadership, supervision and associated support costs within Corporate Services. Savings are being achieved through temporarily leaving senior leadership posts vacant. Due to a reduction in senior employees, this includes removal of under-utilised support service budgets. Budgets associated with employees leaving the Council by mutual resignation will be removed from Corporate Services budgets where practical.</p> <p><i>Impact on service budget =</i></p>	<b>-0.540</b>			
<b>[37] Close the Emergency Assistance Scheme [CP2]</b> <p>Reduce the amount of money spent on emergency help for people, by closing the emergency assistance scheme and signposting residents to alternative voluntary and charitable support resources. This scheme supports vulnerable members of society but no longer receives direct government funding.</p> <p><i>Impact on service budget =</i></p>	<b>-0.220</b>			
<p><i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a></i>  <i>Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i></p>				

Corporate Policy Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[38] Reduce election costs and increase charges where possible [CP3]</b>  Ensure full cost recovery for all elections carried out by the Council on behalf of other organisations, including charging Parishes for all Parish related election costs. Cut overall election costs through an efficiency review that considers all aspects of the resources required for polling and counting of votes.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-0.150</b>	<b>+0.150</b>		
<b>[39] Accelerate Digital and other ICT Transformation [CP4]</b>  Adopt a series of measures to maximise the use of technology: - Accelerate digital transformation and realise the related savings in staffing, equipment and system costs. - Review the opportunity to introduce commercial advertising on the council website. - Use more artificial intelligence to respond to customers. - Make efficiencies from new ways of working to contribute savings from contracts and staff resource. - Minimise spending on ICT devices and licensing.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-0.250</b>	<b>+0.250</b>	<b>+0.100</b>	
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a>            Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				

Corporate Policy Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[40] Enforce prompt debt recovery and increase charges for costs [CP5]</b>  Increase charges to debtors to ensure this reflects actual costs of the debt collection process, thereby further reducing net costs to the Council.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-0.150</b>	<b>-0.077</b>		
<b>[41] Other efficiencies and reductions across Corporate Services [CP6]</b>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Continue the review of current provision across workforce and organisational development to deliver differently with reduced costs.</li> <li>- Across the board efficiencies from procurement and income generation including introducing more venues for registrar services.</li> <li>- Cease all external design and printing.</li> <li>- Remove school subsidies through price increases or service reductions.</li> <li>- Savings through additional hybrid working practices.</li> </ul> <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-0.310</b>	<b>-0.010</b>		
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				

Corporate Policy Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[42] Pension Costs Adjustment</b>  This item relates to pension contributions funded by the Council. Contributions can be reduced from 2023/24. This results from a successful financial strategy to secure stability in the funding of future pension liabilities. The effect is a reduction in overheads in pay cost budgets following a change in the employer's contribution rate confirmed by the Cheshire Pension Fund.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-0.378</b>	<b>-0.396</b>		
<b>[43] Mitigation of reduction in the Dedicated Schools Grant</b>  Mitigation of reduction in the Dedicated Schools Grant received from the DfE.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+0.136</b>			
<b>[44] Pay inflation</b>  This proposal includes incremental increases for eligible staff and nationally negotiated pay awards. Average increases are forecast at c.3% for 2024/25. This may not apply evenly across pay bands due to implications of the Living Wage. The proposal also recognises the additional impact of the higher than budgeted 2023/24 final pay award.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+1.446</b>	<b>+0.893</b>	<b>+0.915</b>	<b>+0.915</b>
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				

Corporate Policy Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[45] Legal Services Capacity</b>  Additional capacity in Legal Services to match increasing demand and manage workloads.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+0.455</b>			
<b>[46] ICT Review 1</b>  ICT Improvement programme – Delivery of an updated ICT Shared Services working model. This requires joint investment alongside Cheshire West and Chester Council (CEC £343,000). Savings are achieved from reduced resource requirements from 2025/26. Funding is also provided from capital investment. Additional funding of £84,000 is also required for Application Lifecycle Management (ALM). The benefits will be modern business systems that are secure, supportable and compliant. The Infrastructure Investment Programme requires £23,000 of investment to enable modern business architecture, including core infrastructure platforms that underpin and support innovation, frontline services and secure a modern workplace that is protected against increased cyber threats. Operational efficiencies from new ways of working will contribute savings from contracts and staff resource.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+0.450</b>	<b>-2.199</b>		
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				



Corporate Policy Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[47] Workforce Strategy Review [NEW]</b>  Review of the Workforce Strategy, particularly relating to improving recruitment and retention, and including a review of terms relating to evening and weekend working.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>TBC</b>			
<b>[48] Parish Compacts [NEW]</b>  Review the potential of the Parish Compact model, with regard enabling operational efficiencies through town and parish councils delivering some local green space and streetscape functions.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>TBC</b>			
*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year				

# **Economy and Growth Committee**

## Responsibilities of the Committee:

Membership: 13 Councillors

### Functions

The Economy and Growth Committee will be responsible for developing policies and making decisions on matters relating to delivering inclusive and sustainable economic growth.

The Committee's responsibilities include:

- Determination of policies and making of decisions in relation to housing management and delivery.
- Determination of policies and making of decisions in relation to economic development, regeneration, skills and growth.
- Development and delivery of the Council's estates, land and physical assets policies.
- Determination of policies and making decisions in relation to the rural and cultural economy.
- Compulsory purchase of land to support the delivery of schemes and projects promoted by the Committee.

Oversight, scrutiny, reviewing outcomes, performance, budget monitoring and risk management of the Directorate of Growth and Enterprise including: Facilities Management; Assets; Farms; Economic Development; Housing; Rural and Cultural Management; Tatton Park; Public Rights of Way; Cultural Economy; Countryside; and the Visitor Economy.

*(Extract from Cheshire East Council Constitution - Dec 2023)*

## Executive Director Commentary:

The proposals seek to address the continuing and challenging financial pressures in the Place Directorate. These focus on seeking to address and contain increasing prices and cost inflation as much as possible, and by rationalising the property estate, reducing the energy burden and to reduce and control Facilities Management costs including non-essential maintenance throughout the Council's building portfolio.

In response to the impact of pay inflation and continuing the savings made last year to offset it, the focus will continue to address existing employee costs through proactive vacancy management, prioritising statutory services and income generating roles. Going forward there is a clear opportunity to address through a restructure plan to better align the related services and management across all of Place, as well as further continuing to explore and identify core efficiencies and restricting aspects of non-essential spend, and seek to continue to review contracts.

Following the decision made by Committee around the future of the Westfields office, Sandbach, the Directorate will continue to progress consolidation and reprofiling of the Council's core property portfolio, and to engage opportunities for additional income regeneration.

Managing capacity with the prioritisation of resources across all of the Growth and Enterprise department will enable existing capacity to be sustained and seek to provide focus to maximise access to external funding options and programmes such as UK Shared Prosperity Funding.

**Proposals to vary the Budget in the Economy and Growth Budget are focused on these areas:**

<b>Economy and Growth Committee Policy Proposals</b>	<b>2024/25 £m*</b>	<b>2025/26 £m</b>	<b>2026/27 £m</b>	<b>2027/28 £m</b>
<b>[49] Service Restructures within Place based Services [EG1]</b>  Use vacancy management to slow down or not fill posts across Place in non-statutory services and non-income generating posts. Reductions in staffing could result in statutory services responding more slowly where we can. This is a cross cutting proposal across Place Services so actual figures may change from one committee to another.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-0.787</b>			
<b>[50] Reduce opening hours for main offices [EG2]</b>  Close our main offices on a Friday or Monday (option 1) to save energy costs, with staff working remotely instead. Or apply alternate closures, offices operate on a rolling three-day week (for example Crewe Mon-Wed, Macclesfield Wed-Fri) (option 2). Additionally aim to close Council buildings between the hours of 6pm and 8am.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-0.050</b>			
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a>            Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				

<b>Economy and Growth Committee</b> <b>Policy Proposals</b>	<b>2024/25</b> <b>£m*</b>	<b>2025/26</b> <b>£m</b>	<b>2026/27</b> <b>£m</b>	<b>2027/28</b> <b>£m</b>
<b>[51] Office estate rationalisation</b>  Rationalisation of the Council's Office space buildings to reflect increased hybrid working, and to secure reduction of business rates and holding costs. Also targeting additional Carbon benefits in retained buildings. Key assets in the North and South of the borough will be retained and invested in to provide modern workplaces for staff, Members and stakeholders. Surplus assets will be considered for alternative use to generate income through rental or a capital receipt.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-0.550</b>	<b>-0.150</b>		
<b>[52] Tatton Park</b>  These planned savings result from income and efficiencies generated through the investment programme in the facilities at Tatton Park, which will improve the visitor experience and reduce the overall subsidy the Council makes to Tatton Park.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-0.046</b>			
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a>  Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				

Economy and Growth Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[53] Transfer of Congleton Visitor Information Centre</b>  Cheshire East Council has agreed a new operating model for Congleton Visitor Information Centre, with Congleton Town Council managing and operating the centre through the transfer of Visitor Information provision.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-0.020</b>			
<b>[54] Pension costs adjustment</b>  This item relates to pension contributions funded by the Council. Contributions can be reduced from 2023/24. This results from a successful financial strategy to secure stability in the funding of future pension liabilities. The effect is a reduction in overheads in pay cost budgets following a change in the employer's contribution rate confirmed by the Cheshire Pension Fund.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-0.157</b>	<b>-0.164</b>		
*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year				

<b>Economy and Growth Committee Policy Proposals</b>	<b>2024/25 £m*</b>	<b>2025/26 £m</b>	<b>2026/27 £m</b>	<b>2027/28 £m</b>
<b>[55] Tatton Park ticketing and electronic point of sale (EPOS) upgrade</b>  Tatton Park has been operating its current EPOS system since 2017. The contract ends in August 2024 and this is an opportunity to source an alternative maintenance and support contract and a hardware upgrade. It will future proof both revenue collections, management and financial analysis, and provide better customer insight and targeting capabilities. Streamlining customer transactions will better enable us to maximise revenue capture at all customer interaction points.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+0.005</b>	<b>+0.001</b>	<b>+0.001</b>	<b>+0.001</b>
<b>[56] Cultural</b>  Provision of costs to support cultural framework required for regeneration projects across the borough, and safeguarding museum collections.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+0.020</b>	<b>+0.089</b>		
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				

Economy and Growth Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[57] Property Information and Management System - Estates – Revenue Adjustment</b>  Underpinning the management of the Council’s operational and non-operational estate is a property information and management system, which contains all site and tenancy information, provides an interface for managing a responsive repairs service, as well as related revenue and capital programme expenditure, and allows effective case management of the high volume and frequently protracted property transactions and queries. A review of the current contracting framework shows hosting and support costs have increased since the system was last procured. This proposal adjusts the revenue budget to align with these increased costs ready for a new procurement period.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+0.030</b>			
<b>[58] Housing</b>  Resources required to support Government initiative on new support for affordable housing scheme known as First Homes.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+0.035</b>			
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				



<b>Economy and Growth Committee</b> <b>Policy Proposals</b>	<b>2024/25</b> <b>£m*</b>	<b>2025/26</b> <b>£m</b>	<b>2026/27</b> <b>£m</b>	<b>2027/28</b> <b>£m</b>
<b>[59] Environmental Hub Waste Transfer Station</b>  The replacement of bay 1 in the Residual Waste Transfer Station building with push walls to a new design more likely to provide long-term resilience to wear and tear, to enable the continuation of waste processing at the transfer station.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+0.040</b>			
<b>[60] Rural and Visitor Economy</b>  Provides additional funding to manage increased costs. This reflects inflation in the price of materials and the staffing required to maintain a statutory standard of upkeep to existing public rights of way, and to maintain heritage buildings within Tatton Park.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+0.045</b>	<b>-0.021</b>		
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a>            Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				

<b>Economy and Growth Committee Policy Proposals</b>	<b>2024/25 £m*</b>	<b>2025/26 £m</b>	<b>2026/27 £m</b>	<b>2027/28 £m</b>
<p><b>[61] Minimum energy efficiency standards (MEES) - Estates - Revenue Adjustment</b></p> <p>All the Council's leased out properties will be required to meet new / phased Energy Efficiency Legislation from 1 April 2023 up to 1 April 2030. This means that to continue to lease out properties the Estates Service will need to improve the energy performance certificate (EPC) rating in line with the Government recommendations. After assessment, and in order to obtain a certificate, identified improvements will need carrying out prior to properties being leased out. Cost estimates are based on average current improvement costs, the list of identified properties requiring new EPC certificates, and phasing as determined by the legislation.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Impact on service budget =</i></p>	<p><b>+0.079</b></p>	<p><b>+0.023</b></p>	<p><b>-0.047</b></p>	<p><b>-0.055</b></p>
<p><b>[62] Public Rights of Way Income Realignment</b></p> <p>Current income forecasts within the Public Rights of Way budget are not being met for a number of reasons and are unrealistic. A growth bid is required to revise income budget in line with forecasts to achieve the setting of a balanced budget and meet statutory requirements.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Impact on service budget =</i></p>	<p><b>+0.115</b></p>			
<p><i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i></p>				

<b>Economy and Growth Committee</b> <b>Policy Proposals</b>	<b>2024/25</b> <b>£m*</b>	<b>2025/26</b> <b>£m</b>	<b>2026/27</b> <b>£m</b>	<b>2027/28</b> <b>£m</b>
<b>[63] Pay inflation [Revised]</b>  This proposal includes incremental increases for eligible staff and nationally negotiated pay awards. Average increases are forecast at c.3% for 2024/25. This may not apply evenly across pay bands due to implications of the Living Wage. The proposal also recognises the additional impact of the higher than budgeted 2023/24 final pay award.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+0.788</b>	<b>+0.418</b>	<b>+0.428</b>	<b>+0.428</b>
<b>[64] Crewe town centre maintenance and operation</b>  New revenue budgets are required to ensure that new facilities / assets / spaces being created in Crewe town centre can be operated and maintained to a reasonable standard to meet user expectations, ensure compliance with statutory requirements and ensure that they are operable for their expected lifespan without the need for closure / removal / replacement. Without this the new bus station and car park will not be fully operational (no cleaning, no toilets, daytime hours opening only and no response to any faults / issues).  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+0.650</b>	<b>+0.352</b>	<b>+0.089</b>	<b>+0.066</b>
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a>            Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				

<b>Economy and Growth Committee</b> <b>Policy Proposals</b>	<b>2024/25</b> <b>£m*</b>	<b>2025/26</b> <b>£m</b>	<b>2026/27</b> <b>£m</b>	<b>2027/28</b> <b>£m</b>
<b>[65] Assets - Buildings and Operational</b>  <p>The cost of managing and maintaining the Council's buildings is increasing, particularly due to national inflation in utility bills. Cost increases cannot be avoided entirely, but to reduce the impact the Council will only spend on maintenance where there is a specific Health and Safety risk that must be mitigated. A review of occupancy levels will also restrict access to floors of buildings that can be left vacant to achieve further savings.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Impact on service budget =</i></p>	<b>+3.119</b>	<b>+0.423</b>	<b>+1.481</b>	
<b>[66] Landfill Site Assessments revenue adjustment - Estates – CE Owned Landfill sites (53 sites) Review and Risk Assessment completions</b>  <p>The Council must demonstrate safe monitoring and compliance across its Property Portfolio. The CE Contaminated Land Officer has recommended options following risk assessments on c.53 landfill sites owned by the Council. Essential improvements/ monitoring/management works essential to understanding and managing risk and demonstrating compliant management totalling £858,400 have been identified for completion.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Impact on service budget =</i></p>		<b>+0.010</b>		
<p><i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a></i>  <i>Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i></p>				

Economy and Growth Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[67] Tatton Park Estate Dwellings Refurbishment</b>  The current 5-year quinquennial plan for the conservation of Tatton Park covers the upkeep of the residents' dwellings on site but there is no provision for response maintenance issues. Each of the dwellings (8 in total) are in continuing need of attention to rectify problems and additional funding is critical to ensuring these properties meet standards required as part of tenancy agreements and the National Trust lease.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>		<b>+0.015</b>		
<b>[68] Improving Crewe Rented Housing Standards</b>  To achieve a well-functioning private rented sector that supports the health and wellbeing of Cheshire East residents through improved living standards, it is necessary to carry out targeted activity to inspect homes and carry out enforcement action. This 12-month project to carry out this targeted activity which will enable us to evidence whether this is sufficient action to avoid the need for a selective licensing scheme.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>		<b>+0.188</b>	<b>-0.188</b>	
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				

# **Environment and Communities Committee**

## Responsibilities of the Committee:

Membership: 13 Councillors

### Functions

The Environment and Communities Committee is responsible for developing policies and making decisions on matters relating to the delivery of inclusive and sustainable growth, improving the quality of the environment and delivering improvement in key front-line services.

The Committee's responsibilities include:

- Development and delivery of the Council's strategic objectives for Environmental Management, sustainability, renewables and climate change.
- The development and delivery of the Council's Environment Strategy and Carbon Neutral Action Plan.
- Development and delivery of the Local Development Framework including the Local Plan, Supplementary Planning Documents, Neighbourhood Plans, the Brownfield Land Register, Conservation Areas, Locally Listed Buildings, the Community Infrastructure Levy, and Statement of Community Involvement.
- Regulatory functions including external health and safety good practice and enforcement including instituting proceedings and prosecutions.
- Determination of policies and making decisions, in relation to waste collection and disposal, recycling, fly tipping, parks and green spaces, community strategy and community hub, leisure, libraries and sports development, bereavement services, trading standards, environmental health, emergency planning, CCTV, nuisance and anti-social behaviour, public space protection orders, community enforcement, animal

health and welfare, food safety, licensing, pest control, contaminated land and air quality.

- Compulsory purchase of land to support the delivery of schemes and projects promoted by the Committee.

Oversight, scrutiny, reviewing outcomes, performance, budget monitoring and risk management of the Directorate of Environment and Neighbourhood, including: the Planning Service; Environmental Services; Regulatory Services; Neighbourhood Services and Emergency Planning.

*(Extract from Cheshire East Council Constitution - Dec 2023)*

## Executive Director Commentary:

The past year has been one of considerable decision and change in Environment and Communities, where significant pressures are further being experienced in a number of areas across the departmental budget.

Financial pressure continues to be a challenge:

- Waste collection and disposal costs – this is due to inflation across both internal and externally procured prices, uncertainty caused by the lack of clarity around the National Waste Strategy and also the continued high cost of fuel duty which has had a significant impact on fleet running costs.
- Pay inflation – the nationally negotiated pay awards as well as being applicable to Council staff also apply across the wholly owned companies which collectively have large staffing establishments in their own right.
- Planning income – Increased costs of financing development in multiple sectors, has seen an impact on the number of

planning applications generating key income. Of applications that are received each year, currently a high percentage of these are not major applications and therefore this impacts through the shortfall of income against target.

The budget strategy for this area continues to focus on containing prices and cost inflation as much as possible, through amongst other things enhanced financial monitoring, robust procurement activities and alternative ways of working.

There will be continued alignment to other areas of the Place directorate in providing the response to the impact of pay inflation, the focus will be to seek to offset existing employee costs through proactive vacancy management, prioritising statutory services and ensuring that income generation opportunities are maximised. Officers will continue to work with the management teams of the Council's wholly owned companies to undertake the same exercise, with a focus to achieve key savings and efficiencies across their scope of service.

Opportunities through restructuring will continue and seek to address further improvement and alignment of related services and management across all of Place, as well as continuing to explore and identify operational efficiencies in how key frontline services interface.

The key areas of focus for Environment and Communities will be:

- Continuing to deliver on current MTFS budget commitments such as delivery of stage 2 of the Strategic Leisure Review and implementation of the Green Spaces Maintenance policy;
- Development and implementation of a Libraries Strategy;
- Reviewing existing wholly owned companies;
- Rationalising the increasing costs of waste collection, disposal and treatment and;

- Work to continue to expand commercialisation opportunities to generate additional income for the Council.

Where appropriate, advance opportunities to work with communities, and specifically Town and Parish Councils to explore options to support, supplement, and contribute to, the delivery of services at a local level.



**Proposals to vary the Budget in the Environment and Communities Budget are focused on these areas:**

<b>Environment and Communities Committee Policy Proposals</b>	<b>2024/25 £m*</b>	<b>2025/26 £m</b>	<b>2026/27 £m</b>	<b>2027/28 £m</b>
<p><b>[69] Refresh wholly owned company overheads and contributions [EC1]</b></p> <p>Review of ANSA Environmental Services and Orbitas Bereavement Services to consider whether a company operating model is achieving its original objectives to increase commercial opportunities that offset increased direct costs, opportunities that could not otherwise be accessed by a Local Authority. The review will consider how the current company financial positions can more directly support the Council's immediate financial requirements.</p> <p><i>Impact on service budget =</i></p>	<b>-1.000</b>	<b>+0.800</b>		
<p><b>[70] Strategic Leisure Review (Stage 2) [EC2]</b></p> <p>The second stage of the Strategic Leisure Review will run from 2024/25 and will focus on the medium-term financial sustainability of the commissioned leisure services. This includes, but is not limited to: reviewing pricing for leisure services across the borough; reduction in corporate landlord costs via asset transfer; exploring potential invest to save capital schemes removing all current programme allocations that cannot be delivered on an invest to save basis; removal of historical subsidies relating to free car parking; use of public health and other one off grants; and partnership working with Town Councils to secure contributions towards safeguarding provisions in their local area.</p> <p><i>Impact on service budget =</i></p>	<b>-1.305</b>	<b>+0.403</b>	<b>-0.203</b>	<b>-0.166</b>
<p>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</p>				

Environment and Communities Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[71] Mitigate the impact of contract inflation and tonnage growth [EC3a]</b> Mitigate the impact of contract inflation and tonnage growth, through new or revised contracts and review of commissioner contract risk budgets. <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-0.490</b>			
<b>[72] Emergency reduction of Household Waste Recycling Centres (HWRC) to four core sites [EC3b]</b> Emergency reduction of Household Waste Recycling Centres (HWRC) to four core sites at Alsager, Crewe, Knutsford and Macclesfield from 1 April 2024 in advance of the formal HWRC review being presented to Committee later in 2024. <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-0.263</b>	<b>+0.263</b>		
*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year				

Environment and Communities Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<p><b>[73] Libraries Strategy [EC4]</b></p> <p>At its meeting in July 2023 the Environment and Communities Committee received a report which set out the intention to develop a Libraries Strategy which will consider the medium to long term future of this service, in particular how it becomes more financially self-sustainable through income generation and the library estate is being considered for other community functions. There is now a need to expedite this work through the first half of 2024/25. The Strategy will look across other comparable comparable local authorities to understand how they have delivered similar initiatives, undertake a review of options utilising available LGA guidance. The Strategy development will consider potential alternative operating models (see related growth item [85]), whilst also considering the views of local communities. All options will consider how to work better in partnership with Town and Parish Councils to maintain service levels and continuing to push forward with new income generation initiatives within the wider library estate, utilising the building assets to offer new third-party services to the public.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Impact on service budget =</i></p>				
	<b>-0.365</b>	<b>-0.250</b>		
<p>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a></p> <p>Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</p>				

Environment and Communities Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[74] Reduce costs of street cleansing operations [EC5]</b>  Revise street cleansing operations boroughwide to secure operational efficiencies. Explore opportunities for proportionate, devolved street cleansing and related green spaces services, through an expansion of the parish compact system (or appropriate alternative models), where local parishes and communities may wish to source for themselves. The opportunities will be investigated in terms of cost-benefit analysis to ensure any system offers the Council value for money, prior to bringing forward any realistic savings to Committee for inclusion against the next MTFS.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-0.200</b>			
<b>[75] Reduce revenue impact of carbon reduction capital schemes [EC6]</b>  Capitalisation of the carbon team. Delay council funded capital projects, prioritise securing and delivery of external grant funded carbon reduction initiatives.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-0.336</b>	<b>-0.419</b>		
<b>[76] Increase Garden Waste charges to recover costs [EC7]</b>  Increase garden waste charge for new subscriptions taken out for 2025 collections (payments from October 2024) to £59.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-0.045</b>	<b>-0.134</b>		
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				

Environment and Communities Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[77] MTFS 80 (Feb 23) - Waste Disposal - Contract Inflation and Tonnage Growth (updated forecast)</b>  Waste Disposal - Contract Inflation and Tonnage Growth – additional pressure, which includes changes to legislation around ability for the Council to charge for rubble waste at HWRCs.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+3.577</b>	<b>+0.864</b>	<b>+0.577</b>	<b>+0.903</b>
<b>[78] Pay inflation CEC &amp; ASDV [Revised]</b>  This proposal includes incremental increases for eligible staff and nationally negotiated pay awards. Average increases are forecast at c.3% for 2024/25. This may not apply evenly across pay bands due to implications of the Living Wage. The proposal also recognises the additional impact of the higher than budgeted 2023/24 final pay award.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+1.861</b>	<b>+0.938</b>	<b>+0.962</b>	<b>+0.962</b>
*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year				

<b>Environment and Communities Committee</b> <b>Policy Proposals</b>	<b>2024/25</b> <b>£m*</b>	<b>2025/26</b> <b>£m</b>	<b>2026/27</b> <b>£m</b>	<b>2027/28</b> <b>£m</b>
<b>[79] Pension Costs Adjustment</b>  This item relates to pension contributions funded by the Council. Contributions can be reduced from 2023/24. This results from a successful financial strategy to secure stability in the funding of future pension liabilities. The effect is a reduction in overheads in pay cost budgets following a change in the employer's contribution rate confirmed by the Cheshire Pension Fund.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-0.151</b>	<b>-0.159</b>		
<b>[80] MTFS 90 (Feb 23) Strategic Leisure Review</b>  Growth item to replace savings of £1.291m achieved in 2023/24 against stage 1 of the review.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+1.250</b>			
<b>[81] MTFS 91 (Feb 23) – Green Spaces Maintenance Review</b>  Year 2 saving associated with an operational review aimed at the reduction of existing maintenance regimes to parks, public open spaces and other green spaces - specifically but not limited to frequency of grass cutting, tree and flower bed planting and other related grounds maintenance activities. Opportunity to allow rewilding of specific areas and promote increase in biodiversity.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-0.200</b>			
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a>            Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				

Environment and Communities Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[82] MTFS 92 (Feb 23) - Review Waste Collection Service - Green Waste</b> Year 2 income forecast from subscription charge introduced October 2023. <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-3.150</b>			
<b>[83] Review MTFS 92 (Feb 23) Garden waste subscription financial model in line with latest subscription levels and with actual observed position on any waste migration</b> Review of existing scheme business model to make adjustments with intelligence of actual subscription rates and any adverse impacts related to waste migration to other collection streams. <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-0.429</b>			
<b>[84] MTFS 93 (Feb 23) Libraries - Service Review</b> Year 2 of savings associated with recent adjustments to library opening hours, along with initial income generation opportunities. <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-0.200</b>			
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a>            Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				

Environment and Communities Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[85] Explore a Trust delivery model for Libraries and other services</b>  Undertake feasibility works relating to the potential to implement one or more alternative service delivery models for the library service, whilst also considering the potential to include other arts, culture and recreational services within the same alternative delivery vehicle. This is to release savings around both operational costs and also efficiencies across the corporate estate.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+0.150</b>	<b>-0.350</b>		
<b>[86] CCTV</b>  Opportunities for additional income generation – the £30,000 saving in 2024/25 is a current estimate subject to additional service improvements / investment.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-0.030</b>			
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				



Environment and Communities Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[87] Congleton Town Council Collaboration Agreement – Grounds Maintenance</b> A 20% reduction in grounds maintenance elements of the grant payable to the Town Council, in line with the same level of reduction taken from the Council's own Green Spaces Maintenance Review (MTFS 91). <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-0.062</b>			
<b>[88] Closed Cemeteries</b> Closed cemeteries will transfer over to CEC as the highest tier authority with a statutory obligation to maintain - revenue implications relate to forecast costs of future annual grounds maintenance activities. <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+0.005</b>	<b>+0.005</b>	<b>+0.005</b>	
*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year				

Environment and Communities Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<p><b>[89] Environmental Hub maintenance</b></p> <p>This facility is a key operational site used to support the Council's waste services. Since opening the facility, the regular maintenance of this site has been funded from within the Council's Facilities Management budget. This is not a permanent solution for such an important site, so this proposal now fully reflects the ongoing increased costs of operating such a modern waste transfer station facility. This approach also ensures ongoing compliance with statutory environmental permits, specifically relating to the requirement for an odour control system.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Impact on service budget =</i></p>	<b>+0.023</b>	<b>+0.018</b>	<b>+0.012</b>	
<p><b>[90] Review Closed Landfill Sites</b></p> <p>Growth item to replace the one-off budget reduction in 2023/24 relating to Closed Landfill sites. The Council has responsibility for a number of closed landfill sites across the borough for which it holds a provision. The proposal relates to a risk-based review of these closed landfill sites to understand their residual liability for the coming years.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Impact on service budget =</i></p>	<b>+0.300</b>			
<p>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</p>				

<b>Environment and Communities Committee</b> <b>Policy Proposals</b>	<b>2024/25</b> <b>£m*</b>	<b>2025/26</b> <b>£m</b>	<b>2026/27</b> <b>£m</b>	<b>2027/28</b> <b>£m</b>
<b>[91] Land Charge Income Adjustment</b>  Due to national legislative changes where some land charges services will be delivered by HM Land Registry, there will a reduction in income to the Council.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+0.050</b>	<b>+0.147</b>		
<b>[92] Building Control Income Alignment</b>  The Building (Local Authority Charges) Regulations 2010 authorises recovery of costs associated with Building Regulation applications (Fee Earning Activity) only. CIPFA produced guidance to support these Regulations, isolating costs from other activities. Fee earning activity represents 75% of total costs and income should reflect this hence the adjustment needed. Budget / Income realignment after return to in-house provision.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+0.203</b>			
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a>            Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				

Environment and Communities Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[93] Local Plan Review</b>  It is a statutory requirement to review the Local Plan within prescribed timescales. This will determine amongst other things the amount and location of future housing and other economic development in the Borough. It is highly complex requiring significant technical evidence, significant public consultation and three stages of formal examination by Government inspectors.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+0.255</b>	<b>-0.160</b>	<b>+0.033</b>	
<b>[94] Planning income</b>  Due to current national downturn in application submissions planning application income is below target. Planning fees are set nationally by the Government and cannot be adjusted locally.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+0.400</b>			
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				

Environment and Communities Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[95] Planning Service Restructure</b>  Following the recent service review and implementation of the planning modernisation plan a full restructure is underway to ensure recommendations of the review and new legislative requirements are addressed. This funding is required in order to support a second phase of restructure once the initial phase has been implemented and income levels have stabilised. It should be noted that even with this investment there is a risk that not all desired outcomes of the review will be achieved.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>		<b>+0.300</b>		
<b>[96] Review of Household Waste Recycling Centres [Revised]</b>  Permanent rationalisation of HWRC provision within the borough, as identified through the outputs from the now established HWRC Review, the scope of which was confirmed by the Environment and Communities Committee in September 2023. The Review is aligned to the need to procure a new operating contract to be in place by April 2025 at latest.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+0.100</b>	<b>-0.144</b>		
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				

# Highways and Transport Committee

## Responsibilities of the Committee:

Membership: 13 Councillors

### Functions

The Highways and Transport Committee shall be responsible for developing policies and making decisions on matters relating to highways and transport as they affect the area of the Council taking into account regional and national influences.

The Committee's responsibilities include:

- Formulation, co-ordination and implementation of corporate policies and strategies in connection with all car parking, transport and accessibility matters.
- Determination of any matter affecting the Council's interests in relation to national infrastructure matters, for example HS2, Northern Powerhouse Rail and the National Road Network.
- Discharge of the Council's responsibilities as Highway Authority; local transport authority; parking authority; and lead local flood authority.
- Determination of policies and making decisions in relation to flooding and accessibility, in co-ordination with the Scrutiny Committee.
- Compulsory purchase of land to support the delivery of schemes and projects promoted by the Committee.
- In respect of public rights of way:
  - discharge all the functions of the Council in relation to public rights of way (except the determination of non-contentious Public Path Order applications which has been delegated to the Executive Director – Place);
  - discharge of Commons and Town and Village Greens functions.

- being apprised of, approve, and comment on a range of policies, programmes and practices relating to Rights of Way, Commons, Town and Village Greens and countryside matters including:
  - Progress reports on implementation of the Rights of Way Improvement Plan (part of the Annual Progress Review for the Local Transport Plan).
  - Statement of Priorities.
  - Enforcement Protocols.
  - Charging Policy for Public Path Order applications.

Oversight, scrutiny, reviewing outcomes, performance, budget monitoring and risk management of the Directorate of Highways and Infrastructure including: Transport Policy; Transport Commissioning; Carparking; Highways; Infrastructure and HS2.

*(Extract from Cheshire East Council Constitution - Dec 2023)*

## Executive Director Commentary:

The proposals identified in this area provide an ongoing response to seek to address the continuing financial pressures in the Place Directorate.

The Highways and Transport department has responsibility for a number of key service areas with the overall aim of providing a safe, available, integrated and sustainable transport network across Cheshire East and the wider region. Delivering this meets the Council's statutory duties to manage and maintain transport infrastructure, supports the economic growth of the borough and contributes to the Council's net zero climate commitment.

Highway maintenance services are almost entirely either statutory or essential to delivering statutory obligations. The service is

significantly affected by the revenue impact of a shortfall in capital investment; reductions to either revenue or capital will have downstream consequences in revenue costs and may risk statutory compliance. The proposed business cases therefore go towards ensuring that those revenue implications are met.

In response to the impact of pay inflation and continuing the savings made last year to offset it, the focus will continue to address existing employee costs through proactive vacancy management, prioritising statutory services and income generating roles. Going forward there is a clear opportunity to address through a restructure plan to better align the related services and management across all of Place, as well as further continuing to explore and identify core efficiencies and restricting aspects of non-essential spend, and seek to continue to review contracts.

To support the Council's underlying financial pressures a number of cost saving proposals are being consulted upon, which aim to provide the financial base to enable the continued support and retention of core local services.



**Proposals to vary the Budget in the Highways and Transport Budget are focused on these areas:**

<b>Highways and Transport Committee Policy Proposals</b>	<b>2024/25 £m*</b>	<b>2025/26 £m</b>	<b>2026/27 £m</b>	<b>2027/28 £m</b>
<p><b>[97] Highway maintenance savings [HT1]</b></p> <p>Highways will look to deliver savings through revising maintenance practices in winter service, grass cutting, gully emptying and weed treatment, along with the repair of carriageways, footways, highway structures and trees. Savings will be sought through the reduction of service levels. Statutory responsibilities will be considered in these revisions.</p> <p><i>Impact on service budget =</i></p>	<b>-0.750</b>			
<p><b>[98] Introduce annual increases to car parking charges [HT2]</b></p> <p>Running costs of the Council's car parks, such as business rates and maintenance, increases each year because of inflation. Changes are being considered to our car parking strategy. Annual increases could also be introduced to increase income alongside other the potential changes.</p> <p><i>Impact on service budget =</i></p>	<b>-0.150</b>	<b>-0.450</b>		
<p>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</p>				

Highways and Transport Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[99] Pension Costs Adjustment</b>  This item relates to pension contributions funded by the Council. Contributions can be reduced from 2023/24. This results from a successful financial strategy to secure stability in the funding of future pension liabilities. The effect is a reduction in overheads in pay cost budgets following a change in the employer's contribution rate confirmed by the Cheshire Pension Fund.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-0.052</b>	<b>-0.055</b>		
<b>[100] Highways</b>  Increased time to respond to highway safety-critical incidents, allowing fewer response teams to be required.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-0.031</b>			
<b>[101] Safe Haven outside schools (Parking)</b>  Introduction of CCTV systems to ensure that school gate parking restrictions are effectively and continuously enforced to create Safe Haven outside schools. This approach will begin on a trial basis with the scope to roll out more widely if it proves successful in improving road safety and reducing environmental impacts.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>-0.023</b>	<b>+0.010</b>		
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a>            Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				

Highways and Transport Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[102] Transport and Infrastructure Strategy Team - Restructure</b>  Implementing a revised structure for the Transport and Infrastructure Strategy Team to meet the requirements updated Government guidelines on local transport planning, Bus Improvement Plans, carbon reduction strategies and alternative technologies including Electric Vehicles. The team will also ensure the Council is best placed to secure specific funding opportunities for local projects through the preparation of business cases and bids.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+0.120</b>			
<b>[103] Pay inflation [Revised]</b>  This proposal includes incremental increases for eligible staff and nationally negotiated pay awards. Average increases are forecast at c.3% for 2024/25. This may not apply evenly across pay bands due to implications of the Living Wage. The proposal also recognises the additional impact of the higher than budgeted 2023/24 final pay award.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+0.339</b>	<b>+0.152</b>	<b>+0.156</b>	<b>+0.156</b>
*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year				

Highways and Transport Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[104] Parking - PDA / Back Office System contract</b>  New contract for services to provide modernised Back Office System and supporting technology for Parking Enforcement. These systems enable the Council to issue, process and secure payments of fees for car parking. Updating and maintaining these systems is business critical for Parking Services.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+0.100</b>	<b>-0.030</b>		
<b>[105] Flood and Water Management Act 2010 SuDS &amp; SABs Schedule 3 Implementation</b>  Creating a Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS) Approval Body (SAB) to operate a chargeable pre-application service for planning applications as part of the council's Lead Local Flood Authority duties. The HLBC requires a combination of growth in revenue and capital funding for the required staff to deliver the new statutory duties and deliver any savings eventually identified.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+0.100</b>	<b>-0.050</b>	<b>+0.050</b>	<b>+0.050</b>
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				

Highways and Transport Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[106] Energy saving measures from streetlights</b>  Delivering substantial energy savings from street lighting will require significant capital funding that is not available at this stage. Undertaking public consultation on the necessary lighting policy changes at this point is not advised. Options for delivering savings are therefore being reviewed.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+0.242</b>			
<b>[107] Parking</b>  The Council must meet unprecedented and complex challenges with increasing customer expectations to provide a modern, responsive and equitable parking service. The proposals for parking must align operational arrangements and tariffs with corporate priority outcomes for fairness and transparency, including supporting our Town Centres to recover after the pandemic. These proposals will include options for zonal parking charges. The implementation plan will include further consultation. Options are expected to align to an increase in income, or reduction in costs, over the next two years to maintain the ongoing sustainability of the service.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>	<b>+0.245</b>	<b>-0.970</b>		
*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year				

Highways and Transport Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[108] Highways Revenue Services</b>  Increase in costs to address: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Safety-related defects (predominantly potholes) required to be addressed under the safety inspection policy;</li> <li>- Safety assessments of highway trees;</li> <li>- Increased gully cleansing to reduce flooding on roads and pavements;</li> <li>- Consequential costs of dealing with complaints and requirements of corporate policy.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Impact on service budget =</i></p>	<b>+2.479</b>	<b>+2.654</b>	<b>+2.118</b>	<b>+2.329</b>
<b>[109] Local Bus</b>  Forecast cost pressure on local bus services is approximately £3.5m, which was partially mitigated in 2023/24 from Council Reserves. This is unsustainable and the Council cannot afford to fund local bus services at this level. This initiative seeks savings in the level of supported local bus services that must mitigate the impact of inflation and is a direct response to the loss of Central Government grant. These efficiency savings are considered to be achievable but there are expected to be negative impacts on residents and service-users due to a reduction in the extent of revenue-supported services in the Cheshire East bus network. <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Impact on service budget =</i></p>	<b>+2.250</b>			
*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year				

Highways and Transport Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[110] FlexiLink Service Improvement Plan</b>  The proposal is to improve the hours / days of demand responsive transport operation in line with the Go-Too pilot and provide an equitable boroughwide service. Option 3 (of the HLBC) provides a significant increase in capacity (evening and Saturday service) which will maximise the use of vehicles and provide the greatest value for money with revenue to offset costs.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>		<b>+0.296</b>	<b>-0.298</b>	<b>-0.131</b>
<b>[111] Highways Depot Improvements</b>  The highways depots are in considerable need of investment to deliver basic maintenance and facilities, providing safe functional depots for a diverse workforce. Investment will enable increased efficiencies, winter service resilience and a reduction in highways depots from 3 to 2, thus reducing revenue burden and delivering a capital receipt.  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>		<b>-0.050</b>	<b>-0.050</b>	
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				

Highways and Transport Committee Policy Proposals	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[112] Bus Stop Advertising Revenue Generation</b>  As the existing joint contract held by Cheshire East Council and Cheshire West and Chester Council with Clear Channel is due to expire, the Council intends to re-procure these services. There is an opportunity for the Council to increase advertising revenue and enhance on-street facilities by integrating bus shelters into a wider Place advertising commission. Therefore, the preferred approach is Option 3, which extends current arrangements for a transitional period before the wider contract takes effect. .  <i>Impact on service budget =</i>		-0.050		
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a>            Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				



# Finance Sub-Committee

## Responsibilities of the Committee:

Membership: 8 Councillors

### Functions

The Finance Sub-Committee will co-ordinate the management and oversight of the Council's finances, performance and corporate risk management arrangements. The Sub-Committee will make recommendations to the Corporate Policy Committee regarding the development of the Medium-Term Financial Strategy and the setting and monitoring of the Capital and Revenue Budgets in accordance with the Corporate Plan and the Policy Framework.

The Sub-Committee's responsibilities include:

- Determination of finance issues, including but not limited to Treasury Management, Insurance, Procurement, debt write off, settlement payments and virements in line with the constitution.
- Establishment of a Procurement Forward Plan.
- Oversight of the Investment Strategy.
- Grant awards for sums in excess of £50,000.
- Property transactions including buying selling and appropriation of land and property (including compulsory purchase where required).
- Management of the Council's involvement in ASDVs and overseeing the production of an Annual Report on performance.
- Making decisions as Shareholder or owner, reviewing and approving Business plans, including risk registers and commissioning services.

Oversight, scrutiny and budgetary review of the following functions: Land and Property; Central Budgets; Pensions; Grants; Council Tax; Business Rates; Reserves; and Other Funding.

*(Extract from Cheshire East Council Constitution - Dec 2023)*

## Executive Director Commentary:

Central Budgets and general Council funding are not specifically related to services that residents use but are important in resourcing the overall budget. The following proposals relate to Council borrowing, investments and forecast income from general grants and local taxation.

For more information on each item please see the following sections of the Medium-Term Financial Strategy report:

- Council Tax - Section 2: Financial Stability and Local Taxation (The Collection Fund): Annex 5 .
- Business Rates - Section 2: Financial Stability and Local Taxation (The Collection Fund): Annex 5 .
- Unring-fenced Grants - Section 2: Financial Stability and Revenue Grant Funding: Annex 7.
- Capital Financing – Section 2: Financial Stability and Capital Strategy: Annex 10.
- Pension Costs Adjustment – Section 2: Financial Stability (Other Economic Factors section).
- Bad Debt Provision – Section 2: Financial Stability (Other Economic Factors section).
- Capital Receipts Income – Section 2: Financial Stability and Capital Strategy: Annex 10.
- Use of Earmarked Reserves – Reserves Strategy Annex 13.

## Proposals to vary the Budget in the Finance Sub-Committee are focused on these areas:

Finance Sub-Committee Policy Proposals (Central Budget items)	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[113] Capital Financing – Minimum Revenue Provision</b>  The revenue impact of capital spending also results in annual spending. High inflation, high interest rates on borrowing, including the interest that the Council is paying for holding the Dedicated Schools Grant deficit on the balance sheet (£6.1m) and an ambitious capital programme results in increased need for annual revenue. A Capital Programme Review is ongoing to identify scope to delay, reduce or stop spending on capital projects to improve cashflow. This can save on borrowing costs which are projected to cause a significant budget increase for 2024/25.  <i>Impact on central budget =</i>	<b>+9.508</b>	<b>+14.528</b>	<b>+14.058</b>	<b>+12.698</b>
<b>[114] Central Bad Debt Provision adjustment</b>  Last year's one-off savings of £0.8m is not a recurring figure, so is being partially reversed by growth in 2024/25. The Council collects approximately c.£80m of debt annually, related to a wide range of services. Bad debt relates to uncollectable income, such as debt with individuals or organisations that enter into administration. It is responsible to reflect the annual impact of bad debt within the Council's revenue budget. The Council will continue to enforce debt payments in an appropriate way taking into account the circumstances of the debtor.  <i>Impact on central budget =</i>	<b>+0.600</b>			
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a>                      Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				

<b>Finance Sub-Committee</b> <b>Policy Proposals (Central Budget and Funding items)</b> The Reserves Strategy ( <b>Annex 13</b> ) identifies the approach to managing reserves over the medium-term, which also covers items 115-118 below				
	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[115] Use of Earmarked Reserves – MTFS reserve</b>  This reserve manages annual changes in the MTFS. It minimises short-term decision making.  <i>Reversal of 2023/24 one-year budget change - Impact on central budget =</i> <i>Use of reserve for 2024/25 one-year budget change - Impact on central budget =</i>	          <b>+1.536</b> <b>+0.255</b>	                              <b>-0.255</b>		
<b>[116] Use of Earmarked Reserves – Collection Fund reserve</b>  The Collection Fund records local taxation transactions in excess of £400m per year. This reserve manages in-year variations to avoid disruption to services.  <i>Reversal of 2023/24 one-year budget change - Impact on central budget =</i> <i>Use of reserve for 2024/25 one-year budget change - Impact on central budget =</i>	          <b>+2.234</b> <b>-0.834</b>	                    <b>+0.834</b>		
<b>[117] Brighter Futures Transformation reserve</b>  Reversal of the 2023/24 contributions from this reserve as Brighter Futures Activity either completed or now absorbed within other existing budgets.  <i>Reversal of 2023/24 one year budget change - Impact on central budget =</i>	          <b>+1.271</b>			
*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year				

Finance Sub-Committee Policy Proposals (Central Budget and Funding items)	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[118] Use of General Reserve [NEW]</b> Fund in-year shortfall for 2024/25  <i>Impact on central budget =</i>	<b>-11.654</b>	<b>+11.654</b>		
<b>[119] Council Tax - % increase</b> Council Tax currently provides 77% of the net funding for Council services and is paid by occupiers and owners of domestic property within the borough. The MTFS includes increases of 4.99% in 2024/25 and 2.99% each year after that.  <i>Impact on funding budget =</i>	<b>-13.527</b>	<b>-8.542</b>	<b>-8.891</b>	<b>-9.287</b>
<b>[120] Council Tax – Base increase</b> The Council Taxbase is increasing each year due to ongoing housing development. The calculation of additional Council Tax from the growth in the taxbase also reflects any changes in discounts, exemptions, premiums and Council Tax Support. The increase in housing numbers in the MTFS is currently forecast to be 2,200 in 2024/25, 2,000 in 2025/26, and 1,800 each year thereafter to fall back in line with the Local Plan estimates.  <i>Impact on funding budget =</i>	<b>-2.461</b>	<b>-3.162</b>	<b>-2.934</b>	<b>-2.979</b>
*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year				

Finance Sub-Committee Policy Proposals (Central Budget and Funding items)	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[121] Business Rates Retention Scheme – use of S31 compensation grants</b>  Due to the Provisional Local Government Settlement being less than expected, additional business rates compensation grant funding is proposed to be utilised to maintain the funding envelope at the planned level for 2024/25.  <i>Impact on funding budget =</i>	<b>-1.350</b>	-	-	-
<b>[122] Unring-fenced Grants + Revenue Support Grant</b>  Grant income is set out in detail within <b>Annex 7</b> .  <i>Impact on funding budget =</i>	<b>-5.245</b>	<b>7.084</b>	-	-
<i>*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a>            Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year</i>				

Finance Sub-Committee Policy Proposals (Central Budget and Funding items)	2024/25 £m*	2025/26 £m	2026/27 £m	2027/28 £m
<b>[123] Council Tax and Business Rates Collection [NEW]</b>  Review current practices with regard to debt collection and recovery, with Member engagement via establishment of a working group of the Finance Sub-Committee to consider any options for change.  <i>Impact on funding budget =</i>	<b>TBC</b>			
<b>[124] Council Tax Support [NEW]</b>  Consider a reduction in the level of council tax support, whilst continuing to protect the most vulnerable, informed by a review of take-up, and conducting the required consultation during the 2024/25 financial year.  <i>Impact on funding budget =</i>		<b>TBC</b>		
*Values represent a +/- variation to the <a href="#">Cheshire East Council approved budget for 2023/24</a> Subsequent years are the incremental change from the previous year				

## **Section 2 - Financial Stability**



## Introduction

1. The 2024 to 2028 MTFS is Cheshire East Council's next four-year forecast but due to the significant financial stress being experienced by the majority of local authorities, it is only focused on the 2024/25 financial year rather than for all four years as was the case in last year's MTFS.
2. In November 2023, the Chancellor presented the Autumn Statement. There were no direct announcements on funding for Local Government that changed the announcements already made. The Chancellor will use the new powers to decouple the business rates multipliers, to freeze the small business rating multiplier, and to index the standard multiplier. This will complicate the settlement, but it will not significantly affect the funding that is received by local authorities.
3. Details of the funding allocations for each local authority were confirmed at the provisional settlement on 18 December 2023 but wholly focused on allocations for 2024/25, adding to the difficulty in reliably forecasting over the medium term.
4. On 24 January 2024 there was an additional "exceptional provision" allocation of funding for local authorities announced to assist with the well documented budget pressures felt across the sector following the provisional settlement announcements. This further funding, mainly in social care, only served to fund an estimated additional £3m for Cheshire East which does not go far enough in terms of filling the budget gap identified at that time.
5. Looking further ahead, prospects for local government finance settlements in the next spending review period look very tight indeed. There is no change in the overall planned increase in Resource Departmental Expenditure Limits (RDEL) of 1% in

real terms. So that means real-terms cuts for unprotected services, including most of local government. The Chancellor is looking to put more pressure on the public sector, with a target of 0.5% annual productivity improvements. This could provide justification for some of those real-terms cuts in future years.

6. The national review of local authority funding, including the changes planned to the Business Rates Retention Scheme are being delayed further until possibly as late as 2026/27.
7. All the information received to date and announced on current and future funding levels point towards local authorities having to dramatically change how and which services they provide going forward in order to maintain financial stability in the longer term.

The key areas being covered in this section include:

- Forecast Outturn 2023/24.
- Flexible Use of Capital Receipts 2023/24.
- Balance of National vs Local Funding.
- Government Grant Funding of Local Expenditure.
- Collecting Local Taxes for Local Expenditure.
- Charges to Local Service Users.
- Investment, Borrowing and the Capital Programme.
- Other Economic Factors.
- Managing the Reserves Position.
- Summary of Financial Stability.
- Forecasting the Medium-Term Budget 2024/25 to 2027/28.

## Forecast Outturn 2023/24

**Table 1: Forecast Outturn 2023/24**

2023/24	Revised Budget	Forecast Outturn	Forecast Variance FR3	Forecast Variance FR2	Movement from FR2 to FR3
	(NET) £m	£m	£m	£m	£m
<b>Service Committee</b>					
Adults and Health	136.5	141.5	5.0	4.7	0.3
Children and Families	80.3	90.3	10.0	10.8	(0.8)
Corporate Policy	41.7	40.7	(1.0)	(0.5)	(0.5)
Economy and Growth	24.8	22.0	(2.8)	(1.9)	(0.9)
Environment and Communities	48.7	51.8	3.1	3.5	(0.4)
Highways and Transport	11.2	11.0	(0.2)	1.2	(1.4)
<b>Sub-Committee</b>					
Finance Sub	(343.2)	(344.3)	(1.1)	0.9	(2.0)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>18.7</b>	<b>(5.7)</b>

8. In January 2024, a forecast outturn of £13.0m net overspend, as per Table 1 above, was reported at the Finance Sub Committee as part of [Third Financial Review 2023/24](#).
9. In October 2023, the Cheshire East Budget Emergency Response Team (CEBERT) was set up to lead on coordinating work across the organisation to address the financial challenge and rebalance the council's budget forecast.
10. Weekly meetings are chaired by the Chief Executive with updates relating to the workstreams identified in the review. These workstreams have included Establishment Management, Procurement Spending Control Panel, Pricing Strategies and Capital Spending. Separate Cells aligned to

spending for each Committee also meet as part of this approach.

11. CEBERT continues to meet weekly and the latest forecast, as at 31 January 2024, shows a potential further improvement from Third Financial Review (FR3) of £1.4m to an £11.6m overspend.
12. The potential improvements since Third Financial Review by service committee are:
  - Children and Families £0.2m** - further in year drawdown from Supporting Families earmarked reserve.
  - Corporate Policy £0.6m** – additional in year staffing vacancies, further reduction in in year non-pay costs, and increase in income.
  - Environment and Communities £0.1m** - additional in year staffing vacancies in Planning.
  - Finance Sub £0.5m** - improvement in Bad Debt provision.
13. This forecast may be subject to variation in the final quarter, particularly from potential winter pressures in health services. Budget managers will continue to take robust actions to control costs and reduce non-essential expenditure to improve the position further.
14. The Council's General Fund Reserve balance is currently at £14.1m. A forecast outturn of £13.0m deficit would nearly eradicate the Council's remaining General Fund Reserve balance. There is also limited scope in the Council's other earmarked reserves to help mitigate the current forecast pressure.

## Flexible Use of Capital Receipts 2023/24

15. The proposals within this Flexible use of Capital Receipts Strategy have been prepared based on a capitalisation direction issued by the Secretary of State under Sections 16(2)(b) and 20 of the Local Government Act 2003: Treatment of Costs as Capital Expenditure.
16. The Spending Review in 2015 included a relaxation to the capital regulations by allowing council's to use their capital receipts (income from the sale of assets) for a limited period initially from 2016/17 to 2018/19 to fund revenue expenditure that is designed to transform service delivery and reduce revenue costs. This announcement was implemented by the issuing of regulations in March 2016. The period over which these amended regulations apply has now been extended to the financial year 2024/25.
17. The Department for Levelling Up Housing & Communities issued a consultation in December 2023 (closing date 31 January 2024) to Local Authorities on options for extending the flexibilities on using capital receipts for the local management of budget pressures, allowing councils to borrow for transformational projects and providing the option to de-invest in Investments properties to fund revenue pressures, increase reserve balances or repay Public Works Loan Board loans without the premium.
18. Any changes to the use of flexible capital receipts direction including the options to borrow and use Investment Properties proceeds will not be known until after the Medium-Term Financial Strategy has been approved in February 2024.
19. Therefore, any changes to the Councils' budgets to incorporate the flexibilities will have to be approved at a later date.
20. The current guidance states that qualifying expenditure is expenditure on any project that is designed to generate ongoing revenue savings in the delivery of public services and / or transform service delivery to reduce costs and / or transform service delivery in a way that reduces costs or demand for services in future years for any of the public sector delivery partners. The local authority must decide for itself whether a project qualifies for flexibility.
21. Local authorities cannot borrow to finance the revenue costs of the service reforms.
22. The type of expenditure that will be allowed under the flexibility are the up-front set up and implementation costs that will generate the future ongoing revenue savings and / or service transformation to reduce revenue costs and improve service delivery.
23. In allowing the Council to use this flexibility, the Council must have due regard to the requirements of the Prudential Code, the CIPFA Local Authority Accounting Code of practice.
  - There are a wide range of projects that could generate qualifying expenditure and the list below is not prescriptive. Examples of projects shown in the government guidance include:
  - Sharing back-office and administrative services with one or more other council or public sector bodies;
  - Investment in service reform feasibility work, e.g. setting up pilot schemes;

- Collaboration between local authorities and Central Government departments to free up land for economic use;
- Funding the cost of service reconfiguration, restructuring or rationalisation where this leads to ongoing efficiency savings or service transformation;
- Driving a digital approach to the delivery of more efficient public services and how the public interacts with constituent authorities where possible;
- Aggregating procurement on common goods and services where possible, either as part of local arrangements or using Crown Commercial Services or regional procurement hubs or Professional Buying Organisations;
- Improving systems and processes to tackle fraud and corruption in line with the Local Government Fraud and Corruption Strategy – this could include an element of staff training;
- Setting up commercial or alternative delivery models to deliver services more efficiently and bring in revenue (for example, through selling services to others); and
- Integrating public facing services across two or more public sector bodies (for example children's social care or trading standards) to generate savings or to transform service delivery.

24. The Council had several projects that had been identified in 2023/24 that fitted the criteria prescribed in the guidance for transforming and or improving service delivery that will reduce revenue costs by producing efficiency savings for the Council.

25. The original amount approved as part of the 2023-27 Medium-Term Financial Strategy was £1m, however since then a further £2.414m of transformational expenditure has been identified. The additional amount is a recommendation in Appendix A: Recommendation 4 to the MTFS. The table below details the list of projects and the value of capital receipt to be utilised.

**Table 2: List of projects funded by flexible capital receipts**

Project Name	Project Description and Progress	Expenditure	Expenditure
		2022/23 £000s	2023/24 £000s
Adults	Impower - external consultancy engaged to transform Adults services.	0	420
Adults	Extra Care Housing, policy development.	0	115
Adults	Alternative Futures Group review team - transform approach to Supported Living care support.	0	100
Adults	Care Cubed - digital approach to agreeing packages of care.	0	35
School Transport Transformation Programme	Review of the home-to-school transport (including SEN) in light of increasing costs and SEND demand. This follows the service being brought back in-house from 1/4/22.	230	521
Children & Families Service Transformation	To increase the levels of staff within Children's Social Care - Create a	0	550

Project Name	Project Description and Progress	Expenditure	Expenditure
		2022/23 £000s	2023/24 £000s
	"Grow Your Own" policy so that it enables the Council to retain more qualified staff and Joint Targeted Area Inspection Improvement.		
New Residential Childrens Home	To bring residential care in-house by setting up and running our own care homes.	0	56
Catering Services Review	Review of provision of catering services to schools, including current offer and alternative options to run the service.	0	9
Childrens	Placements transformation	0	30
Project Management Office	To identify time spent within the PMO on supporting transformational projects across CEC. Based on estimates at FR2 and will be refined. Examples include: digital processes; customer experience; cleaner Crewe, green waste and Adults transformation.	0	200
ICT	New Delivery operating model and further digital investment for Customers.	0	316
Estates Service Review	To enable a review of the Estates service and the optimisation of our	0	20

Project Name	Project Description and Progress	Expenditure	Expenditure
		2022/23 £000s	2023/24 £000s
	property assets, as well as promoting key efficiencies in our FM programmes. In year objectives include responding to the MEES energy efficiency regulations and implementing improvement to the property information and management system		
Leisure Services Review	Wholesale review of how leisure services are commissioned by the Council with its appointed provider, aligned to key public health outcomes and in the context of escalating corporate landlord and other costs associated with subsidising the service.	0	22
Library Services Review	Redesign of existing service including reduction of opening hours with the associated changes to staff contracts. This is together with implementation of a commercial strategy to generate new and increased income by utilising the library estate to make the service	0	247

Project Name	Project Description and Progress	Expenditure	Expenditure
		2022/23 £000s	2023/24 £000s
	more financially sustainable.		
Household Waste Recycling Centre Review	Review and implementation of changes to Household Waste Recycling Centre service provision across the borough to ensure that service meets statutory guidance levels., initial draft report complete and procurement PIN notice issued.	0	134
Green Spaces Review	New policy and associated maintenance schedules implemented leading to significant rationalisation and standardisation of maintenance regimes to Council owned green spaces.	0	43
Green Waste Review	Garden Waste Subscription implementation generating an income to the Council to offset direct costs of operating this service - including investment in new systems and significant changes to frontline operational services rolled out and charge implemented from the 15 January 2024.	0	83

Project Name	Project Description and Progress	Expenditure	Expenditure
		2022/23 £000s	2023/24 £000s
ASDV Review	Review of two of the Councils wholly owned companies to ensure that they are achieving the objectives set out in their original and latest business plans i.e. generating a commercial return to the Council to offset its own increasing direct operating costs.	0	35
Planning Review	Improve the planning application process with better lead times and to ensure that the service is adequately staffed where support, training and development opportunities are provided too.	263	119
Community Enforcement New ICT System	To enable service transformation by the introduction of a bespoke IT case management system. This will enable the team to realise key service efficiencies around the back-office functions hence allowing a greater amount of staff time to be spent out on site undertaking key aspects of the enforcement function.	0	25
Transformation of CCTV Service	Full system upgrade to digital wireless to meet technological and	0	67

Project Name	Project Description and Progress	Expenditure	Expenditure
		2022/23 £000s	2023/24 £000s
	security advances, deliver financial savings over time through efficiencies in the delivery of the service, compliance with standards, improved public safety and evidence for enforcement/partners.		
Parking Services Review	To support delivery of changes for car parking that revise operational arrangements and tariffs to provide greater transparency and equity across the borough.	0	267
<b>Total</b>		<b>493</b>	<b>3,414</b>

26. As it is the Council's policy not to rely on capital receipts until they are realised, these capital receipts have not been factored into the Council's Capital Financing Requirement (CFR) by way of reducing debt or financing capital expenditure. Consequently, the use of the receipts under this flexibility will have no effect on the Council's Prudential Indicators.

## Balance of National vs Local Funding

27. Cheshire East Council continues to rely heavily on local funding to fund services as opposed to Central Government grant. Funding for Council services from Council Tax and Business Rates continues to be c.92% of the total net funding

in 2024/25. Net funding excludes ring-fenced grants for Schools, Public Health, and Housing Benefits for example.

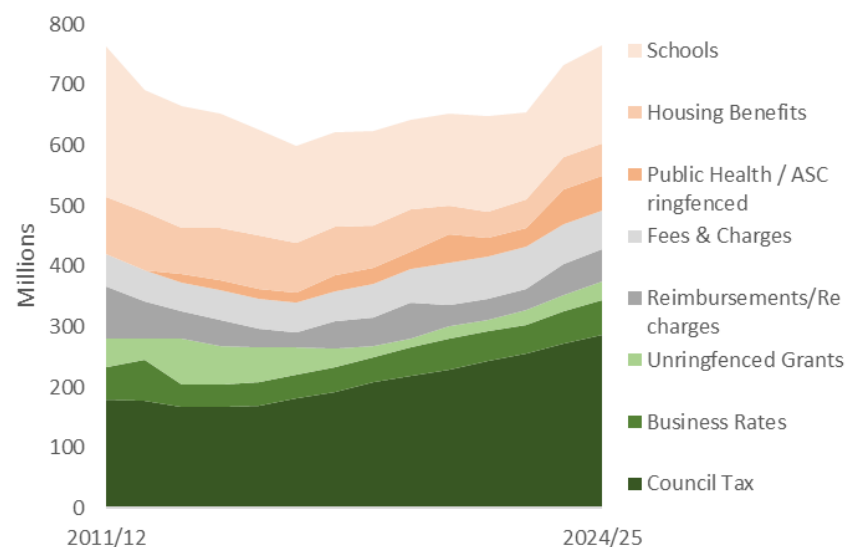
28. Key measures for Local Government from the Autumn Statement announcements included:
- New powers to de-couple the business rates multipliers will be used from 2024/25. The small business rates multiplier will be frozen, and the standard multiplier indexed (to 54.6p based on September CPI).
  - 75% Retail, Hospitality and Leisure (RHL) discounts will continue for a further year.
  - Local authorities will be "fully compensated for the loss of income from these business rates measures".
  - Local Housing Allowance (LHA) rates will be raised to the 30% percentile of local market rents from April 2024. No direct impact on local authorities but this should indirectly reduce pressure on temporary accommodation.
  - Resource Department Expenditure Limit budgets will increase by 1.0% in real terms over the medium term, which imply real-terms cuts for unprotected local government services.
  - Chancellor wants to improve productivity in the public sector (by 0.5% per year) and to reduce the size of the civil service (return it to its pre-pandemic levels). He wants a "more productive state not a larger state".
  - Long-term freeze in capital investment in the public sector.
  - Local authorities will be able to increase planning fees for applications from larger businesses (to recover the full costs) but will have to return fees if timelines not achieved.



- i. Consolidation of local authority pension funds, with local government funds also required to allocate 10% of investments to private equity.
  - j. No further funding increases for local government beyond those that had been previously announced. Additional funding for the NHS and adult social care announced in the Autumn Statement 2022 has been “reaffirmed”, as expected.
  - k. Funding Simplification Doctrine will come into force from January 2024, to simplify the “local government funding landscape, giving councils greater flexibility and freeing up resources for delivery”.
29. There was then a further Policy Statement announcement on 5 December which confirmed that there would be another year of the New Homes Bonus in 2024/25 and the referendum limits for Council Tax increases were also announced. As anticipated, the limit has been capped once again at 4.99% (including 2% ring-fenced for Adults Social Care).
30. All these commitments were confirmed as part of the Provisional Local Government Finance Settlement which was announced on 18 December 2023. Detailed grant allocations for each local authority (for 2024/25 only) were announced at this time.
31. There was also a further allocation of social care grant announced on 24 January 2024 (actual allocations not provided at that time) which will be confirmed as part of the Final Settlement in February. Full details of the unring-fenced grant funding that is due to be received is set out in this section and in **Annex 7**.

32. **Chart 1** illustrates how the balance between funding sources continues the trend of placing increasing emphasis on support from local funding sources over time.

**Chart 1: Council Tax continues to fund a larger proportion of overall Council Spending**



Source: Cheshire East Finance

33. **Table 3** sets out the revised funding forecast for Cheshire East Council for 2024/25. This shows how local funding sources are being increased to fund growth in service budgets, and how Government grants are contributing in monetary terms.



**Table 3: Funding for services relies more on Council Tax increases than other funding sources**

	2023/24	2024/25	1 yr Change	1 yr Change
	£m	£m	£m	%
Council Tax	-271.1	-287.1	+16.0	<b>5.9%</b>
Government Grants (inc RSG)	-26.8	-32.0	+5.2	<b>19.4%</b>
Business Rates Retention	-55.3	-56.6	+1.3	<b>2.4%</b>
<b>Funding Required for Services</b>	<b>-353.1</b>	<b>-375.7</b>	<b>+22.6</b>	<b>6.4%</b>

Sources:

Cheshire East Council

Department for Levelling Up, Housing and Communities

Note - Figure may not add down due to roundings

34. Central Government's management of the Business Rates Retention Scheme and control over Council Tax levels continue to influence Council's spending plans.
35. In Cheshire East, the Council is meeting this challenge in several ways and focusing on longer term financial stability through the following actions:
  - **Growing the domestic taxbase** - Each new home brings additional Council Tax revenue, New Homes Bonus (up to 2023/24) and, since 1 March 2019, a community infrastructure levy where relevant. However, homes also bring additional costs, such as education, waste collection and highways. The Council ensures that subsidy from its general funding sources is carefully examined to achieve maximum value to keep Council Tax increases for residents in-line with government thresholds or below.
  - **Promoting Economic Growth** - business growth could result in additional income being retained for local

investment, subject to certain thresholds. Therefore, the Council aims to invest in supporting economic growth and infrastructure projects that will unlock development land and support inward investment.

- **Increasing employment opportunities** - economic growth results in fewer people relying on welfare benefits from the Council which releases funding for further investment or for direct provision of front-line services.
- **Maintaining strong collection rates and challenge of taxbases** - to ensure fairness to all involved and ensure the Council maximises local income for local use. This includes an appropriate Council Tax Support Scheme to support households with low incomes.

## Government Grant Funding of Local Expenditure

36. The detailed funding settlement from Government impacts on longer term financial planning. Key dates for 2024/25 include:
  - The Autumn Statement of 22 November 2023.
  - The release of the Provisional Settlement on 18 December 2023 confirming the allocation of grants, approach to Council Tax and confirmation of business rates baselines.
  - Further announcement of additional funding to support local authorities on 24 January 2024.
  - Final Settlement announced early February 2024.

These have set out changes to general funding levels – confirming increases in Social Care grants, and one more year of New Homes Bonus funding. Further details are included at **Annex 7**.

37. The Government Grants provided to local authorities can be categorised under several main headings for 2024/25:
- Revenue Support Grant (£414,000)
  - Specific Grants (unring-fenced revenue) (£31.6m)
  - Specific Grants (ring-fenced revenue) (£327.9m)
  - Capital Grants (main programme) (£133.9m)

More detail is provided on each of these elements below.

### Revenue Support Grant (RSG)

38. The Council will receive £414,000 in Revenue Support Grant in 2024/25 which is £26,000 more than 2023/24 (as a result of the predicted inflationary increase of 6.7%).

### Unring-fenced Specific Grants

39. Separate unring-fenced Specific Grants have been largely retained and increased in some areas and total £31.6m in 2024/25. The detail is shown in **Annex 7** and summarised in **Table 4**. Table 4 shows the original budget for 2023/24 and **Annex 7** shows the in-year position including grant received after the budget was set.
40. The list of Specific Grants mainly relates to funding for the New Homes Bonus (NHB) and Social Care Grants. They equate to 93% of the total unring-fenced specific grants in 2024/25.
41. The Autumn Statement (November 2023), Provisional Local Government Finance Settlement (December 2023) and further funding announcements (January 2024), included

unring-fenced funding for 2024/25 totaling £25.6m for Cheshire East social care.

42. Services Grant has been reduced from £1.7m in 2023/24 to £0.3m for 2024/25.
43. Full details are set out in **Annex 7**.

**Table 4: Specific grant levels are increasing**

	2023/24	2024/25	1 yr Change	1 yr Change
	£m	£m	£m	%
Revenue Support Grant	-0.4	-0.4	-	
New Homes Bonus	-3.8	-4.1	-0.3	
Social Care Grants	-19.4	-25.6	-6.2	
Other Grants	-3.2	-1.9	+1.3	
<b>Total Specific Grants</b>	<b>-26.8</b>	<b>-32.0</b>	<b>-5.2</b>	<b>19.4%</b>

Sources:  
Cheshire East Council  
Department for Levelling Up, Housing and Communities

44. The 2024/25 allocation of NHB is again to be paid for one year only (£4.1m) which extends the last few years single year allocations. Legacy payments have now been phased out.

### Ring-fenced Specific Grants

#### Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG)

45. The Government announced the revised allocations of DSG for 2024/25 on 19 December 2023. DSG is a ring-fenced

grant provided to the Council to meet certain educational costs.

46. Under the national funding formula (NFF) arrangements DSG is allocated in four funding blocks, namely the Schools Block, Early Years Block, High Needs Block and Central Schools Services Block.
47. The Schools Block allocation to the Council is based on the schools' block NFF. This takes October 2023 pupil data and provides a basic per pupil amount plus additional funding for issues such as deprivation and low attainment. The NFF also applies a minimum per pupil level of funding of £4,610 Primary and £5,995 Secondary in 2024/25. Those values must be used in local formula.
48. Local authorities can provide funding to schools through a local formula for 2024/25. The Schools' Forum have agreed that a local formula using the NFF values, allocating any additional funding via the basic entitlement and applying a minimum funding guarantee of 0% should be submitted for consideration at the 12 February 2024 Children and Families Committee.
49. For 2024/25 the Schools' Forum has not agreed to a transfer of 0.5% from the Schools Block to High Needs. The Council has applied to the DfE through the Safety Valve program work to support a transfer.
50. Subject to Children and Families Committee approval that formula will be used to allocate funding to schools for 2024/25. The per pupil figures in **Table 5** assume that the formula is approved.
51. For 2024/25, the supplementary funding issued to schools in the prior years has been rolled into the baseline DSG grant.
52. The Early Years Block mainly comprises:
  - Funding for the universal 15-hour entitlement for all three- and four-year-olds.
  - Funding for the additional 15 hours for three- and four-year-old children of eligible working parents.
  - Funding for the 15-hour entitlement for disadvantaged two-year-olds.
  - Funding for the 15-hour entitlement for eligible working parents of two-year-old children.
  - Funding from September 2024 for 9-to-23-month-old children for eligible working parents to access 15 hours.
  - Funding to deliver a new Disability Access Fund to settings for three- and four-year-old children.
  - Funding for the Early Years pupil premium plus a few other areas.
53. The early years block has increase significantly in 2024/25 due to the introduction of new 2-year-old and under entitlements of 15 hours of free childcare for eligible children of working parents: starting from April 2024 for 2-year-olds; and from September 2024 for children aged between 9 months and 2 years old, but not including 2-year-olds.
54. The High Needs Block is a single block for local authorities' high needs pupils / students aged 0-24. The block includes place funding for pre-16 and post-16 places in appropriate establishments such as mainstream schools, special schools,

55. The high needs block is calculated through the high needs NFF. This is made up of a range of factors and weightings including:
  - A basic entitlement
  - A historic spend factor
  - A population factor
  - Measures relating to low attainment and deprivation
  - A funding floor
  - An area cost adjustment
56. The Central Schools Services Block is based on a NFF that includes:
  - Historic commitments.
  - Ongoing responsibilities.
  - An area cost adjustment.
57. The historic commitments element of the central block has been subject to a further 20% reduction by the DfE for 2024/25. The council has approved a growth bid to replace the lost funding where those services cannot be reduced in line with the DfE's reduction. The main issue within the historic commitments is prudential borrowing costs.
58. **Table 5** shows the DSG received for 2023/24, the indicative DSG for 2024/25, and per pupil funding levels. (This excludes the adjustment for Academy recoupment).

**Table 5: The largest increase in Dedicated Schools Grant is in the High Needs Block**

Dedicated Schools Grant is allocated in four notional blocks in 2024/25	Actual 2023/24 £m	Provisional 2024/25 £m	Change £m	Change %
Total Dedicated Schools Grant	354.2	388.1	33.9	9.6
Comprising:				
Schools Block	270.5	285.6	15.1	5.6
Central School Services Block	2.4	2.4	0.0	0.0
Early Years Block	25.1	41.5	16.4	65.3
High Needs Block	56.2	58.6	2.4	4.3
<b>Per Pupil Funding</b>	<b>£ / pupil 2023/24</b>	<b>£ / pupil 2024/25</b>		
Dedicated Schools Grant:				
Schools Block				
Primary	4,686	4,923		
Secondary	5,962	6,275		
Central Schools Block (ongoing responsibilities)	36.29	37.66		
Early Years Block 3 and 4 hourly rate – minimum rate	4.81	5.06		
– maximum rate	5.52	5.80		
2-Year-old hourly rate disadvantage children including Early Years Pupil Premium	7.26	7.79		
2-Year-old hourly rate working parents	-	7.11		
9 – 23-month hourly rate	-	9.65		

- These figures are before the academy recoupment and before any High Needs deductions.

- Figures are prior to de-delegation and assumes Growth Funding is removed.
- The calculation of the primary and secondary split for 2024/25 uses census data at this stage rather than the DfE model which was not available at the time of writing.
- The above figures include the early years supplement. There have been no announcements yet on high needs and schools supplements.

Sources:  
Cheshire East Council  
DfE

### Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG) ~ Academy Funding

60. The Department for Education are clear that becoming an academy should not bring about a financial advantage or disadvantage to a school but rather, enable academies to have greater freedom over how they use their budgets.
61. The Schools Block funding receivable for the 92 academies which opened before or during 2024/25 has not been removed from the total DSG award to be received (as reflected in **Table 5**). The funding for these academies of approximately £204m (based on 2023/24 funding) will be deducted from the Authority's DSG as part of the academy recoupment process (see **Annex 7**).

### Sixth Form Funding

62. Total sixth form funding of £2.9m is receivable for maintained schools (this is an estimated figure to be confirmed when actual sixth form pupil numbers are known). In 2023/24 a balance of £80.3m was allocated directly to academies by the Education and Skills Funding Agency. The allocation for 2024/25 is not yet known.

### Pupil Premium Grant

63. The indicator for eligibility will be Free School Meals received in any of the prior six years by any pupil. The allocations for

2024/25 are £1,480 for primary aged pupils and £1,050 for secondary-aged pupils for every eligible child in both maintained schools and academies. All looked after children, adopted children and children with guardians will attract funding of £2,570 and children whose parents are in the armed forces will attract £340 per annum for 2024/25. It is estimated that Cheshire East Council will receive £5.0m in relation to the Pupil Premium for 2024/25.

### Physical Education Grant

64. The Council expects to receive £1m for 2024/25. This is an estimate after any reduction for academies.

### Universal Infant Free School Meals (UIFSM)

65. The Council expects to receive £1.9m for 2024/25. This is an estimate for maintained schools. The figure is normally based on a set amount per eligible pupil. The grant is paid directly to local authorities or academies. The Council will comply with the requirement to pass on the grant to maintained schools in full.

### Milk Subsidy Grant

66. This grant has not yet been confirmed for 2024/25, however based on previous allocations, the current grants register assumes £21,000 will be received in 20224/25.

### DSG Reserve Forecasts

67. The Council holds a reserve to manage DSG balances without impacting on the Council's General Reserves. Growth in the number of pupils with an Education, Health and Care Plan (EHCP) had been reducing the reserve balance and in 2019/20 the reserve moved into a deficit position and became a negative reserve.

68. This is a national issue and local authorities are allowed to hold a negative reserve based on a temporary accounting override of accounting treatment approved by DLUHC which means they can be treated as unusable reserves.
69. In December 2022 the override was confirmed for a further three years through to March 2026. The removal of this override would present a significant risk to the financial sustainability of councils and the scale of the deficit already presents a cashflow issue before that point.
70. The estimated impact on the Councils revenue costs, from interest linked to the forecast DSG deficit balance, is that the cost of interest in 2023/24 will be around £3.1m, rising to over £6m in 2024/25. This cost will increase annually if the DSG deficit continues to increase.
71. These pressures, due to the difference between the level of High Needs funding received and the cost to deliver High Needs support, have continued and are forecast to extend the overall deficit in each financial year in the current DSG Management Plan. Current forecasts suggest the reserve will continue to be in an increasing deficit in the medium-term.
72. The Council's DSG Management Plan which sets out the forecasts of spend and deficit over the medium-term was approved by Children and Families Committee on 18<sup>th</sup> September 2023. The Council is also working with the DfE and has applied to join the Safety Valve (SV) program. Joining the SV program would mean that the DfE would support the Council with medium term planning to try to address the deficit. The Councils application to join the SV program was submitted in December 2023, and we hope to hear if we have been successful in joining the program in March 2024.

73. The DSG management plan which went to committee on the 18<sup>th</sup> September 2023 forecast that the cumulative DSG deficit override would increase to £306.9m by the end of 2027/28 as a mitigated position, the unmitigated position would be a deficit of £535.7m. The forecast annual interest to maintain a defect balance of £306.9m is estimated to be around £9.2m based on an interest rate of 3%.
74. **Table 6** summarises the reserve position for 2023/24. This position is unaffordable and unsustainable. The Council is not in a position to budget for removal of the accounting override which could require the deficit being met from other general funds or useable reserves. This risk will therefore continue to be a feature of ongoing liaison with the Department for Levelling Up, Housing and Communities, as well as with the DfE through the Safety Valve program.

**Table 6: Dedicated Schools Grant Reserve is negative**

Table 6	2023/24 £m
Brought Forward Position	-46.9
In-Year Forecast Overspend for High Needs	-42.7
<b>Predicted Cumulative Carry Forward</b>	<b>-89.6</b>

Source:  
Cheshire East Council

### Public Health Grant

75. Public Health responsibilities cover a wide range of services including sexual health services; children's 0-19 services; NHS health check programmes; substance misuse services, infection control and One You services.



- 76. Public Health grant has been ring-fenced from 2013 and will continue to be so during 2024/25 to ensure expenditure is incurred in line with the public health framework.
- 77. Allocations for 2024/25 announced on 5 February 2024 set the grant at £18.4m. For 2023/24 the value of the grant was £18.0m.

## Collecting Local Taxes for Local Expenditure

### Business Rate Retention Scheme (BRRS)

- 78. Locally collected non-domestic taxes, that are directly retained by the Council, will provide approximately 15% of the Council's net funding in 2024/25. The Council anticipated collection of approximately £142m (before accounting adjustments) in business rates in 2023/24, is based on the Council's NNDR1 return to Central Government on 31 January 2023.
- 79. The projected total deficit at the end of 2023/24 on the Business Rates Collection Fund, is **c.£9.9m**. Further information about Business Rates performance is included in **Annex 5**.
- 80. Under the BRRS arrangements, 50% of the net rates collected is paid to Government with 49% being retained specifically to support Cheshire East Council services. 1% is paid to the Fire Authority. In addition to this reduction a tariff of £27.4m must be paid to Government which is used to top-up funding allocations to other local authorities.
- 81. From 2021/22, growth forecasts in business rates have been paused due to the overall reduction in the taxbase and uncertainty around growth in future years, in part, due to the residual effects of the Covid-19 pandemic, the current economic forecasts and the potential for a full review of the approach towards business rates retention approach by Central Government.
- 82. In October 2023, the Non-Domestic Rating Act 2023 was passed to allow Government to de-couple the business rate multipliers, giving ministers the power to increase the small and standard multipliers by different amounts. For 2024/25, the Government has announced that the Small Business Rate Multiplier will remain frozen at 49.9p in the pound, but the Standard Business Rate Multiplier will increase in-line with CPI to 54.6p in the pound. This change is intended to increase the annual yield from business rates, whilst at the same time protecting smaller businesses.
- 83. Despite the increase in the Standard Multiplier Rate, a large compensation payment will be made to Local Government to mitigate the losses between what the Small Multiplier was capped at compared to September 2023 inflation.
- 84. Since the baseline funding level for business rates retention was set back in 2013/14, there have been many policy changes around reliefs for different business types. With each policy change, all local authorities are compensated for their share of business rates foregone.
- 85. In 2024/25, £10.6m of this compensation has been included within the business rates budget with the remaining compensation being credited to the Collection Fund Earmarked Reserve to continue to support any future risks around business rate funding.

86. The total business rates budget is set to increase to £56.6m for 2024/25. **Annex 5** sets out the position in further detail.

**Table 7: Baseline funding from Business Rates is only increased in-line with inflation due to uncertainties in the system**

	2023/24 £m	2024/25 £m	1yr Change £m	1 yr Change %
Business Rates Retention Scheme – Baseline Funding	-44.1	-46.0		
S31 compensation and multiplier cap grants	-11.2	-10.6		
<b>Business Rates Retention Scheme – Total Funding</b>	<b>-55.3</b>	<b>-56.6</b>	<b>-1.3</b>	<b>2.4%</b>

Sources:  
Cheshire East Council

87. The Impact Assessment at **Annex 3** identifies how changes in business rates could affect local business.

## Council Tax

88. Locally collected domestic taxes that are directly retained by the Council will provide 77% of the Council's net funding in 2024/25. The Council takes a careful approach to managing the domestic taxbase to reflect local growth ambitions and support sustainable services in the medium-term.
89. The Provisional Finance Settlement confirmed the referendum limit on base increases is 2.99%, with a further 2% flexibility for an Adult Social Care precept. It is proposed that Council Tax is increased by 4.99% (including 2% ring-fenced for Adult

Social Care pressures) on the 2023/24 level to give a Band D charge of £1,792.59 for 2024/25.

90. Band D Council Tax for 2024/25 is shown in **Table 8**. The proposed increases over the medium-term are currently 4.99% in 2024/25 and then 2.99% each year after that.

**Table 8: Band D Council Tax is calculated after grant and business rate allocations**

	2024/25 £m	2024/25 £m
Total Net Revenue Budget 2024/25		375.7
Less:		
Business Rates Retention Scheme	15.1% <sup>1</sup>	-56.6
Specific Unring-fenced Grants	8.4% <sup>1</sup>	-31.6
Revenue Support Grant	0.0% <sup>1</sup>	-88.6
<b>Amount to be raised from Council Tax</b>	<b>77.0% <sup>1</sup></b>	<b>287.1</b>
No. of Band D Equivalent Properties		<b>160,151.52</b>
<b>Band D Council Tax</b>		<b>£1,792.59</b>

Sources:

Cheshire East Council

<sup>1</sup> Percentage of Cheshire East Net Budget

91. The impact on each Council Tax band and the number of dwellings in each band is shown in **Table 9**.



**Table 9: Impact of Council Tax on each Band**

Band	A	B	C	D
Council Tax £	1,195.06	1,394.24	1,593.41	1,792.59
No of Dwellings	31,495	38,696	36,925	27,811
Band	E	F	G	H
Council Tax £	2,190.94	2,589.29	2,987.65	3,585.18
No of Dwellings	22,906	15,214	12,960	1,966

Source:  
Cheshire East Council

## Council Taxbase

92. The Council Taxbase quantifies the number of properties from which the Council can collect Council Tax. The taxbase is presented as an equivalent number of domestic properties in Council Tax Band D terms after adjusting for relevant discounts and exemptions (for example a Band H property counts as two Band D properties, whereas a Band A property counts as two thirds of a Band D). The level of Council Tax multiplied by the taxbase equals the expected income.
93. The gross taxbase for 2024/25 (before making an allowance for non-collection) is calculated as 161,769.22. After taking into account current high collection rates, the non-collection rate has been maintained at 1.00% for 2024/25. This results in a final taxbase of **160,151.52** Band D equivalent domestic properties.
94. The taxbase for 2024/25 reflects an increase of 0.86% on the 2023/24 equivalent position. This reflects the overall increase in properties in Cheshire East after allowing for the impact of continuing higher levels of Council Tax support due to the

ongoing economic situation. The Council Taxbase was approved by [Council on 13 December 2023](#).

95. Cheshire East has a relatively high Council Taxbase compared to its nearest neighbours. This is partly due to the much higher proportion of properties in Bands F to H in the Cheshire East area (16.0% in Cheshire East compared to the England average of 9.3% as per [DLUHC Council Taxbase 2023](#) data).
96. Cheshire East has previously offered the owners of rental properties a short-term discount to assist the refurbishment and maintenance of property between lets. The discount was discretionary and not offered by a significant number of other Billing Authorities. It was agreed at the Council meeting in December 2023 that this discount is removed from April 2024 as it is unsustainable and inequitable as the discount is not offered across all types of tenure.
97. In common with most Billing Authorities, Cheshire East Council charges a Council Tax premium of 100% on property that has been empty for two years or more to encourage homes to be brought back into use. The Local Government Finance Act 1992 (amended) enables Councils to charge a premium on empty properties.
98. Additional flexibilities were introduced in subsequent Government budgets and Cheshire East now charges the following premiums for empty properties:

Time empty/unfurnished	Premium
2 to 5 years	100%
5 to 10 years	200%
Over 10 years	300%

99. The Government has previously introduced legislation allowing Billing Authorities flexibility to amend the Council Tax discounts available for second homes and to introduce Council Tax premiums for long-term empty property. Cheshire East has used this flexibility to withdraw discounts for second homes and to levy premiums in accordance with legislation as it became available, to encourage an increase in homes being brought back into use. The policy has successfully led to a reduction in empty homes.

100. The Government's Levelling Up and Regeneration Bill gained Royal Assent on 26 October 2023 and included further discretionary options for the application of Council Tax premiums on empty properties, reducing the qualifying period from two years to one year, and making premiums available for imposition on second homes. The change to empty property premium will now come into effect on 1 April 2024.

### The impact of the Council Tax Support Scheme (CTS)

101. From 1 April 2013 the Council Tax benefit system was replaced by a local Council Tax support scheme. Claimants under this scheme receive appropriate discounts to their bills depending on their circumstances. It is important to note that pensioner claimants remain unaffected by this change.

102. The taxbase also reflects assumptions around CTS payments. The Cheshire East CTS scheme was introduced in 2013/14 and subsequently amended following consultations in 2016/17, 2020/21 and 2022/23 to make the scheme more supportive in the light of funding being provided by Central Government (£3.3m) to be able to assist the pandemic recovery.

103. Local Council Tax Support grant was received in 2020/21 and was transferred to the Collection Fund Earmarked reserve.

The funding has been used over the medium-term to support the revenue budget to compensate for suppressed Council Tax levels as a result of higher Council Tax Support payments.

104. No changes have been made to the Council Tax Support Scheme for 2024/25 other than to increase the income bands and non-dependant deductions in line with CPI.

105. The budget for CTS for 2024/25, included within the taxbase calculation, is £21.3m. This will be reviewed in future years to ensure the budget remains aligned with changing need.

### Collection Fund

106. Receipts from Council Taxpayers and businesses are paid into the Collection Fund which is then distributed to all precepting organisations (Cheshire East Council, Fire Authority, Police and Crime Commissioner, Central Government and local Town and Parish Councils).

107. A predicted surplus in the Collection Fund can be drawn down to support revenue funding for the following annual budget, and vice versa in the case of a deficit. This can happen if actual changes in the taxbase vary from the predicted changes, or if collection rates vary from the original forecasts.

108. The Council Tax collection fund has been forecast to be a £6.002m cumulative deficit as at 31 March 2024. The Cheshire East share of this deficit is **£5.040m** is to be repaid in 2024/25 and will be managed through the Collection Fund earmarked reserve.

109. The Business Rates Collection Fund has been forecast to be a £9.929m cumulative deficit at 31 March 2024. The Cheshire East share of this deficit is **£4.865m** is to be repaid in 2024/25

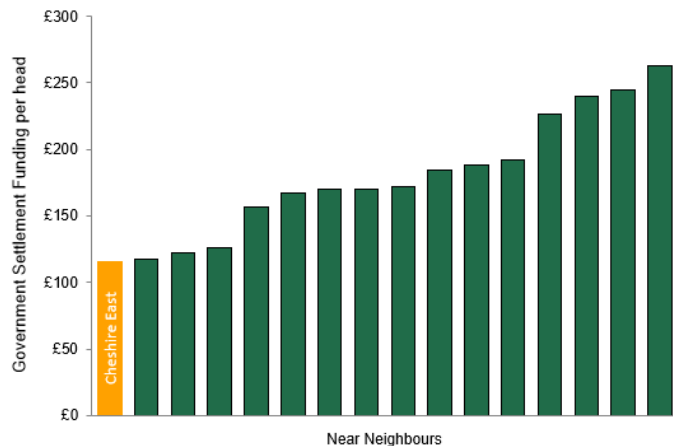
and will be managed through the Collection Fund earmarked reserve.

110. For a detailed breakdown of the Collection Fund position for both Council Tax and Business Rates see **Annex 5**.

### Funding Comparisons to similar Councils

111. Comparisons, based on available data, add context to Cheshire East's funding position. For recent analysis of the Council's financial position please refer to the Council's [Value for Money](#) document.

**Chart 2: Cheshire East Council receives low levels of Funding per head compared to its statistical Near Neighbours**



Sources:  
Cheshire East Council  
Nomis: Population estimates - local authority based by single year of age 2022  
Department for Levelling Up, Housing and Communities (Core Spending Power 2024/25)

### What is the Council doing about it?

112. There are several areas where the Council is attempting to ensure its voice is heard. These are:

#### Responding to Key Consultations

113. 2023/24 has seen several consultations affecting Local Government. The Council has had the opportunity to input into the relevant responses collated by the Society of County Treasurers, Society of Unitary Treasurers, and the Local Government Association (Cheshire East Council is a member of all three) and therefore, in some cases, relied on their collective responses to make any relevant comments.
114. The government announced an extra £500m in new funding for social care as part of the 2024/25 final local government finance settlement. This came days after 46 MPs wrote to the prime minister urging for extra funding to be found during the consultation period. This campaign was led by the County Councils Network and the counties all party parliamentary group.
115. The consultations that have taken place so far in 2023/24 are as follows:
- Council Tax and Business Rates
    - Business Rates: Transparency and Disclosure of Information on Business Rates Valuations.
    - Business Rates Improvement Relief: Draft Regulations.
    - Business Rates Avoidance and Evasion: Consultation.
    - Proposals to Exempt Categories of Dwellings from the Council Tax Premiums.
    - Consultation on Technical Changes to the Business Rates Retention System.

- Rates Retention and Formula Grant
  - Provisional Local Government Finance Settlement 2024/25.
- Accounting and Audit
  - Urgent enquiry from CIPFA LASAAC on deferring the implementation of IFRS 16 Leases (for PFI (Private Finance Initiative) / PPP (Public Private Partnerships) projects only).
  - CIPFA Survey on the impact of the move to Depreciated Replacement Cost.
  - Non-investment asset valuation - Exposure draft 23.
- Education and Schools
  - Implementing the Direct National Funding Formula.
  - Early Years Funding - Extension of the Entitlements.
- Capital and Treasury
  - Consultation on Local Government Capital Risk Mitigation Measures in the Levelling Up and Regeneration Bill: Capital Risk Metrics.
  - Call for views on new local authority capital flexibilities.
  - Changes to statutory guidance and regulations: Minimum Revenue Provision.
- Pensions
  - 'McCloud' Remedy in the LGPS - Supplementary Issues and Scheme Regulations.
  - Local Government Pension Scheme (England & Wales): Next Steps on Investments.

- General
  - Best Value Standards and Intervention - A Statutory Guide for Best Value Authorities.

### **Membership of Collective Groups**

116. The Council has membership of several collective groups which provide a stronger voice at a national level. They are:
- The Local Government Association
  - The Society of County Treasurers
  - The County Councils Network
  - The Sparse Rural Network
  - The F40 Group
117. The Council is also continuing to make use of the Pixel Financial Management Service and LG Improve (benchmarking) to assist with forecasts and strategy.

### **Monitoring Developments**

118. The Council monitors news alerts and relevant journals for any developments in Local Government funding, including changes to the business rates retention scheme and Fairer Funding Review (now further delayed). The Council actively responds to consultations on the new funding arrangements where possible.

### **Ongoing briefing with Members of Parliament**

119. The Council provides an update on key issues to local MPs on a regular basis, or when special updates are required. At certain times these focus on the Budget and funding issues.

## Charges to Local Service Users

- 120. In certain circumstances the Council makes direct charges for access to services. Some prices will be set nationally but prices should always be related to recovering the Council's costs in delivering discretionary services.
- 121. Charges for services represent c.8% of total gross income to Cheshire East Council and the prices are reviewed at least annually. This income is netted off the cost of services before Council Tax levels are calculated.
- 122. The Cheshire East Council pricing structure has over 1,000 different charges. The overall objective is to reduce subsidy from taxation in charged for services. This means some price rises may exceed inflation in the medium-term. In such cases users are consulted and alternative service options are discussed.
- 123. To assist officers and Members to recover full cost, the Council has a Charging and Trading Strategy to provide the relevant guidance to be applied. Annex 9 provides a full list of fees and charges, alongside the service financial summary tables, for approval as part of the Medium-Term Financial Strategy.

## Investment, Borrowing and the Capital Programme

- 124. The capital programme reflects the Council's priority to promote local economic wellbeing. To support this ambition the Council actively pursues funding from private sector organisations and Government as well as attempting to

maximise receipts from asset sales. Resources will be utilised in a timely way to allow flexibility within the overall programme. Major highway infrastructure projects, for example, sometimes require Council resources before capital receipts and developer contributions have been received. Funding requirement for future years are updated as plans and funding streams are secured.

- 125. In 2023/24 the Council experienced a material increase in the cost of borrowing with rates averaging at 5.6%, which has seen interest payments rise from £6.1m in 2022/23 to £12.7m in 2023/24.
- 126. This trend is set to continue in 2024/25 with interest costs expected to be as high as £16.4m if interest rates remain above 5%.
- 127. The increase in costs has created a pressure on the Capital Financing budget, which has required an increase of £9.5m, £8.5m of that increase has been taken from the General Fund balance. This is not sustainable moving forward and a review of the capital programme is required to make it affordable.
- 128. The Council applies an agreed Treasury Management Strategy (**Annex 11**) to ensure capital financing is affordable in the medium-term. During 2017/18 the Council revised its approach to calculating the Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP) to release revenue funding and mitigate overspending on services. Whilst within the existing policy, this consisted of a change from using the straight line to the annuity method under the Asset Life (Option 3).
- 129. The capital financing budget for 2024/25 is shown in **Table 10**. This includes repayment of debt and interest payable on

the Council's long-term loans. Costs are partly offset by the interest earned on the Council's investments.

**Table 10: Services and Interest receipts help to offset the Capital Financing Budget**

	2024/25 £m
Repayment of Outstanding Debt	19.2
Contribution from Services	-1.5
Transfer from Financing Reserve	-3.1
Interest on Loans	16.4
Less: Interest Receivable on Cash Balances	-2.5
<b>Net Capital Financing Budget</b>	<b>28.5</b>

Sources:  
Cheshire East Council

130. Charges for the amount borrowed are made to the Council's income and expenditure account and, for 2024/25, comprises the following elements:
- **For borrowing incurred prior to April 2008:** Cost is calculated at a 2% annuity rate over a 50-year period.
  - **For borrowing incurred after April 2008:** Cost is calculated on an annuity basis over the anticipated life of the asset. These periods vary from five years to 50 years depending on the type of expenditure funded from the borrowing.
131. Details of the Council's Minimum Revenue Provision Policy are shown at **Annex 10**.

132. The Council currently has external borrowing of £284m of which £200m is temporary borrowing with other local authorities. The amount of interest paid on the Council's portfolio of loans is a mix of long-term fixed rates of interest and low-rate short-term rates of interest (average 4.66%). Currently long-term interest rates are around 4.77%.
133. The income earned on the Council's cash balances that are temporarily invested is budgeted to be £2.5m.
134. The Council sets out the approach to these issues in its Treasury Management Strategy which is in **Annex 11**.

### Capital Programme Planning

135. The 2023/24 capital programme was approved by Council on 22 February 2023. Updates have been provided to service committees during 2023/24.
136. The Finance Update reported in January 2024 and the revised profile of spend for 2024/25 onwards forms the base for the 2024-28 programme, which is detailed in **Annex 10**.
137. Capital commitments have been reviewed to identify the profile of expenditure. The complexities around planning applications, public consultation, and dependencies on third parties for external funding can mean that projects are delayed from one year to the next.
138. Spending plans are monitored to ensure a robust quality assurance framework is followed for each project. The governance arrangements safeguard against projects proceeding where costs may escalate. Variances from approved budgets may become subject to supplementary approval in accordance with Financial Procedure Rules.



Further details on the governance arrangements for the capital programme are set out in **Annex 10**.

## Capital Programme Financing

139. The resources required to fund capital investment in the medium-term is set out in **Table 11** and is based on borrowing that the Council can undertake on a prudential basis, Government grant, the level of capital receipts and external contributions that can be generated over the period.

**Table 11: Three Year Capital spending forecasts are very high**

	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	Total 2024-28
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
Committed Schemes	185.9	153.3	51.7	117.0	<b>507.9</b>
New Schemes	29.9	24.4	15.1	15.1	<b>84.4</b>
<b>Total Capital Programme</b>	<b>215.8</b>	<b>177.6</b>	<b>66.8</b>	<b>132.1</b>	<b>592.3</b>
Financing:					
Government Grants	134.2	57.0	26.2	73.1	<b>290.5</b>
External Contributions	22.9	35.4	19.8	28.0	<b>106.1</b>
Revenue Contributions	2.0	0.2	0.2	0.2	<b>2.6</b>
Capital Receipts	1.8	31.8	1.2	0.5	<b>35.3</b>
Prudential Borrowing	55.0	53.2	19.3	30.2	<b>157.8</b>
<b>Total Sources of Funding</b>	<b>215.8</b>	<b>177.6</b>	<b>66.8</b>	<b>132.1</b>	<b>592.2</b>

*Note – figures may not add down exactly due to roundings to 1 decimal place*

Sources:  
Cheshire East Council

140. The Council will aim to maximise external resources such as grants and external contributions to fund the capital programme. Where Council resources are required the preference is to utilise receipts from asset disposals. The forecast for capital receipts for the period 2024-28 is a prudent approach based on plans of the Asset Management team and their most recently updated Disposals Programme.
141. The schemes in the Capital Programme, both existing and new proposals, have undergone a prioritisation exercise to ensure they represent value for money, attract external funding or alternatively are affordable within the capital financing budget and do not commit the Council to additional debt repayments that are not affordable in the medium-term.

## Borrowing for Capital Expenditure

142. The Council's capital investment complies with the "Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities". Under the Code, local authorities have greater discretion over the funding of capital expenditure especially with the freedom to determine, within the regulatory framework of the Code, the level of borrowing they wish to undertake to deliver their capital programmes.
143. The level of Prudential Borrowing required in 2024/25 and in future years is detailed in **Annex 10** Prudential Borrowing Indicators. The revenue consequences have been considered as part of the medium-term strategy to ensure they can be afforded in future years.

## Government Capital Grants

**Annex 8** provides a list of Government grants that are supporting the Cheshire East capital programme.

## Other Economic Factors

144. The Council assesses its financial position over the medium term by using a financial scenario model. It is based on a series of planning assumptions and is updated through the year as more accurate forecasts become available.
145. These financial assumptions are discussed with members of the Finance Sub Committee task group to ensure transparency and challenge of the methods used.
146. Allowance has been made in the 2024/25 budget for other economic factors, such as pay inflation of £7.7m, which is higher than was expected. c.£2.6m of this resulted from under budgeting for the 2023/24 pay inflation. Pay inflation of 3% has been forecast for 2024/25 based on affordability levels.
147. The Budget Report for 2024/25 reflects inflationary pressure in waste services, utilities and other areas, but continues the theme of not including a central allowance for non-pay inflationary pressures on the basis this is being mitigated by effective contract management, service efficiency proposals, changes in services provided or increased charges.

## Employer Pensions Contributions

148. The Cheshire Pension Fund (the Fund) undertook the formal triennial actuarial valuation in March 2022. The valuation is a statutory requirement of the LGPS Regulations and provides a health check of the Fund against an appropriate funding target and a review of its funding plan.
149. Funding positions for all the councils in the Fund have improved since 31 March 2019 and Cheshire East's funding position has improved to 98%.

150. Given the improvement in the funding position since 2019, the modelling done by the Pension Fund confirmed that contribution rates could be reduced at this valuation in line with the existing stabilisation parameters.
151. The modelling conducted by the Pension Fund has identified the target rate for each council as 20% of pay. This rate is similar to the primary rate calculated at the 2019 valuation and the modelling confirmed that this remains an appropriate long-term rate to fund the cost of future LGPS benefits and no open, long-term employer should pay less than this rate.
152. The table below summarises the impact of keeping the stabilising parameters as per the current Funding Strategy Statement and reducing contribution rates in line with the existing stabilisation parameters (step down by 1.5% of pay per annum) to a target rate of 20.0% of pay:

	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Actual / Proposed contribution rates	26.7%	25.2%	23.7%

## Debt Management

153. Sundry debt includes all invoiced income due to the Council except for statutory taxes (Council Tax and Non-Domestic Rates). The balance of outstanding debt has increased by £1.3m since the end of September.
154. Annually, the Council raises invoices with a total value of over £80m. Around a quarter of the Council's overall sundry debt portfolio relates to charges for Adult Social Care, the remainder being spread across a range of functions including Highways, Property Services, Licensing and Building Control.



155. The Council's standard collection terms require payment within 28 days of the invoice date, however, services receive immediate credit in their accounts for income due. The Council uses a combination of methods to ensure prompt payment of invoices. Recovery action against unpaid invoices may result in the use of debt collectors, court action or the securing of debts against property.
156. The Revenue Recovery team (using their experience gained in collecting Council Tax and Non-Domestic Rates) engage with services to offer advice and assistance in all aspects of debt management, including facilitating access to debt collection / enforcement agent services (currently provided by Bristow & Sutor).

## Managing the Reserves Position

157. The Reserves Strategy identifies two types of reserves:
- **General Reserves**  
Balances in this category are not identified for specific purposes but will be used to cushion against the impact of emerging events or genuine emergencies.
  - **Earmarked Reserves**  
Balances in this category have been set aside for a specific purpose and will either be spent on that purpose or otherwise returned to General Reserves.
158. Further details, including opening and closing balances for 2023/24 and 2024/25, are contained within the Reserves Strategy at **Annex 13**.

## Summary of Financial Stability

159. **Table 12: summarises the position for 2024/25 to 2027/28.**

Table 12	Estimated Net Budget 2024/25 £m	Estimated Net Budget 2025/26 £m	Estimated Net Budget 2026/27 £m	Estimated Net Budget 2027/28 £m
<b>Total Service Expenditure</b>	<b>360.5</b>	<b>380.2</b>	<b>399.1</b>	<b>417.1</b>
<b>Central Budgets:</b>				
Capital Financing	28.5	43.0	57.1	69.8
Income from Capital Receipts	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0
Bad Debt Provision change	-	-	-	-
Use of Reserves	-12.2	-	-	-
<b>Total Central Budgets</b>	<b>15.2</b>	<b>42.0</b>	<b>56.0</b>	<b>68.7</b>
<b>TOTAL: SERVICE + CENTRAL BUDGETS</b>	<b>375.7</b>	<b>422.2</b>	<b>455.2</b>	<b>485.9</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>				
Council Tax	-287.1	-298.8	-310.6	-322.9
Business Rates Retention	-56.6	-56.6	-56.6	-56.6
Revenue Support Grant	-0.4	-0.4	-0.4	-0.4
Specific Grants	-31.6	-24.5	-24.5	-24.5
<b>TOTAL: FUNDED BY</b>	<b>375.7</b>	<b>380.3</b>	<b>392.2</b>	<b>404.4</b>
<b>FUNDING POSITION</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>41.9</b>	<b>63.0</b>	<b>81.5</b>

*Note – figures may not add down exactly due to roundings to 1 decimal place*

160. Service expenditure for 2024/25 is shown as **£375.7m**. This represents an increase of £22.6m (6.4%) on the Budget at the [2023/24 Third Financial Year Update](#) position.
161. The Funding Available to Services plus the use of reserves in 2024/25 is estimated at **£375.7m**. Proposals were received in a High Level Business Case format, with associated Equality Impact Assessments, and were subject to detailed scrutiny by corporate enabling services through several iterations before being accepted into this budget; these business cases will be developed into the delivery phase.

## Forecasting the Medium-Term Budget 2024/25 to 2027/28

162. The overall approach to funding is that local sources of income such as Council Tax and Business Rates will continue to fund a large share of local costs in the future, so a pro-growth approach is appropriate.
163. The Medium-Term Financial Strategy reflects a mix of specific policy proposals in each Service alongside a medium-term approach to Council Tax increases.
164. The Council adopts a standard five measures approach to preparing the MTFS and each measure is explored in relation to the medium-term forecasting of the MTFS. The measures are:

Measure	Description
Measure One ~ Challenge Financial Assumptions	Estimates related to Government funding and inflation in particular are checked against up to date indices and policies.
Measure Two ~ Review Local Taxation	Flexibility in Council Tax and business rates is explored in relation to emerging Government policy, demographic changes, local service ambitions and growth in the taxbase.
Measure Three ~ Manage Reserves	The impact of the Council's Reserves Strategy is analysed, particularly in relation to risk and investment.
Measure Four and Five ~ Manage Cost Drivers & Income	Options for future service delivery are challenged to ensure outcomes will be achieved in a cost effective and efficient way.

165. Detailed information on how these measures have been addressed can be found on the Council's website as background information: [Cheshire East Budget](#).

# Annexes to the Medium-Term Financial Strategy Report 2024-28

February 2024

*An Open, Fairer, Greener Cheshire East*

# **1. Corporate Plan 2021 to 2025**

# Our Vision **An open, fairer, greener Cheshire East**

## Open

We will provide strong community leadership and work transparently with our residents, businesses and partners to deliver our ambition in Cheshire East

## Fair

We aim to reduce inequalities, promote fairness and opportunity for all and support our most vulnerable residents

## Green

We will lead our communities to protect and enhance our environment, tackle the climate emergency and drive sustainable development

## Our Priorities

### An open and enabling organisation

- Ensure that there is transparency in all aspects of council decision making
- Listen, learn and respond to our residents, promoting opportunities for a two-way conversation
- Support a sustainable financial future for the council, through service development, improvement and transformation
- Look at opportunities to bring more income into the borough
- Support and develop our workforce to be confident, motivated, innovative, resilient and empowered
- Promote and develop the services of the council through regular communication and engagement with all residents

### A council which empowers and cares about people

- Work together with residents and partners to support people and communities to be strong and resilient
- Reduce health inequalities across the borough
- Protect and support our communities and safeguard children, adults at risk and families from abuse, neglect and exploitation
- Be the best Corporate Parents to our children in care
- Support all children to have the best start in life
- Increase opportunities for all children and young adults with additional needs
- Ensure all children have a high quality, enjoyable education that enables them to achieve their full potential
- Reduce the reliance on long term care by improving services closer to home and providing more extra care facilities, including dementia services

### A thriving and sustainable place

- A great place for people to live, work and visit
- Welcoming, safe and clean neighbourhoods
- Reduce impact on the environment
- A transport network that is safe and promotes active travel
- Thriving urban and rural economies with opportunities for all
- Be a carbon neutral council by 2025

## Our Values

We are  
**flexible**

We  
**innovate**

We take  
**responsibility**

We deliver  
the **service**  
that customers  
need

We use  
effective  
**teamwork**

## **2a. Business Planning Process - Engagement**

## Introduction

- 2.1 Due to continued exceptional budget pressures resulting from the current cost of living crisis, post COVID-19 legacy pressures and high inflation, the Council could not prepare a balanced draft budget during 2023 for early consultation. This challenging financial situation has resulted in extensive additional work to establish the balanced budget contained within this MTFS for 2024/25.
- 2.2 Therefore, Cheshire East Council conducted a shorter engagement process on its Medium-Term Financial Plans through a number of stages running from 8 January 2024 through to full Council on 27 February 2024.
- 2.3 Where consultation with specific stakeholder groups is required in relation to specific proposals, this is being identified as part of the High-Level Business Case. Therefore, some of the proposals remain “subject to consultation”, and further targeted consultation activity will be undertaken in advance of those specific proposals being implemented.
- 2.4 The Council acknowledges that such consultation activity may alter the outcome of the final proposal and mean the expected financial impact included within the budget is subject to change. The Council deals with financial risk by factoring into its minimum level of reserves an allowance for negative changes to proposals arising from consultation or delayed implementation.

## Background

- 2.5 Local authorities have a statutory duty to consult on their Budget with certain stakeholder groups including the Schools’ Forum and businesses. In addition, the Council chooses to consult with other stakeholder groups. The Council continues to carry out stakeholder analysis to identify the different groups involved in the budget setting process, what information they need from us, the information we currently provide these groups with, and where we can improve our engagement process.
- 2.6 This analysis helps to inform the consultation process for each Budget and continues to identify additional channels of communication which are used to facilitate consultation with more of our stakeholder groups.
- 2.7 The key events that have happened during 2023/24 in setting the budget for 2024/25 are outlined over the page.
- 2.8 A comprehensive suite of engagement events took place during January 2024 and all the feedback received by the Council from stakeholders or committees will be considered at Corporate Policy Committee on 13 February 2024.

## Key Engagement Events

Event	Date	Comments
Finance Sub-Committee	8 March 2023	Aligning the <a href="#">Medium-Term Financial Strategy</a> (MTFS) to the committee structure
Children and Families Committee	5 June 2023	Aligning the <a href="#">Medium-Term Financial Strategy</a> (MTFS) to the committee structure (Service Budgets)
Economy and Growth Committee	6 June 2023	Aligning the <a href="#">Medium-Term Financial Strategy</a> (MTFS) to the committee structure (Service Budgets)
Corporate Policy Committee	15 June 2023	Aligning the <a href="#">Medium-Term Financial Strategy</a> (MTFS) to the committee structure (Service Budgets)
Environment and Communities Committee	16 June 2023	Aligning the <a href="#">Medium-Term Financial Strategy</a> (MTFS) to the committee structure (Service Budgets)
Highways and Transport Committee	22 June 2023	Aligning the <a href="#">Medium-Term Financial Strategy</a> (MTFS) to the committee structure (Service Budgets)
Adults and Health Committee	26 June 2023	Aligning the <a href="#">Medium-Term Financial Strategy</a> (MTFS) to the committee structure (Service Budgets)
Finance Sub-Committee	7 June 2023	Received the <a href="#">Medium Term Financial Strategy Assumptions and Reporting Cycle for 2024-2028.</a>
Finance Sub-Committee	7 June 2023	Received the <a href="#">Draft Pre Audit Statement of Accounts 2022/23 and Outturn Position Report.</a>



Event	Date	Comments
Finance Sub-Committee	7 June 2023	Received the <a href="#">Draft Pre Audit Statement of Accounts for Wholly Owned Companies 2022/23 and Outturn Position Report.</a>
Corporate Policy Committee	11 July 2023	Received the <a href="#">Provisional Financial Outturn 2022/23</a>
Finance Sub Committee Task Group	6 September 2023	Review current MTFS planning assumptions
All Member Budget Engagement Session (1 of 2)	9 August 2023	To discuss with officers the approved budget; and to look ahead at budget challenges / budget setting for 2024/25 and the medium term
All Member Budget Engagement Session (2 of 2)	14 August 2023	To discuss with officers the approved budget; and to look ahead at budget challenges / budget setting for 2024/25 and the medium term
Finance Sub-Committee	7 September 2023	<a href="#">Medium Term Financial Planning Assumptions</a> - Feedback from Task Group (Director of Finance and Customer Services provided verbal update at meeting)
Corporate Policy Committee	5 October 2023	Received the 2023/24 <a href="#">First Financial Review</a> position (including updates for Grants and Capital Programme)
Finance Sub Committee	2 November 2023	Received 2023/24 <a href="#">Second Financial Review</a> position (including updates for Grants and Capital Programme)
Finance Sub Committee	2 November 2023	To consider a <a href="#">report</a> which seeks approval of indicative financial targets to support consultation on the development of the Cheshire East Medium-Term Financial Strategy 2024/25 to 2027/28

Event	Date	Comments
Environment and Communities Committee	9 November 2023	Received 2023/24 <a href="#">Second Financial Review</a> position (including updates for Grants and Capital Programme)
Environment and Communities Committee	9 November 2023	The committee received the <a href="#">report</a> which set out the indicative financial envelope for this committee to support consultation on the development of the Cheshire East Medium-Term Financial Strategy 2024/25 to 2027/28
Children and Families Committee	13 November 2023	Received 2023/24 <a href="#">Second Financial Review</a> position (including updates for Grants and Capital Programme)
Children and Families Committee	13 November 2023	The committee received the <a href="#">report</a> which set out the indicative financial envelope for this committee to support consultation on the development of the Cheshire East Medium-Term Financial Strategy 2024/25 to 2027/28
Economy and Growth Committee	14 November 2023	Received 2023/24 <a href="#">Second Financial Review</a> position (including updates for Grants and Capital Programme)
Economy and Growth Committee	14 November 2023	The committee received the <a href="#">report</a> which set out the indicative financial envelope for this committee to support consultation on the development of the Cheshire East Medium-Term Financial Strategy 2024/25 to 2027/28
Adults and Health Committee	20 November 2023	Received 2023/24 <a href="#">Second Financial Review</a> position (including updates for Grants and Capital Programme)
Adults and Health Committee	20 November 2023	The committee received the <a href="#">report</a> which set out the indicative financial envelope for this committee to support consultation on the development of the Cheshire East Medium-Term Financial Strategy 2024/25 to 2027/28

Event	Date	Comments
Highways and Transport Committee	23 November 2023	Received 2023/24 <a href="#">Second Financial Review</a> position (including updates for Grants and Capital Programme)
Highways and Transport Committee	23 November 2023	The committee received the <a href="#">report</a> which set out the indicative financial envelope for this committee to support consultation on the development of the Cheshire East Medium-Term Financial Strategy 2024/25 to 2027/28
Corporate Policy Committee	30 November 2023	Received 2023/24 <a href="#">Second Financial Review</a> position (including updates for Grants and Capital Programme)
Corporate Policy Committee	30 November 2023	The committee received the <a href="#">report</a> which set out the indicative financial envelope for this committee to support consultation on the development of the Cheshire East Medium-Term Financial Strategy 2024/25 to 2027/28
Corporate Policy Committee	30 November 2023	Consider the <a href="#">Council Taxbase report for 2024/25</a>
Autumn Statement	22 November 2023	Announcements on funding position for 2024/25 from Central Government
All Member Briefing	30 November 2023	Budget Challenges session
All Member Briefing	21 December 2023	Update on current budget setting position
Council	13 December 2023	Approve the <a href="#">Council Taxbase report for 2024/25</a>
Provisional Funding announcements	18 December 2023	Confirmation of Autumn Statement funding announcements from Central Government.

Event	Date	Comments
Corporate Leadership Team with Policy Chairs	Post Autumn Statement and Settlement announcements	Consider all policy change options in light of funding announcements
Corporate Leadership Team with Policy Chairs	Early January	Finalise draft budget proposals for January consultation launch
Launch of Budget Consultation	8 January 2024	Launch of Budget Consultation survey to all Members on 8 January followed by online survey on 9 January
Finance Sub-Committee	11 January 2024	Received 2023/24 <a href="#">Third Financial Review</a> position (including updates for Grants and Capital Programme)
Corporate Policy Committee	18 January 2024	Received 2023/24 <a href="#">Third Financial Review</a> position (including updates for Grants and Capital Programme)
Schools' forum	Via email link	Considered Budget Consultation survey
Members of Parliament	19 January 2024	Considered Budget Consultation survey
Trade Union Budget Session	22 January 2024	Considered Budget Consultation survey
Adults and Health Committee	22 January 2024	Received 2023/24 <a href="#">Third Financial Review</a> position (including updates for Grants and Capital Programme)
Manager Share & Support Budget Session (1 of 2)	23 January 2024	Considered Budget Consultation survey

Event	Date	Comments
Central Government	24 January 2024	Further unring-fenced funding announcement on social care support
Cheshire East Business Forum Budget Session	24 January 2024	Considered Budget Consultation survey
Manager Share & Support Budget Session (2 of 2)	25 January 2024	Considered Budget Consultation survey
Highways and Transport Committee	25 January 2024	Received 2023/24 <a href="#">Third Financial Review</a> position (including updates for Grants and Capital Programme)
Economy and Growth Committee	26 January 2024	Received 2023/24 <a href="#">Third Financial Review</a> position (including updates for Grants and Capital Programme)
Economy and Growth Committee	26 January 2024	Received <a href="#">Medium Term Financial Strategy Consultation 2024/25 to 2027/28</a> and Provisional Settlement Update
Highways and Transport Committee	30 January 2024	Received <a href="#">Medium Term Financial Strategy Consultation 2024/25 to 2027/28</a> and Provisional Settlement Update
In the Know Staff Consultation Session	30 January 2024	Considered Budget Consultation survey
Town & Parish Councils Budget Session	30 January 2024	Considered Budget Consultation survey
Environment and Communities Committee	30 January 2024	Received 2022/23 <a href="#">Third Financial Review</a> position (including updates for Grants and Capital Programme)

Event	Date	Comments
Environment and Communities Committee	30 January 2024	Receive <a href="#">Medium Term Financial Strategy Consultation 2024/25 to 2027/28</a> and Provisional Settlement Update
Children and Families Committee	31 January 2024	Received 2023/24 <a href="#">Third Financial Review</a> position (including updates for Grants and Capital Programme)
Children and Families Committee	31 January 2024	Received <a href="#">Medium Term Financial Strategy Consultation 2024/25 to 2027/28</a> and Provisional Settlement Update
Finance Sub-Committee	31 January 2024	Received <a href="#">Medium Term Financial Strategy Consultation 2024/25 to 2027/28</a> and Provisional Settlement Update
Corporate Policy Committee	1 February 2024	Received <a href="#">Medium Term Financial Strategy Consultation 2024/25 to 2027/28</a> and Provisional Settlement Update
Adults and Health Committee	2 February 2024	Received <a href="#">Medium Term Financial Strategy Consultation 2024/25 to 2027/28</a> and Provisional Settlement Update
Final Funding announcements	5 February 2024	From Central Government.
Corporate Policy Committee	13 February 2024	Consider final <a href="#">MTFS Report and Consultation feedback</a> and recommend proposals to Council
Council	27 February 2024	Debate and approval of <a href="#">2024/25 budget and Council Tax levels</a> .

## 2b. Budget Engagement Report

See separate document.

# 3. Impact Assessment



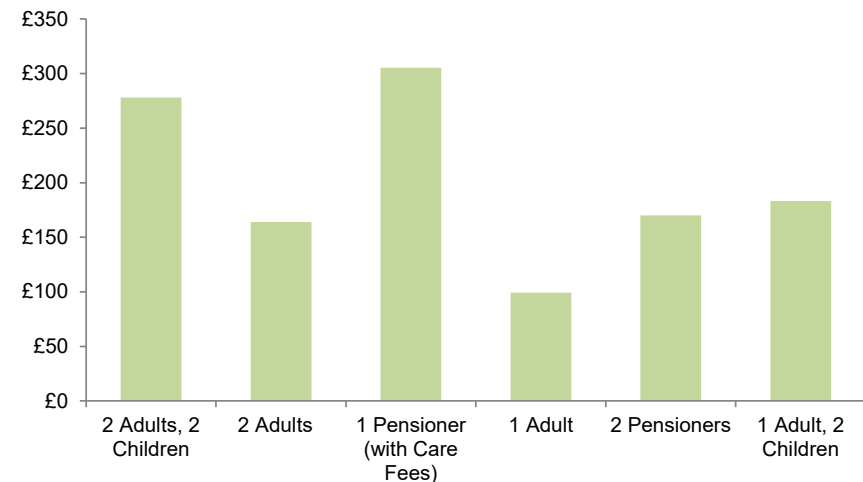
## Executive Summary

- 3.1 This annex sets out the impact the budget has on the Council's various stakeholder groups. It is important that people can understand the consequences of the Council's proposals on their lives and the following impacts are expanded on in this section:
1. **Households** – This section looks at the financial impact of this budget on some of the 185,000+ households in Cheshire East.
  2. **Businesses** – This section looks at the impact of proposals on some of the 19,000 businesses in the area.
  3. **Council Partners and Stakeholders** – This section focusses on who the Council works with to achieve shared outcomes.
  4. **Local Environment** – The Council is committed to being carbon neutral, and this section identifies how this budget helps our ambition.
  5. **Equality, Diversity and Inclusion** – The Council's EDI strategy sets out our vision and this section identifies how this budget supports our approach.

# 1. Household Impact

- 3.2 The 2024/25 Budget is the result of a major process to set a balanced budget that can meet the needs of local people in the local environment. The details of the Budget have been set out in previous sections in terms of financial stability and allocation to services. This section considers the impact of the Budget on typical groups of service users in terms of the changes they may see and the charges they may pay.
- 3.3 A number of assumptions must be made in relation to property sizes and service usage. The Council uses existing data to inform this process.
- 3.4 **Chart 1** below illustrates the annual impact on six typical households accessing a variety of different services if a blanket increase in line with Consumer Price Index (CPI), as at September 2023, were to be applied.

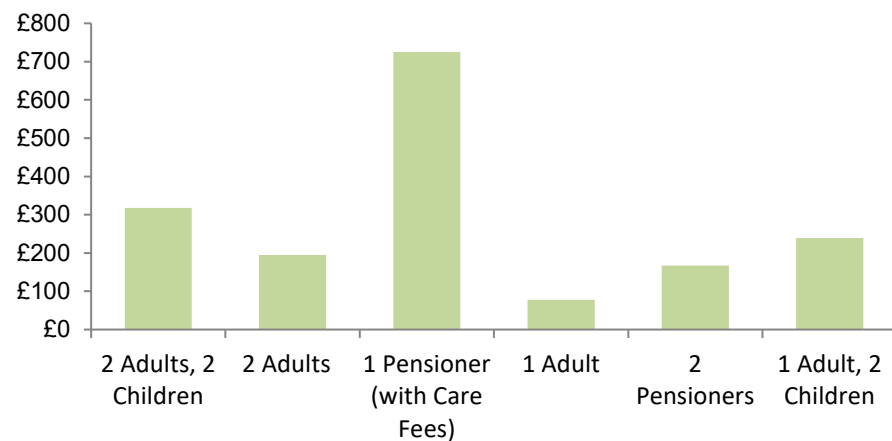
**Chart 1: Households would face an average £200 increase in costs if simple inflation was applied to charges**



Source: Cheshire East Finance

- 3.5 Every service within the Authority is refining and updating a Charging and Trading Strategy which sets out the rationale for setting / changing fees and charges within that area.
- 3.6 The Strategies calculate full cost of the service being provided and therefore set out the resulting subsidy or surplus each time a charge is made. This will then be used to inform the setting of future levels of fees and charges to ensure fairness and that the Council meets any statutory obligations.
- 3.7 **Chart 2** below illustrates the anticipated annual increases per household when applied to the same variety of services.

**Chart 2: Forecast increases in costs are split appropriately across all groups**



Source: Cheshire East Finance

3.8 The anticipated average increase per household is £287. This is £87 higher than an average increase of £200 if CPI at 6.7% had been applied across all services. Some of the fees and charges in these typical household examples are still in the process of being agreed for 2024/25.

**Note:**

Typical households are made up as follows:

- 2 Adults with 2 Children living in a Band E property
- 2 Adults no Children living in a Band C property
- 1 Pensioner living in a Band C property
- 1 Adult (not Pensioner) living in a Band B property
- 2 Pensioners living in a Band D property
- 1 Adult with 2 Children living in a Band D property

3.9 Each household average is based on typical use of chargeable services expected for that category such as school meals, libraries and environmental, and leisure services.

## 2. Business Impact

### Impact of the 2024/25 Budget Proposals on Businesses and the Economy

- 3.10 The Economic Development service drives the vitality of the local Cheshire East economy and it provides a wide range of activity to support the economy and businesses. Cheshire East has a strong economy and is the home to some household names in advanced manufacturing (Bentley, Alstom, Bird Aviation), life sciences (Astra Zeneca and Alderley Park), fintech (Barclays) and food manufacturing (Mornflakes). But like the rest of the UK, its economy has suffered from rising inflation and the cost of living crisis. Its town centres have been weakened, due to changes in peoples shopping habits, including out of town shopping and a shift to on-line purchases. The decision by the government to cancel HS2 north of Birmingham has also weakened growth.
- 3.11 The Economic Development Service is responsible for putting in place activities to grow the business base in the borough through inward investment, provide business support programmes, delivery of the regeneration of our towns and to roll out rural broadband connectivity. To enable this work to happen the service works to strategic regeneration frameworks for Crewe and Macclesfield and has town centre vitality plans for our other key towns and service centres. It has also levered into the authority specific Levelling Up Funds from central government to enable it to deliver on the Council's key regeneration priorities. This funding includes:
1. UK Shared Prosperity Fund (UKSPF) and the associated investment plan for Cheshire East. The total indicative UKSPF allocation for Cheshire East is £13.9m spread across the three years 2022/23 - 2024/25. The fund is divided into three elements:
    - a. A Core UKSPF allocation of £11.6m split across the three years 2022/23 - 2024/25 which can be spent on defined types of interventions within three categories; 'People and Skills', 'Communities and Place' and 'Business Support'.
    - b. A Rural 'top up' allocation of £0.8m for years 2023/24 and 2024/25 to be spent on capital schemes supporting rural business', communities and place.
    - c. £1.6m to be spent exclusively on the Multiply (Adult Numeracy) Programme.
  2. Future High Street Fund and the Towns Fund totaling £37m has been secured for the ongoing regeneration of Crewe from the government through competitive processes. The purpose of these programmes is to develop projects that 'provide more reasons for more people to visit Crewe town centre more often'. The business cases for the ten towns fund projects have been agreed and signed off by the government.
- 3.12 The Business and Growth Team has a renewed focus on both promoting growth and investment opportunities across the borough and has successfully leveraged £4.1m UK of UKSPF to support local businesses, through:
- the provision of support to SME businesses to de-carbonise their work practices,

- grants to support the development of new shared workspace to renew our highstreets and
- the support for new start-up companies and small companies with growth potential.

3.13 The Council has made significant commitments to the regeneration of Crewe town centre, and in 2024/25 it will be completing the first phase of the Royal Arcade scheme, comprising a new bus station and 400+ space multi-storey car park. Due to the national economy a new plan for phase 2 of the Royal Arcade is being prepared, in the meantime during this next year the cleared site will be utilised for temporary leisure uses. There are a further 25 capital projects that are being delivered this financial year in Crewe. Including £4m for TADIC a new co-working space, a new £12m youth zone will start on site, and £1m invested in eight pocket parks.

3.14 The service has also secured £1.8m of UKSPF for Macclesfield for two projects, a refurbishment of Macclesfield Market and Macc on Foot, to improve public realm in the town.

### Business Rates multipliers for 2024/25

3.15 Multipliers for business rates increase each year by CPI. The Government announced in the Autumn Statement that the multiplier will freeze for the Small Business Multiplier for 2024/25.

- Standard Multiplier at 54.6p\* in the £.
- Small Business Multiplier 49.9p\*\* in the £.

(\* Includes supplement to fund small business rate relief. \*\* All occupied properties with a rateable value (RV) below £51,000 are charged using the lower multiplier.)

### Transitional Scheme for 2023 rating list

3.16 Transitional Relief will cap business rate bill increases each year to a set percentage before other reliefs and supplements:

Upwards Caps	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Small Property (RV up to £20,000)	5%	10%	25%
Medium Property (RV between £20,000 to £100,000)	15%	25%	40%
Large Property (RV greater than £100,000)	30%	40%	55%

The above percentages are set in legislation by Central Government. This will continue to help businesses that face a large increase in their rates payable following the latest revaluation in April 2023. Properties that have had a reduction in Rateable Value (RV) will benefit from the full decrease.

### Small Business Rate Relief (SBRR)

3.17 Properties with RV below £12,000 where the ratepayer meets the criteria will receive 100% relief and properties between £12,000 and £15,000 will receive tapered relief.

3.18 Continuation of amended SBRR criteria to allow businesses in receipt of SBRR to keep it for one year when they take on an additional property that would currently cause them to lose SBRR, in order to help small businesses with expansion costs.

## Supporting Small Business (SSB)

- 3.19 This relief is to be awarded to businesses that face a large increase following the revaluation in 2023, as a result of the loss of small business or rural rate relief. The scheme will cap bill increases at £50 per month (£600 per year). Government will fully reimburse the Council for the actual cost of this scheme.

## Rural Rate Relief

- 3.20 Mandatory relief for rural businesses will continue at 100% for qualifying properties.

## Retail Discount

- 3.21 In the Autumn Statement 2023 the Government announced that relief for eligible retail, hospitality and leisure businesses will be extended for 2024/25. Eligible properties will receive 75% relief up to cash cap of £110,000 per business. This is a temporary relief and Government will fully reimburse the Council for any loss of income.

## Supplementary Business Rates

- 3.22 There are no proposals for Cheshire East Council to charge supplementary rates in 2024/25.

## Business Improvement District (BID)

- 3.23 Wilmslow Town Centre BID commenced on 1 November 2022 for a five-year period. Separate BID demands are issued to businesses within the BID area. The BID levy for 2024/25 will be 1.55% of the RV for all hereditaments with a RV of £15,000 and above.

- 3.24 Following the successful ballot for a BID in Crewe covering the areas of Crewe town centre, Grand Junction Retail Park and retail districts leading through to Nantwich Road, the BID levy will commence on 1 April 2024 for a five-year period. The proposed BID levy for 2024/25 will be 1.5% of the RV for all hereditaments with a RV of £12,000 and above.

## Local Retention of Business Rates

- 3.25 From 1 April 2013 Cheshire East Council retains c.30% of any local growth in the rates generated through increased occupancy of commercial premises subject to certain tolerances. The Medium-Term Financial Strategy (**Annex 5**) sets out the Council's ambition and forecast income from promoting economic development.

## Local Discretionary Rate Relief

- 3.26 Cheshire East Council has the discretion to award rate relief to any ratepayer. Applications are considered on an individual basis. Relief would only be awarded where it is in the Council Taxpayer's interest to do so.

## Improvement Relief

- 3.27 Improvement relief comes into effect from 1 April 2024. This is subject to further regulations and conditions to be set by Government which will be made before annual billing.

## Heat Networks Relief

- 3.28 From 1 April 2024 mandatory relief of 100% is available for eligible low-carbon heat networks with individual rates bills.

### **Mandatory Charity Relief**

- 3.29 From 1 April 2024 properties occupied by a registered charity with a RV below 51,000 will be charged on the Small Business Multiplier.

### **Unoccupied Property Rates**

- 3.30 From 1 April 2024 empty properties with a RV below 51,000 will be charged on the Small Business Multiplier.

### **Payment of Business Rates**

- 3.31 Continuation of the option to spread business rates bills over 12 months rather than 10 months.

### 3. Council Partners and Stakeholders

3.32 The Council is fully committed to creating platforms for cross sector partnership working to ensure resource is maximised to provide the best possible services. Developing a shared vision across Cheshire East on key priorities is best practice to achieve the most effective outcomes for our residents. The key areas of cross sector working, including examples, are as follows:

1. By developing integrated approaches across the Public Sector, we are seeing joined up offers for local people whilst having a greater understanding of the local needs of our population.
  - The Integrated Care Partnership across Cheshire East will explore how commissioning activities can be developed, focusing on population health.
  - The 8 Care Communities partnerships across health and social care are understanding the local health inequalities and identifying solutions to keep people fit and well.
  - Our ongoing partnership operations with Cheshire Police is making Cheshire East a safer place to live.
  - The fast-growing partnership arrangements with Cheshire Fire and Rescue to gather local intelligence and undertake safe and well checks are having an impact on the prevention agenda.
2. By working collaboratively with business and industry we are wanting to protect our businesses, grow our opportunities for local people whilst improving the environmental impact across the borough.
  - A Social Value movement across Cheshire East has developed a network through a Social Value award. This allows all partners to show their commitment to making their organisation and the impact they have to be even greater on the environment, the economy and in our communities.
  - By developing trusted relationships through Regulatory Services, Economic Growth and Regeneration we support business and industry to flourish across Cheshire East.
3. By working closely with Town and Parish Councils to gather local intelligence, disseminate key messages, and promote resident engagement.
  - During the pandemic the ability to recruit volunteers and support the most vulnerable happened at a local level, Cheshire East Council with the support of several Town and Parish Councils alongside the Voluntary sector created partnerships now known as Volunteer Co-ordination Points. This work is continuing to provide local support to local people. Joint Volunteer “Thank You” events acknowledged the valuable support and contribution of volunteers.
  - The development of a Crowdfunding site has created a partnership approach to local projects, it allows partners to come together to create, promote and fund projects in a transparent and inclusive way whilst engaging with local residents.
4. By working closely with the Voluntary, Community and Faith Sector we are gaining even more insight into the needs of residents and how Council statutory services



can be complimented by more localised approaches that build on the skills that exist within communities.

- The Voluntary, Community and Faith Sector Leaders group are now key stakeholders in any Councils coproduction activities.
- A Cheshire East Local Infrastructure Alliance consisting of key VCFSE, Town and Parish Council infrastructure providers are collaboratively to connect the sector creating thematic partnerships that enhance the local offer and provide either more or joined up resources within communities.
- Our place-based approach through Local Neighbourhood Partnerships and Children and Family collaboratives representing the beating heart of their communities where resource, ideas and opportunities are shared each month which result in the development of local activities.

3.33 This cross-sector working will allow us to unite on key priorities such as building our local economy, investing in our local environment, and developing opportunities that meet the needs of our communities. Using data, input from the VCFSE sector and voice of the residents, a holistic approach is enabled.

3.34 The Council is keen to build on existing relationships and always seek opportunities to develop new relationships to achieve a range of shared priorities.

3.35 **Town Councils:** The funding of Cheshire Association of Local Councils to support the relationships and strong communication between Cheshire East Council and Town and Parish Council can provide consistent approaches to local communities. Recent positive examples of

collaborative working are the Cost of Living Crisis and Ukrainian support.

3.36 **Neighbourhood Partnerships and Collaboratives:** Bringing partners round the table at a local level ensures resources are being used most effectively and services are tailored to meet local needs. The place-based partnership arrangements bring together a range of partners including the Voluntary, Community and Faith sector, Public sector, Private sector and local residents to understand local priorities based on accessible data and local intelligence. As a partnership they collaboratively create and tailor projects to suit the communities needs building on existing assets. Trust is built once positive relationships are formed, thus enabling timely support aligned to the changing needs of Cheshire East residents.

3.37 **Family Hubs and Connected Communities Centres:** by recognising our key partners that have accessible venues in our communities, we are supporting local venues to be best equipped to meet local need. Each of the Family Hubs and Connected Communities Centres delivers services tailored to their community, from coffee mornings, computer classes and line dancing, to learning a language, sharing a problem, and offering space and support for local residents to turn their interests and passions into a group or activity that will benefit their wider community.

**Local Residents:** Local people are Cheshire East Council's key stakeholders. We work to consult and engage on various issues and changes the Council make across the borough. Recent examples through the delivery of a People's Panel which have provided resident voice direction on how the Council can use the resources available to alleviate cost of living pressures on our vulnerable families.

## 4. Carbon Impact

- 3.38 The Council has committed to be carbon neutral for its own emissions, and has pledged to work with businesses, residents, and organisations to achieve borough wide carbon neutrality by 2045. Our Environment Strategy and Carbon Action Plan sets out the Council's policy on the Environment and how it will achieve carbon neutrality and influence carbon reduction across the borough.
- 3.39 The Council target will be achieved through Council carbon reduction measures, sustainable energy production and carbon offset through locally focused environmental schemes such as large-scale tree planting sequestration (long-term removal of carbon from the atmosphere).
- 3.40 To assess progress against our carbon neutrality commitment, we have assessed all new savings and growth proposals for the estimated annual change in the Council's carbon emissions – whether positive or negative – so that we can more effectively monitor progress and encourage climate action in everything we do. This, alongside measures which have been previously funded, provides our anticipated progress towards carbon neutrality.
- 3.41 In the previous Medium-Term Financial Strategy 2023-2027 the projected combined impact of previous measures and significant new proposals, once delivered, would give us a projected 6% over our carbon neutral target.
- 3.42 We continue to utilise Public Sector Decarbonisation Scheme funding to reduce the carbon intensity of our built estate. To date we have installed thirteen air source heat pumps and seventeen roof mounted solar arrays. Additionally, Delamere House in Crewe has benefitted from a full scheme of window replacements and heat emitters, as well as LED lighting.
- 3.43 In decarbonising our fleet, the focus is to transition small vans and utility vehicles to electric, with vans being purchased for our grounds maintenance teams at Ansa, to complement the vans already operated by Ringway Jacobs and our Community Wardens teams. New charging points have also been installed at depots, council offices and leisure centres. Electric vehicles are also available through our car club for use by council staff.
- 3.44 The Council continues to purchase green electricity and developing insetting projects within the borough to offset the emissions that cannot be eliminated. The first of the council's solar farms is currently being built in Crewe with a second in detailed feasibility. The council has planted 30ha of trees and has identified sites to complete the 120ha of tree planting required.
- 3.45 Overall, the funded measures to date and further expected savings in this strategy, primarily due to more efficient use of Council buildings, currently exceeds our carbon neutrality target by 9%, providing a contingency given pressures on increased use, and if we do not gain the expected benefit of all investments. Further pipeline projects are in development to provide additional contingency.

Carbon Impact of Measures	Tonnes of CO2 equivalent
Carbon footprint of the Council's operations	9,615
Anticipated net impact of previously funded measures	-10,079
<b>Estimated net impact of new savings / proposals</b>	<b>-375</b>
Projected net impact of all measures	-10,454
% towards carbon neutrality	109%

## 5. Equality Impact Assessment

3.46 Our vision is to make Cheshire East a welcoming place, where equality, freedom, fairness and opportunity are open to all. We want everyone to feel valued, to celebrate diversity and to understand people's different needs and aspirations whether they are living, visiting or working here and we will celebrate backgrounds, experiences, beliefs and faiths, genders, sexual orientations, disabilities and ages.

3.47 To achieve our vision, it is important to consider all individuals when carrying out day to day work. Services do this by providing evidence in the form of an Equality Impact Assessment (EIA) to demonstrate that they have considered the impact of their work on different groups protected from discrimination by the Equality Act 2010.

We will:

Include	Inspire	Integrate	Inform	Impact
Listen and involve all voices	Celebrate and promote our diversity and the positive opportunity it brings	Deliver and promote accessible services for all	Empower people to respectfully challenge discriminatory and poor behaviour	Support and deliver meaningful change

3.48 The EIA ensures that services consider if there are any negative consequences for each of the 'protected characteristics' as detailed in the Equality Act 2010.

3.49 An EIA is carried out on:

- All new functions, policies, procedures and services as they are developed
- Significantly altered functions, policies, procedures and services
- On existing functions and policies
- All consultations before they are published.

3.50 For all the budget proposals an EIA has been carried out where appropriate. For some proposals it is recognised that these are at a concept stage, therefore for these proposals, an initial screening activity has been carried out with the expectation that a full and detailed EIA will be completed in due course, where this is required, and 'due regard' will be taken of any findings and analysis.

3.51 Having 'due regard' is a legal term which requires the Council to consider what is proportionate and relevant in terms of the decisions they take.

3.52 Under the Equality Act 2010, decision makers must show 'due regard' to the need to:

- Eliminate unlawful discrimination, harassment and victimisation
- Advance equality of opportunity between those who share a protected characteristic and those who do not share it and
- Foster good relations between those groups.

3.53 EIA's are published can be found via this link [EIA](#).

3.54 The protected characteristics are: age, disability, sex, race, religion and belief, sexual orientation, gender re-assignment, pregnancy and maternity, and marriage and civil partnership.

3.55 The Council needs to ensure that in taking decisions on the Medium-Term Financial Strategy (MTFS), the Budget and the Corporate Plan, the impacts on those with protected characteristics are considered. The Council undertakes EIA

where necessary and continues to do so as proposals and projects develop across the lifetime of the Corporate Plan. The process assists the Council and helps to consider what actions could mitigate any adverse impacts identified and completed EIA form part of any detailed Business Cases.

- 3.56 The proposals within the MTFS include both positive and negative impacts.
- 3.57 There are savings proposals which could have a negative impact on those with protected characteristics and where appropriate mitigation will be required. These will be subject to more detailed equality impact assessments and consultation before any final decisions are made.
- 3.58 The Corporate Plan vision reinforces the Council's commitment to meeting its equalities duties, promoting fairness and working openly for everyone.
- 3.59 Cheshire East is a diverse place, and we want to make sure that people are able to live, work and enjoy Cheshire East regardless of their background, needs or characteristics.
- 3.60 The Council provides essential services such as Social Care, Education, Highways, Economic Development and Waste that will lead the way in achieving this vision for local people. Council services are funded mostly from Council Tax, with additional contributions from business rates and government grants and managing these resources appropriately enables our plans to be sustainable over the medium-term.
- 3.61 The vision will be achieved by being a transparent organisation that cares for the people who need our support as we develop a locally sustainable place. The Corporate

Plan that articulates the vision, and how we will make it a local reality, was approved by Council in February 2021. A new refreshed Council plan is due to be approved for the next period at the full Council meeting in February 2024 alongside the 2024/25 budget.

## **Budget 2024-28 Cumulative Equalities Impact Assessment**

### **Purpose of assessment**

- 3.62 This cumulative equality impact assessment of the proposals set out in the Council's Budget for 2024/25-2027/28, provides an assessment of the potential impacts upon residents, stakeholders and employees, who share one or more protected characteristics, as defined by the Equality Act 2010.

### **Our commitment to fairness and equality**

- 3.63 The Cheshire East Council vision is to create a Borough that is Open, Fair and Green. The Council provides many essential services to its residents and stakeholders, such as Social Care, Education, Highways, Economic Development and Waste. Council services are funded mostly from Council Tax, with additional contributions from business rates and government grants and managing these resources appropriately will enable our plans to be sustainable over the medium term.
- 3.64 The vision can be achieved by being a transparent organisation, which cares for the people who need our support, as we develop a locally sustainable place. The Council Corporate Plan, which articulates the vision and how we will make it a local reality, was developed through consultation during Autumn 2020 and evidences our strategic direction until 2025.

3.65 Equality Impact Assessments (or EIA) are an important part of ensuring our services are responsive to the needs of our diverse communities and help tackle inequalities, creating a fairer borough for all.

3.66 Each of the proposals set out in the budget will be considered through an equality's lens and, where there is a potential or perceived negative impact, a full Equalities Impact Assessment will be undertaken, and actions will be identified to mitigate any impacts.

3.67 These individual assessments will be undertaken to establish the impact of our budget savings proposals on residents, stakeholders and employees who share one or more protected characteristic.

### Our priorities

3.68 The vision is ambitious and long term, and we are making progress towards delivering it.

3.69 To help focus on the right things we have set ourselves three broad aims, each with a set of priorities. Achieving these priorities will help us to realise our vision.

### Our aims are:

- **Open** - An open and enabling organisation
- **Fair** - A Council which empowers and cares about people; and
- **Green** - A thriving and sustainable place.

3.70 For each aim we have identified a set of actions and projects which we will strive to deliver by 2025. We have also identified a set of success measures to monitor our progress. These will be included in the council's Key

Performance Indicators and built into the performance management and reporting processes.

### Our legal duties

3.71 Under Section 149 of the Equalities Act, the Council has a legal duty to have "due regard" to the need to:

- eliminate unlawful discrimination, harassment and victimisation;
- advance equality of opportunity; and
- foster good relations between different groups.

3.72 We are required to demonstrate fulfilment of our duty to pay 'due regard' in the decision-making process and, as such, we need to understand the effect our policies and practices have on equality. Although the Council is not legally obligated to reject savings or growth proposals that could have negative impacts on any particular groups, it must carefully and with rigour consider the impact of its proposals on the PSED, take a reasonable and proportionate view about the overall impact on particular groups, and seek to mitigate negative impacts where possible.

### Our diverse population

3.73 Our borough is home to almost 400,000 (398,800) residents and 175,000 households. It contains the major towns of Crewe, Macclesfield, Congleton and Wilmslow (with populations above 20,000). There are also a number of other significant centres of population (over 10,000) in Sandbach, Poynton, Nantwich, Middlewich, Knutsford and Alsager.

3.74 Whilst the population is predominantly White British (94.5%), Cheshire East is becoming an increasingly diverse borough due to its proximity and continually improving transport links to Manchester, Birmingham and London. It is also the home

of choice for many migrant communities from across the world:

- 3.75 **Population:** The total population of Cheshire East is 398,800. Residents aged under 25 represent 25% of this total population, which is significantly lower than figures for both the North West (29%) and England (28%). There are more residents over the age of 65 in Cheshire East (23%) compared to both the North West (19%) and England (18%). There is little difference in gender between the age groups shown, with the exception of residents aged over 65 where the female population (54%) is notably higher than the male population (46%) partly reflecting differences in life expectancy between females and males.
- 3.76 **Race:** The proportion of the population in Cheshire East that were born outside the UK is 8.3%, significantly lower than the figure for both the North West (11.7%) and England overall (17.4%). The highest proportion of residents born outside the UK was in the Crewe Central South (34.7%) followed by Crewe Central (30.9%).
- 3.77 **Ethnicity:** The most reliable source for data on ethnicity remains the 2021 Census. This is an 18 category self-report measure with an 'any other' write in option. Cheshire East has a high proportion of 'White' residents at 98% of the population, higher than the national (87%) and regional average (89%). The figure for 'White: other' population is included above as this represents the largest minority group population in Cheshire East (3.9%) but is hidden due to the way 'White' is considered a single homogenous group when reported.
- 3.78 **Disability:** The term 'disability' is used to refer to a limiting long-term illness, health problem or disability (LLTI) which

limits a person's day-to-day activities. This is usually captured using the decennial Census. In Cheshire East, in 2021, a smaller proportion but larger number of people were disabled (17.0%, 67,819), compared with 2011 (17.5%, 64,831). A further 7.8% of usual residents (31,165) had a long term physical or mental health condition but day-to-day activities were not limited by it. The five LSOA's with the highest disability rate (more than 25% of all usuals residents) were: Crewe (E01018476), Nantwich (E01018451), Alsager (E01018388), and Macclesfield (E01018645 and E01018620).

- 3.79 **Religion:** The religion question in the 2021 Census is voluntary; 94.5% (376,955) of usual residents answered the question in 2021, in line with the national average of 94.0% and an increase from 93.3% (345,486) in 2011. Just over half of the population in Cheshire East described themselves as "Christian" at 54.3% of usual residents (216,629), however this has fallen 14.6% from the figure in 2011 in which 68.9% (254,940) of usual residents described themselves as "Christian." While the proportion of residents describing themselves as "Christian" in Cheshire East is higher than the national average (46.2%) the decrease between census years was larger than the national decline (13.1%). "No religion" was the second most common response, increasing by 15.0% percentage points to 37.7% (150,257) from 22.7% (83,973) in 2011. There were small increases (0.1%) in the proportion of usual residents in Cheshire East responding as "Buddhist" (0.3%, 1314), "Hindu" (0.5%, 2046) and "Muslim" (1.0%, 4140).
- 3.80 **Sexual Orientation:** Sexual orientation is an umbrella concept, which includes sexual identity, behaviour and attraction. The 2021 Census question on sexual orientation was a voluntary question asked of those aged 16 years and



over. In total, 309,493 (93.9% of the population aged 16 years and over) answered the question. Around 301,391 (91.5%) identified as straight or heterosexual. Around 8102 (2.5%) identified with an LGB+ orientation ("Gay or Lesbian", "Bisexual" or "Other sexual orientation"). The remaining 19,981 (6.1%) did not answer the question.

- 3.81 **Pregnancy and maternity:** In 2021 there were 4,798 conceptions to women in Cheshire East. This equates to conception rate of 71.9 per 1,000.
- 3.82 **Marriage and Civil Partnership:** At the time of the 2011 Census, 49.2% of adult residents were married and a further 0.1% were registered in a civil partnership.
- 3.83 **Gender Reassignment:** The Census 2021 question on gender identity was a voluntary question asked of those aged 16 years and over. The question asked, "Is the gender you identify with the same as your sex registered at birth?". Overall, 329,474 (95.0% of the population aged 16 years and over) answered the question. In total, 312,882 (95.0%) answered "Yes" and 1,387 (0.4%) answered "No". The remaining 15,205 (4.6%) did not answer the question.

### The scale of the challenge

- 3.84 The Council is dealing with an increasing demand for services, at a time of ongoing uncertainty around the future of Local Government funding from Central Government beyond the 2024/25 financial year. We have therefore updated the Medium-Term Financial Strategy to focus on locally predictable resources funding locally provided services that are sustainable.
- 3.85 This year, as in previous years, we have made every endeavour to protect those in greatest need and at most

risk. Where possible, savings focus on optimising efficiencies in service delivery. However, some reductions in services have been unavoidable. Where this is the case, we will assess the potential impact on groups with protected characteristics.

- 3.86 Consultation on the overall budget proposals is not a substitute for consultation or undertaking an EIA before implementing individual elements of the proposed budget. Rather, this will help to inform future decisions as we are asking for residents' views on potential Council Tax increases, priorities and savings. Having set the budget, this will not preclude making changes following detailed consultation as long as changes are in accordance with the Council's Constitution and Financial Regulations.
- 3.87 Inevitably the budget is a plan and there will be variations arising during the year. These variations are reported through the in-year budget monitoring.
- 3.88 Budget planning for 2024/25 and the medium term continues being set against the most uncertain economic and fiscal context. Our services continue to be impacted by the recovery from the Covid-19 pandemic, rising inflation and the need to address the deficit between spending to support children with Special Educational Needs and Disabilities (SEND) and the funding available within the High Needs Block of the Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG). This uncertainty affects both spending plans and income sources.
- 3.89 Feedback received during consultation and during implementation will continue to inform our medium-term planning. Working with residents and our partners, we will explore and monitor the cumulative impacts that emerge as our proposals are implemented. This information will be



used to help us develop and shape mitigation initiatives and to inform future decisions going forward.

### **Equalities Impacts: overall cumulative impact**

- 3.90 Given the significant financial challenges the council faces it is likely the budget will have some proposals which will have a high or medium negative impact on some protected groups – at this stage it is too early to say who will be impacted and what the impact might be.
- 3.91 The proposals are also likely to include some transformation savings. These are where we aim to provide services in a different and improved way at less overall cost to the Council. It is possible that some of these will have a positive impact on service users although it's far too early to provide any detail.

### **Impacts on all residents**

- 3.92 There are likely to be a small number of changes to universal services and charges, and these have the potential to affect all residents.
- 3.93 Residents can expect to see an increase in their Council Tax and some may also be impacted by increases in other charges. However, the most vulnerable residents will continue to be protected.

### **Impacts on specific service users**

- 3.94 Proposals which relate to changes in services, which support specific groups of residents and their families, including services for vulnerable adults, disabled people, and those with learning disabilities or mental health problems, and children and young people, are expected to be new providers where services are being recommissioned

to achieve savings, or reviews of support packages to focus more upon a person's strengths, resources and ability to access help in their community (strengths-based approach), rather than automatically assigning the highest level of care, regardless of needs or abilities.

- 3.95 Efforts will be made to ensure that there are no negative impacts on vulnerable groups and services which support residents assessed and to receive the level of support required to meet their needs. Indeed, there may be a positive impact as people are empowered and supported to access help in their community and retain their independence for longer.
- 3.96 However, there is a risk that service users, families and carers could be unsettled by any change in the normal support arrangements and feel worried that the revised offer will not meet their needs. It will therefore be essential for services to ensure that service users and their families and carers are involved in any review of the support offer, and that the offer is reviewed on a regular basis to identify and respond to any change in needs and tailor the offer accordingly.

### **Impacts on staff**

- 3.97 The vast majority of any staff savings and efficiencies will come from deleting / not recruiting to vacant posts, so there will be no direct impact on staff or specific protected characteristics.
- 3.98 Any proposals relating to reconfiguring or consolidating teams or bringing common functions together to achieve staff efficiencies, will be considered and assessed using an equality impact assessment. It is not possible at this stage to assess the overall impacts on any specific protected

characteristics but as numbers are low and spread across a number of services / types of roles there are unlikely to be any groups disproportionately impacted.

- 3.99 Any restructures will be subject to staff and staff union consultation, in accordance with the council's reorganisation policy and procedures. Where redundancies are necessary, affected staff will be offered support and prioritised for any new jobs being advertised within the council.
- 3.100 The impacts of proposals on staff with protected characteristics cannot yet be fully determined, but as numbers are expected to be low and spread across a number of services / types of roles, there are unlikely to be any protected groups disproportionately impacted. Any changes to staffing structure will require consultation with staff unions in accordance with the council's reorganisation policy and procedures.
- 3.101 Our established organisational change process ensures we support all of our staff through this change. Where restructures are proposed we carry out an assessment that identifies the implications for those with protected characteristics and finds ways to mitigate accordingly.
- 3.102 Where a redundancy situation is possible, we will take a number of steps including:
- not filling vacancies in advance of a restructure so as many opportunities as possible are available to our existing staff
  - using our redeployment process to help staff at risk find suitable alternative employment within the council

- considering alternative options to redundancy such as early retirement, flexible working or other 'working differently' options.
- stress management support and counselling services will be offered to staff through the Employee Assistance Programme to help them cope with the additional pressures that structural change may bring.

- 3.103 We have an ongoing commitment to making Cheshire East Council an employer of choice and are supporting flexible working opportunities available where possible, including condensed hours, flexible start and end times and part time working.
- 3.104 The Council is committed to a workforce that is representative of the borough at all levels and will continue to look for new ways to improve progression routes for staff and equip them to be senior managers of the future. We will continue to promote our staff equality forums as a way of engaging with, and listening to, staff and working together to continually improve their experience of working in Cheshire East.

## Human Rights and Safeguarding

### Human Rights

- 3.105 It is unlawful for the Council to act in a way that is incompatible with a European Convention right (unless the council could not have acted differently as a result of a statutory provision).
- 3.106 An interference with a qualified right (e.g., the right to respect for private and family life) is not unlawful if the Council acts in accordance with the law and the interference is necessary in a democratic society.

- 3.107 In deciding whether the interference is necessary, the law applies a proportionality test, including whether a fair balance has been struck between the rights of the individual and the interests of the community.

## **Safeguarding**

### **Implications for safeguarding in Adult Social Care**

- 3.108 Proposals outlined in this document aim to build upon the Council's work on Making Safeguarding Personal (MSP). MSP is enshrined in the Care Act (2014) and our Local Safeguarding Adults Policies and Procedures.
- 3.109 MSP puts the person at risk of harm or abuse at the centre of decisions and actions about them. MSP respects that adults often bring ideas and solutions which will work best for them and the outcomes they need support in achieving.
- 3.110 This means that safeguarding adults continues to be integral in the work we are undertaking to really embed strengths-based practice.
- 3.111 Ensuring vulnerable adults are safe and focusing on wellbeing is a core element of strengths-based practice and ensures there is consistency in approach whether we are working with a vulnerable person on a support plan or a safeguarding plan.

### **Implications for safeguarding in Children's Services**

- 3.112 Safeguarding children is about protecting them from maltreatment, preventing their health and development being impaired, ensuring that they grow up in environments which provide safe and effective care and taking action to enable all children to have the best outcomes.

- 3.113 The mitigation identified for each proposal reduces very significantly the risk of poor safeguarding practice. The council's mitigation should include not adopting any policy where safeguarding practice is adversely affected.

- 3.114 The proposals put forward have been tested against effective safeguarding practice. A broad range of quality assurance measures are already in place and will continue to be monitored and responded to robustly.

## **Monitoring**

- 3.115 Whilst the overall assessment cannot yet be determined, there is a need to continue to monitor this. Each individual proposal will continue to be reviewed and updated as required. Consultation will be carried out where required to seek the views of residents and service users. The lead officer for each proposal will be responsible for ensuring that equality considerations remain at the forefront of decision making as each of these proposals are progressed.

## Public Sector Equality Duty

Section 149 of the Equality Act 2010 provides that:

- (1) A public authority must, in the exercise of its functions, have due regard to the need to —
  - (a) eliminate discrimination, harassment, victimisation and any other conduct that is prohibited by or under this Act.
  - (b) advance equality of opportunity between persons who share a relevant protected characteristic and persons who do not share it.
  - (c) foster good relations between persons who share a relevant protected characteristic and persons who do not share it.
- (2) A person who is not a public authority but who exercises public functions must, in the exercise of those functions, have due regard to the matters mentioned in subsection (1).
- (3) Having due regard to the need to advance equality of opportunity between persons who share a relevant protected characteristic and persons who do not share it involves having due regard, in particular, to the need to —
  - (a) remove or minimise disadvantages suffered by persons who share a relevant protected characteristic that are connected to that characteristic.
  - (b) take steps to meet the needs of persons who share a relevant protected characteristic that are different from the needs of persons who do not share it.
  - (c) encourage persons who share a relevant protected characteristic to participate in public life or in any other activity in which participation by such persons is disproportionately low.
- (4) The steps involved in meeting the needs of disabled persons that are different from the needs of persons who are not disabled include, in particular, steps to take account of disabled persons' disabilities.
- (5) Having due regard to the need to foster good relations between persons who share a relevant protected characteristic and persons who do not share it involves having due regard, in particular, to the need to —
  - (a) tackle prejudice, and
  - (b) promote understanding.
- (6) Compliance with the duties in this section may involve treating some persons more favourably than others; but that is not to be taken as permitting conduct that would otherwise be prohibited by or under this Act.
- (7) The relevant protected characteristics are —
  - age
  - disability
  - gender reassignment
  - marriage and civil partnership
  - pregnancy and maternity
  - race
  - religion or belief
  - sex
  - sexual orientation.

## 4. Risk Management

- 4.1 Risk management is a cornerstone of effective corporate governance and operating a robust framework ensures that there is a mechanism in place to support informed decision-making and appropriate risk mitigation. The Council continues to use risk management and risk appetite to ensure that it can manage its performance, achieve corporate objectives and sustain delivery of service and outcomes to its residents.
- 4.2 Cheshire East recognises that in pursuit of its objectives and outcomes that it may choose, in some circumstances, to accept an increased degree of risk. Where the Council chooses to accept an increased level of risk it will seek to do so whilst ensuring that the potential benefits and threats are fully understood and continually monitor its exposure. Whilst decisions to this effect will ideally only be taken if there is sufficient risk capacity and where proportionate measures to mitigate risk have been established, in the current financial climate, the Council should expect to see scenarios where an additional risk burden has to be recognised and tolerated.
- 4.3 In this constantly evolving environment, with a need to continually adapt to meet legal requirements, economic challenges, demographic and social changes, there is always a danger that emerging risks may not be identified before their impact is felt. The Corporate Leadership Team takes the lead on the management of existing, and identification of emerging and new strategic risks; those which prevent the organisation from achieving its corporate objectives and maintaining service delivery.
- 4.4 The Corporate Policy Committee has regular oversight and assurance reports about the Council's Strategic Risk Register. The Council's Audit and Governance Committee has responsibility for ensuring the effectiveness of the Risk Management Framework.
- 4.5 The highest rated risks on the strategic risk register relate to the challenges faced in delivering services to residents within the Council's limited capacity and resources. The scope of the risks includes our key delivery partners and suppliers, and there is a consistent awareness that financial resilience is key to ensuring the health and prosperity of the borough.
- 4.6 There are three strategic risks directly related to fiscal matters, the failure of council funding, the failure of financial management and control and the failure to deliver the MTFS. The latter recognises the significant challenges the Council faces in being able to deliver services within the approved MTFS. The former relates to the risk that the level of income is insufficient to support delivery of the Corporate Plan. This risk acknowledges that council reserves are not a sufficient, or intended, to support day-to-day operations for any meaningful period. The financial management and control risk reflects the effective planning, recording, allocation, review and transacting of income and expenditure.
- 4.7 In the table below are the highest rated strategic risks (net score of 12 and above), as at the Q1 2023/24 review of the strategic risk register, all of which can have an impact on financial stability if not correctly managed, including the allocation of any related budgets.

		Highest Rated Strategic Risks Scoring 12 and above (out of 16)
Ref	Score	Short Risk Title
SR01C	16	Increased Demand for Children's Services
SR07	16	Failure of Council Funding
SR01A	12	Increased Demand for Adult's Services
SR03	12	Failure of Financial Management and Control
SR04	12	Information Security and Cyber Threat
SR06	12	Organisational Capacity and Demand
SR08B	12	Political Uncertainty
SR13	12	Reputation
SR15	12	Failure of the Local Economy
SR16	12	Failure to deliver MTFS savings
SR18	12	Delivery of the Joint Targeted Area Inspection Improvement Plan

- 4.8 Operational risk management is integrated into service planning to ensure that:
- Risks are recognised and mitigated on an ongoing basis, with significant events being escalated appropriately.
  - Risk management activity and decision-making is informed by the organisation's objectives as described in the Corporate Plan; and
  - Regular service level risk assessments are carried out to provide an operational perspective on performance.
- 4.9 As a result of the current economic pressures all local council's leadership teams are being asked to make difficult choices and closely review the scope of their core services. With a number of years of low funding ahead, the careful allocation of resources is more important than ever. Risk management has and will continue to play a key role in understanding and executing organisational objectives when supported by limited resources.

## **5. Local Taxation (The Collection Fund)**



## Introduction

- 5.1 The Collection Fund is an agent's statement that reflects the statutory obligation for billing authorities to maintain a separate Collection Fund. The statement shows the transactions of the billing authority in relation to the collection from taxpayers and distribution to local authorities and the Government of Council Tax and Non-Domestic Rates.
- 5.2 It is one of the main statements that form part of the annual financial reporting and is contained within the annual Statement of Accounts.
- 5.3 This annex sets out the taxbase calculation and forecast outturn position for both Council Tax and Business Rates.
- 5.4 The forecast outturn positions noted in this section will be wholly managed through the Collection Fund Earmarked Reserve and will not impact on the revenue account in 2024/25.

## Council Tax

- 5.5 Locally collected domestic taxes that are directly retained by the Council will provide 77% of the Council's net funding in 2024/25. The Council therefore takes a very careful approach to managing the domestic taxbase in a way that reflects local growth ambitions and supports sustainable services in the medium-term.
- 5.6 Growth in the local taxbase supports the ambition in the Corporate Plan of creating economic independence from Government grant. In 2024/25, there continues to be very low levels of general Government grant support to the revenue

budget of Cheshire East Council. The continued increase in demand related to protecting vulnerable people and inflation in costs maintains the requirement to increase Council Tax levels in line with Government expectations.

- 5.7 Taxbase levels have risen steadily in recent years as can be seen in the table below:

Table 1 - Taxbase increases	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
No. of properties as at Oct in previous year	180,505	183,054	185,472	187,973
Estimated new homes	1,800	2,100	2,400	2,200
Cheshire East Taxbase	153,796.10	156,607.48	158,778.54	160,151.52
Growth in taxbase	0.79%	1.83%	1.39%	0.86%

- 5.8 The taxbase also reflects assumptions around Council Tax Support (CTS) payments. The Cheshire East CTS scheme was introduced in 2013/14 and subsequently amended following consultations in 2016/17, 2020/21 and 2022/23 to make the scheme more supportive in the light of funding being made available from Central Government (£3.3m) to be able to further assist the pandemic recovery for residents.
- 5.9 The funding for this Local Council Tax Support grant was received in 2020/21 and transferred to the Collection Fund Earmarked reserve. The funding has been used over the medium-term to support the revenue budget to compensate for suppressed Council Tax levels due to higher Council Tax Support payments.
- 5.10 No changes are proposed to the Council Tax Support Scheme for 2024/25 other than to increase the income bands

and non-dependent deductions in line with CPI. This continues the higher levels of support for those on the lowest income.

- 5.11 The taxbase for 2024/25 reflects an increase of 0.86% on the 2023/24 equivalent position. This reflects the overall increase in properties in Cheshire East after allowing for the impact of continuing higher levels of Council Tax support.
- 5.12 The Council Taxbase was approved by [Council on 13 December 2023](#), and further information can be obtained from the Domestic Taxbase report.
- 5.13 Receipts from Council Taxpayers are paid into the Collection Fund which is then distributed to all precepting organisations (Cheshire East Council, Fire Authority, Police and Crime Commissioner, and local Town and Parish Councils).
- 5.14 If receipts are more than the budgeted precepts of the billing authority (Cheshire East) and the major preceptors, then this creates a surplus in the fund which can be released in the following financial year. If receipts are less, then this results in a deficit which needs to be paid back by all parties in their proportionate shares in future years.
- 5.15 It is forecast that there is to be a cumulative deficit of £6.002m on the Council Tax Collection Fund, of which, £5.040m is to be repaid by Cheshire East Council in 2024/25. This deficit will be managed through the Collection Fund Earmarked Reserve and will not impact the revenue budget.
- 5.16 The table below sets out the draft position on the Council Tax fund as at the end of 2023/24.

<b>Collection Fund 2023/24 - Council Tax</b>		<b>£m</b>
<b>Balance brought forward</b>		<b>£m</b>
<b>2022/23 Outturn Deficit</b>		<b>-3.097</b>
<b>Demand on Collection Fund (precepts)</b>		
Cheshire East (inc. Parish Precepts)		<b>-281.213</b>
Cheshire Police and Crime Commissioner		<b>-39.764</b>
Fire Authority		<b>-13.890</b>
<b>Total Payments due to Preceptors</b>		<b>-334.867</b>
2022/23 deficit estimation declared in Jan 2023 – repaid in 2023/24		<b>0.153</b>
<b>Total Payments due from Preceptors</b>		<b>0.153</b>
<b>Net payment due to Preceptors</b>		<b>-334.714</b>
<b>Net Income due into the Collection Fund</b>		<b>331.073</b>
<b>Discretionary reliefs to be funded by General Fund</b>		
Foster Carers / Care Leavers		<b>0.736</b>
<b>Total</b>		<b>0.736</b>
<b>Estimated Total Overall Deficit</b>		<b>-6.002</b>
<b>Preceptors Share of Deficit to be repaid in 2024/25</b>		<b>£m</b>
<b>Cheshire East Council</b>		<b>-5.040</b>
Cheshire Police		-0.713
Cheshire Fire		-0.249

## Business Rates

- 5.17 The Government introduced the business rates retention scheme on 1 April 2013. There continues to be much uncertainty around the scheme from appeals to the local list. This has resulted in the need to create and build upon a specific earmarked reserve and provision for appeals to protect against large fluctuations in any given year. This Annex provides an illustration of how the scheme has worked and what changes are likely over the medium-term including estimates of future income.
- 5.18 The basic concept is that a baseline position is established and an element of growth over and above that can be retained. Central Government set the baseline over which growth is measured but the Council can budget on locally set figures. This can be informed by the NNDR1 form which contains estimates that must be provided to Government at the end of January each year.
- 5.19 In previous budget cycles, growth estimates above baseline were calculated and the taxbase has been monitored to assess the robustness of those estimates. This proved to be reasonably accurate, but in March 2020, the Covid-19 pandemic locked the economy down and businesses have been dramatically affected. This severely impacted the in-year performance of business rates and is likely to continue to have an affect over the medium-term. Further pressures such as the current economic climate and high inflation levels are also likely to have a detrimental effect on businesses over the coming years.
- 5.20 Central Government use of compensation S31 grants to reimburse Local Authorities for the cost of any discounts or exemptions that have been granted since the start of the scheme in April 2013.
- 5.21 For 2023/24 the NNDR1 return was forecasting retained rates of £0.8m above the funding baseline (£44.1m) giving a contribution to the revenue budget of £44.9m. This budget above the baseline was accounting for the growth projections since the start of the BRRS. Any shortfall against this budget as an ongoing result of the Covid-19 pandemic and current economic crisis will continue to be covered by the Collection Fund Earmarked Reserve, which was set up to provide protection against fluctuation in rates.
- 5.22 Business rates compensation grants, payable by Central Government, for any new exemptions or discounts granted since the baseline funding levels were set back in April 2013 are also being used in part to support the revenue budget in 2023/24 which took the total business rates income to £55.3m.
- 5.23 For 2024/25 the usual process of forecasting growth in Rateable Value has been undertaken as set out below.
- ### Available Data
- 5.24 The Council has gathered information from several sources to judge likely levels of economic growth or decline including:
- Information from the business engagement team.
  - Data from the Council's planning system.
  - Data from the team working to generate capital receipts.
  - Data from the Revenues collection service in terms of appeals and expected growth.
  - Data from the valuation office.
  - Financial Strategy & Reporting knowledge of the BRRS calculations.

## Method

- 5.25 This available data has been reviewed to generate broad estimates of the potential increase in Rateable Value (RV) over the medium-term.
- 5.26 An allowance has been made for the average impact of timing delays, on appeals, on other RV nearby (displacement) and likely loss of RV where appropriate.
- 5.27 The end result has been converted to business rates and processed via a BRRS model developed and maintained by Strategy Finance.

## Results

- 5.28 Retained rates income forecast from growth in the taxbase for 2024/25 is forecast to be £0.85m. After the central share and levy payments have been made it results in a net increase for Cheshire East of £0.26m as per **Table 2**.
- 5.29 However, due to the economic situation that businesses are continuing to face, it continues to be prudent not to include any increase in business rates growth income for 2024/25 and beyond.

Table 2 – Potential Growth in Business Rates Taxbase	2024/25
<b>Small Business Rates</b>	
Estimated Growth/(Decline) in Rateable Value	282,408
Small Multiplier Rate	0.499
Estimated Growth/(Decline) in Small Business Rates Income	£140,922
<b>Standard Business Rates</b>	
Estimated Growth/(Decline) in Rateable Value	1,300,000
Small Multiplier Rate	0.546
Estimated Growth/(Decline) in Standard Business Rates Income	£709,800
<b>Total Estimated Business Rates Income Growth</b>	<b>£850,722</b>
Cheshire East Business Rates Retention (49%)	£416,854
Levy Charge (37%)	-£154,236
<b>Cheshire East Estimated Total Business Rates Retention</b>	<b>£262,618</b>

- 5.30 In October 2023, the Non-Domestic Rating Act 2023 was passed to allow Government to de-couple the business rate multipliers, giving ministers the power to increase the small and standard multipliers by different amounts. For 2024/25, the Government has announced that the Small Business Rate Multiplier will remain frozen at 49.9p in the pound, but the Standard Business Rate Multiplier will increase in-line with CPI to 54.6p in the pound. This change is intended to increase the annual yield from business rates, whilst at the same time protecting smaller businesses.
- 5.31 Despite the increase in the Standard Multiplier Rate, a large compensation payment will be made to Local Government to

mitigate the losses between what the Small Multiplier was capped at compared to September 2023 inflation. This additional cap compensation and the use of other Section 31 grants, totalling £10.6m, is being used to support the revenue budget for 2024/25. The total business rates budget within the funding envelope is set at £56.6m for 2024/25.

- 5.32 The revised Business Rates Retention Scheme that was due to be implemented from April 2021 has been further delayed as per the provisional settlement that was announced on 18 December 2023.
- 5.33 Receipts from businesses are paid into the Collection Fund which is then distributed to all precepting organisations in the following shares - Cheshire East Council (49%), Fire Authority (1%), and Central Government (50%).
- 5.34 The total deficit for the Business Rates Collection Fund, due to be repaid in 2024/25 is £9.929m. Of this deficit, £4.865m will be repayable by Cheshire East. This will be managed through the Collection Fund Earmarked Reserve.
- 5.35 The draft forecast outturn for Business Rates collection fund is shown in the following table:

Collection Fund 2023/24 – Business Rates		£m
<b>Balance brought forward</b>		<b>£m</b>
<b>2022/23 Outturn Deficit</b>		<b>-15.181</b>
<b>Demand on Collection Fund (precepts)</b>		
Central Government		-73.847
Cheshire East		-72.370
Fire Authority		-1.477
<b>Total Payments due to Preceptors</b>		<b>-147.694</b>
2022/23 deficit estimation declared in Jan 2023 – repaid by preceptors in 2023/24		7.480
<b>Total Payments due from Preceptors</b>		<b>7.480</b>
<b>Net payment due to Preceptors</b>		<b>-140.214</b>
<b>Net Income due into the Collection Fund</b>		<b>146.740</b>
<b>Items to be excluded from Collection Fund share to preceptors</b>		
Cost of Collection		-0.578
Enterprise Zone Growth Disregard		-0.608
Renewable Energy Disregard		-0.088
<b>Total</b>		<b>-1.274</b>
<b>Estimated Total Overall Deficit</b>		<b>-9.929</b>
<b>Preceptors Share of Deficit to be repaid in 2024/25</b>		<b>£m</b>
<b>Cheshire East Council</b>		<b>-4.865</b>
Central Government		-4.964
Cheshire Fire		-0.100

## Conclusion

- 5.36 The forecast deficit on the Council Tax fund that is due to be repaid by the Authority in 2024/25 is **£5.040m**.
- 5.37 The forecast deficit on the Business Rates fund that is due to be repaid by the Authority in 2024/25 is **£4.865m**.
- 5.38 Both deficits will be formally declared during January 2024 and will be managed through the use of the Collection Fund Earmarked Reserve during 2024/25.

## **6. The Budget Setting Process for the 2024/25 Financial Year**

Set Parameters	Gather Evidence	Consult and Refine	Approve																																																																					
Apr to May 2023	June to Dec 2023	Jan 2024	Feb 2024																																																																					
Assumptions reported to Council in February 2023	Develop Budget estimates to forecast revised budget position	Changes during and post Consultation period	Medium Term Financial Strategy																																																																					
<table><tr><th colspan="2">Revenue Budget 2024/25</th><th>£m</th></tr><tr><td>Cost of services</td><td>372.7</td><td>➡</td></tr><tr><td>Local Taxation</td><td>-343.2</td><td>➡</td></tr><tr><td>Government Funding</td><td>-29.5</td><td>➡</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Total</td><td>0.0</td></tr></table>	Revenue Budget 2024/25		£m	Cost of services	372.7	➡	Local Taxation	-343.2	➡	Government Funding	-29.5	➡	Total		0.0	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Review Assumptions</th><th>£m</th></tr><tr><td>Additional net pressure on demand led services</td><td>0.4</td><td>➡</td></tr><tr><td>Additional Pay inflation</td><td>2.4</td><td>➡</td></tr><tr><td>Additional Capital Financing Costs - higher interest rates</td><td>8.5</td><td>➡</td></tr><tr><td>Local Taxation - lower increase in council tax base</td><td>0.9</td><td>➡</td></tr><tr><td>Local Taxation - extra business rates</td><td>-1.3</td><td>➡</td></tr><tr><td>Reduced grant estimates based on Provisional Settlement Dec 2023</td><td>0.5</td><td>➡</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Shortfall</td><td>11.4</td></tr></table>	Review Assumptions		£m	Additional net pressure on demand led services	0.4	➡	Additional Pay inflation	2.4	➡	Additional Capital Financing Costs - higher interest rates	8.5	➡	Local Taxation - lower increase in council tax base	0.9	➡	Local Taxation - extra business rates	-1.3	➡	Reduced grant estimates based on Provisional Settlement Dec 2023	0.5	➡	Shortfall		11.4	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Confirm Proposals</th><th>£m</th></tr><tr><td>Net change to service proposals</td><td>3.3</td><td>➡</td></tr><tr><td>Use of Reserves</td><td>-11.7</td><td>➡</td></tr><tr><td>Increased Grant estimates based on January additional exceptional funding announcement - social care grant</td><td>-3.0</td><td>➡</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Make up shortfall</td><td>-11.4</td></tr></table>	Confirm Proposals		£m	Net change to service proposals	3.3	➡	Use of Reserves	-11.7	➡	Increased Grant estimates based on January additional exceptional funding announcement - social care grant	-3.0	➡	Make up shortfall		-11.4	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Budget Report 2024/25</th><th>£m</th></tr><tr><td>Cost of services</td><td></td><td>375.7</td></tr><tr><td>Local Taxation</td><td></td><td>-343.7</td></tr><tr><td>Government Funding</td><td></td><td>-32.0</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Total</td><td>0.0</td></tr></table>	Budget Report 2024/25		£m	Cost of services		375.7	Local Taxation		-343.7	Government Funding		-32.0	Total		0.0
Revenue Budget 2024/25		£m																																																																						
Cost of services	372.7	➡																																																																						
Local Taxation	-343.2	➡																																																																						
Government Funding	-29.5	➡																																																																						
Total		0.0																																																																						
Review Assumptions		£m																																																																						
Additional net pressure on demand led services	0.4	➡																																																																						
Additional Pay inflation	2.4	➡																																																																						
Additional Capital Financing Costs - higher interest rates	8.5	➡																																																																						
Local Taxation - lower increase in council tax base	0.9	➡																																																																						
Local Taxation - extra business rates	-1.3	➡																																																																						
Reduced grant estimates based on Provisional Settlement Dec 2023	0.5	➡																																																																						
Shortfall		11.4																																																																						
Confirm Proposals		£m																																																																						
Net change to service proposals	3.3	➡																																																																						
Use of Reserves	-11.7	➡																																																																						
Increased Grant estimates based on January additional exceptional funding announcement - social care grant	-3.0	➡																																																																						
Make up shortfall		-11.4																																																																						
Budget Report 2024/25		£m																																																																						
Cost of services		375.7																																																																						
Local Taxation		-343.7																																																																						
Government Funding		-32.0																																																																						
Total		0.0																																																																						



## **7. Revenue Grant Funding**

<b>Corporate Grants Register 2024-28 Summary</b>	<b>Revised Forecast 2023/24 £000</b>	<b>Forecast 2024/25 £000</b>	<b>Forecast 2025/26 £000</b>	<b>Forecast 2026/27 £000</b>	<b>Forecast 2027/28 £000</b>
<b>Specific Use</b>					
Adults and Health Committee	44,352	40,114	31,264	31,176	31,176
Children and Families Committee	184,011	204,739	202,148	201,870	201,870
Corporate Policy Committee	75,372	77,141	78,182	71,029	71,974
Economy and Growth Committee	7,324	5,868	0	0	0
Environment and Communities Committee	1,709	9	9	9	9
Highways and Transport Committee	3,421	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Specific Use Grants</b>	<b>316,189</b>	<b>327,871</b>	<b>311,604</b>	<b>304,084</b>	<b>305,029</b>
<b>General Purpose</b>					
Adults and Health Committee	12,766	16,754	14,829	14,829	14,829
Children and Families Committee	7,443	9,166	8,091	8,091	8,091
Corporate Policy Committee	7,768	6,077	1,992	1,992	1,992
Economy and Growth Committee	0	0	0	0	0
Environment and Communities Committee	0	0	0	0	0
Highways and Transport Committee	13	0	0	0	0
<b>Total General Purpose Grants</b>	<b>27,990</b>	<b>31,997</b>	<b>24,912</b>	<b>24,912</b>	<b>24,912</b>
<b>Total Grant Funding</b>	<b>344,179</b>	<b>359,868</b>	<b>336,516</b>	<b>328,996</b>	<b>329,941</b>

## Adults and Health Committee

Corporate Grants Register 2024-28	Revised Forecast 2023/24 £000	Forecast 2024/25 £000	Forecast 2025/26 £000	Forecast 2026/27 £000	Forecast 2027/28 £000
<b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE (Held within Services)</b>					
<b>Adults and Health Committee<sup>(1)</sup></b>					
Additional Better Care (for Adult Social Care)	8,706	8,706	8,706	8,706	8,706
Market Sustainability and Fair Cost of Care Fund	979	979	0	0	0
Market Sustainability and Fair Cost of Care Fund - topup	2,418	4,098	0	0	0
Market Sustainability and Fair Cost of Care Fund - Workforce Element	2,206	1,100	0	0	0
Trailblazer support funding - brought-forward	300	0	0	0	0
Discharge Fund	1,221	2,021	0	0	0
Multiply - Supported Employment	536	536	0	0	0
Supported Internship Grant	29	0	0	0	0
Asylum Dispersal Scheme	590	0	0	0	0
Afghan Wrap Around support - brought forward	672	0	0	0	0
Afghan Wrap Around support - 2023/24	0	0	0	0	0
Afghan Resettlement support - brought forward	219	0	0	0	0
Afghan Resettlement support	0	132	88	0	0
Afghan - Flexible Housing Funding	213	0	0	0	0
Afghan - Integration Support	168	0	0	0	0
Afghan - Homelessness Funding	27	0	0	0	0
Afghan - Homeless Wrap Around Funding	18	0	0	0	0
Afghan - Caseworker Tariff	36	0	0	0	0
Homes for Ukraine Scheme - brought-forward	2,214	0	0	0	0
Homes for Ukraine Scheme	295	0	0	0	0
Private Finance Initiative (PFI) credits	4,125	4,125	4,125	4,125	4,125
Journey First and Parents First (originally provided by the European Social Fund but now DWP)	350	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>25,322</b>	<b>21,697</b>	<b>12,919</b>	<b>12,831</b>	<b>12,831</b>

Corporate Grants Register 2024-28	Revised Forecast 2023/24 £000	Forecast 2024/25 £000	Forecast 2025/26 £000	Forecast 2026/27 £000	Forecast 2027/28 £000
<b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE (Held within Services)</b>					
<b>Adults and Health Committee - Public Health</b>					
Public Health Grant	17,972	18,345	18,345	18,345	18,345
COVID-19 COMF & T&T - brought forward	527	0	0	0	0
CHAMPS Health Protection / COVID-19 Recovery Funding	27	0	0	0	0
OHID SSMTR Supplementary Substance Misuse Treatment & Recovery Grant	354	0	0	0	0
North West Probation Service funding for SMS rehabilitative and resettlement interventions	114	72	0	0	0
CHAMPS Marmot Place Funding - encourage pregnant women to stop smoking - brought forward	21	0	0	0	0
CHAMPS SMS - inpatient detox	15	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,030</b>	<b>18,417</b>	<b>18,345</b>	<b>18,345</b>	<b>18,345</b>
<b>GENERAL USE (Held Corporately)</b>					
<b>Adults and Health Committee</b>					
Social Care Support Grant	12,426	16,414	14,489	14,489	14,489
Local Reform & Community Voices	207	207	207	207	207
Social Care in Prisons	73	73	73	73	73
War Pension Scheme Disregard	60	60	60	60	60
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,766</b>	<b>16,754</b>	<b>14,829</b>	<b>14,829</b>	<b>14,829</b>
<b>Total Adults and Health Committee</b>	<b>57,118</b>	<b>56,868</b>	<b>46,093</b>	<b>46,005</b>	<b>46,005</b>

## Children and Families Committee

Corporate Grants Register 2024-28	Revised Forecast 2023/24 £000	Forecast 2024/25 £000	Forecast 2025/26 £000	Forecast 2026/27 £000	Forecast 2027/28 £000
<b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE (Held within Services)</b>					
<b>Children and Families Committee - Schools</b>					
Dedicated Schools Grant	354,200	388,141	388,141	388,141	388,141
Less Academy Recoupment	201,250	204,832	204,832	204,832	204,832
Dedicated Schools Grant (Cheshire East)	152,950	183,309	183,309	183,309	183,309
Pupil Premium Grant	4,958	4,958	4,958	4,958	4,958
Pupil Premium Plus - Post 16 Funding	56	56	56	56	56
Sixth Forms Grant	2,892	2,892	2,892	2,892	2,892
Universal Infant Free School Meals (UIFSM)	1,928	1,928	1,928	1,928	1,928
Primary Physical Education Sports Grant	982	982	982	982	982
Teachers Pension Grant	111	0	0	0	0
Teacher Pay Additional Grant	953	0	0	0	0
COVID-19 Recovery Premium	900	900	900	900	900
School Led Tutoring Grant	295	295	295	295	295
Milk Subsidy	21	21	21	21	21
Schools' Supplementary Grant (Mainstream Schools Additional Grant)	2,543	0	0	0	0
Senior Mental Health Lead Training Grant	2	0	0	0	0
Newly Qualified Teachers (Education Recovery 5% Time off Timetable)	48	0	0	0	0
S14 Experts and Mentors Programme Grant	7	0	0	0	0
Delivering Better Value in SEND	593	408	0	0	0
Apprentice Incentive Scheme	2	0	0	0	0
Digital Education Platform	3	0	0	0	0
National Professional Qualification Grant	10	0	0	0	0
Early Years Supplementary Grant	1,262	0	0	0	0
Early Years Teachers Pay Additional Grant	87	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>170,603</b>	<b>195,749</b>	<b>195,341</b>	<b>195,341</b>	<b>195,341</b>

Corporate Grants Register 2024-28	Revised Forecast 2023/24 £000	Forecast 2024/25 £000	Forecast 2025/26 £000	Forecast 2026/27 £000	Forecast 2027/28 £000
<b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE (Held within Services)</b>					
<b>Children and Families Committee</b>					
Asylum Seekers	3,647	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700
Supporting Families (previously Tackling Troubled Families)	384	0	0	0	0
Supporting Families (Payments by Results) Upfront Grant	720	720	720	720	720
Reducing Parental Conflict Grant	48	0	0	0	0
Adoption Support Fund	70	70	70	70	70
KS2 Moderation & Phonics	11	11	11	11	11
Skills & Lifelong Learning	897	897	897	897	897
Remand Grant	107	107	107	107	107
Domestic Abuse Safe Accommodation Housing Grant	663	676	0	0	0
Holiday Activities & Food Grant Programme	896	906	906	906	906
Extension of the Role of Virtual School Heads to children with a social worker Implementation	118	118	118	118	118
Homes for Ukraine, education and childcare elements	31	0	0	0	0
Household Support Fund	4,400	0	0	0	0
Hong Kong UK Welcome Programme (British Nationals)	53	0	0	0	0
Early Years - Delivery Support Fund	82	0	0	0	0
Early Years - Wraparound Childcare Programme	11	587	278	0	0
Early Years - Professional Development Programme	8	0	0	0	0
Early Years - Experts and Mentors Programme	4	0	0	0	0
Early Years - Childminder Programme	12	0	0	0	0
Family Hubs Transformation Funding	248	0	0	0	0
Leaving Care Allowance Uplift Implementation Grant (New Burdens)	72	72	0	0	0
Staying Close Award	602	602	0	0	0
Supported Accommodation New Burdens Grant	174	174	0	0	0
Enhance Programme Funding	150	350	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,408</b>	<b>8,990</b>	<b>6,807</b>	<b>6,529</b>	<b>6,529</b>

Corporate Grants Register 2024-28	Revised Forecast 2023/24 £000	Forecast 2024/25 £000	Forecast 2025/26 £000	Forecast 2026/27 £000	Forecast 2027/28 £000
<b>GENERAL USE (Held Corporately)</b>					
<b>Children and Families Committee</b>					
Social Care Support Grant	6,939	9,166	8,091	8,091	8,091
Staying Put Implementation Grant	130	0	0	0	0
Extended Rights to Free Transport (Home to School Transport)	256	0	0	0	0
Extended Personal Adviser Duty Implementation	57	0	0	0	0
Extension of the role of Virtual School Heads	61	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,443</b>	<b>9,166</b>	<b>8,091</b>	<b>8,091</b>	<b>8,091</b>
<b>Total Children and Families Committee</b>	<b>191,454</b>	<b>213,905</b>	<b>210,239</b>	<b>209,961</b>	<b>209,961</b>

## Corporate Policy Committee

Corporate Grants Register 2024-28	Revised Forecast 2023/24 £000	Forecast 2024/25 £000	Forecast 2025/26 £000	Forecast 2026/27 £000	Forecast 2027/28 £000
<b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE (Held within Services)</b>					
<b>Corporate Policy Committee</b>					
Housing Benefit Subsidy	53,221	53,221	53,221	53,221	53,221
Discretionary Housing Payments Grant	349	349	349	349	349
Housing Benefit (HB) Award Accuracy Initiative	30	29	28	27	26
LADS - VEP (RTI) funding	21	14	7	0	0
LADS - Internet Protocol Access	1	0	0	0	0
New Burdens: Universal Credit, maintenance & natural migration	8	24	21	18	15
LADS - New Burdens - Discretionary Housing Payments (DHP)	60	60	60	60	60
LADS - New Burdens - Benefit Cap	1	1	1	1	1
LADS - New Burdens - Welfare Reform Changes (S4/2022)	0	0	0	0	0
LADS - New Burdens - Single Fraud Investigation	1	1	1	1	1
LADS - New Burdens - Single Housing Benefit Extract Automation	16	0	0	0	0
LADS - New Burdens - Changes to Universal Credit Stop Notice	1	0	0	0	0
Incapacity Benefit Reassessment (S5/2022)	0	0	0	0	0
Council Tax Rebate Scheme - New Burdens on Account Payment	94	0	0	0	0
Energy Bills Support Scheme Alternative Funding	325	0	0	0	0
Business Rates Reliefs Grant	21,039	23,442	24,494	17,352	18,301
<b>Democratic Services:</b>					
Police and Crime Commissioner's Panel grant	65	0	0	0	0
Electoral Integrity Programme - New Burdens (Voter ID)	132	0	0	0	0
Electoral Integrity Programme - New Burdens (Postal Votes)	8	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>75,372</b>	<b>77,141</b>	<b>78,182</b>	<b>71,029</b>	<b>71,974</b>



Corporate Grants Register 2024-28	Revised Forecast 2023/24 £000	Forecast 2024/25 £000	Forecast 2025/26 £000	Forecast 2026/27 £000	Forecast 2027/28 £000
<b>GENERAL USE (Held Corporately)</b>					
<b>Corporate Policy Committee</b>					
Housing Benefit Administration Subsidy	741	720	720	720	720
NNDR Administration Allowance	578	587	587	587	587
Revenue Support Grant	388	414	414	414	414
New Homes Bonus	3,794	4,085	0	0	0
Services Grant	1,721	271	271	271	271
Council Tax Support Fund	521	0	0	0	0
Council Tax Support New Burdens	25	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,768</b>	<b>6,077</b>	<b>1,992</b>	<b>1,992</b>	<b>1,992</b>
<b>Total Corporate Policy Committee</b>	<b>83,140</b>	<b>83,218</b>	<b>80,174</b>	<b>73,021</b>	<b>73,966</b>

## Economy and Growth Committee

Corporate Grants Register 2024-28	Revised Forecast 2023/24 £000	Forecast 2024/25 £000	Forecast 2025/26 £000	Forecast 2026/27 £000	Forecast 2027/28 £000
<b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE (Held within Services)</b>					
<b>Economy and Growth Committee</b>					
Rough Sleeping Initiative	319	0	0	0	0
Rough Sleeper Initiative: Target Group Priority Funding	14	0	0	0	0
Homelessness Prevention Grant	608	0	0	0	0
Homelessness Prevention Grant: Homes for Ukraine top-up 2023/24	422	0	0	0	0
Shared Prosperity Fund - brought-forward	1,119	0	0	0	0
Shared Prosperity Fund	2,412	5,868	0	0	0
Local Enterprise Partnership (LEP): Core Funding	250	0	0	0	0
Local Enterprise Partnership (LEP): Growth Hub Funding	261	0	0	0	0
Local Enterprise Partnership (LEP): NP (Northern Powerhouse) 11	500	0	0	0	0
Local Enterprise Partnership (LEP): Skills Bootcamp	1,355	0	0	0	0
Impossible Perspectives – Digital Arts Project	49	0	0	0	0
Towns Fund - Ice Cream Van	15	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,324</b>	<b>5,868</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Economy and Growth Committee</b>	<b>7,324</b>	<b>5,868</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

## Environment and Communities Committee

Corporate Grants Register 2024-28	Revised Forecast 2023/24 £000	Forecast 2024/25 £000	Forecast 2025/26 £000	Forecast 2026/27 £000	Forecast 2027/28 £000
<b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE (Held within Services)</b>					
<b>Environment and Communities Committee</b>					
Bikeability Grant	240	0	0	0	0
Swimming Pool Support Fund	500	0	0	0	0
Enforcement Grant (Planning) - brought forward	30	0	0	0	0
High Speed 2 (HS2) Ltd	850	0	0	0	0
Air Quality Grant (Awareness) - brought-forward	25	0	0	0	0
Air Quality Grant (Cycling) - brought-forward	10	0	0	0	0
Offensive weapons - brought-forward	4	0	0	0	0
Cosmetic fillers - brought-forward	7	0	0	0	0
Food Information Grant - Natasha's Law - brought forward	11	0	0	0	0
Food Standards Agency 22-23	1	0	0	0	0
Section 31 grant - Biodiversity net gain	20	0	0	0	0
Natural England - Stewardship scheme	2	2	2	2	2
Natural England - Stewardship scheme	7	7	7	7	7
Apprentice Incentive Scheme	2	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,709</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Total Environment and Communities Committee</b>	<b>1,709</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>9</b>

## Highways and Transport Committee

Corporate Grants Register 2024-28	Revised Forecast 2023/24 £000	Forecast 2024/25 £000	Forecast 2025/26 £000	Forecast 2026/27 £000	Forecast 2027/28 £000
<b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE (Held within Services)</b>					
<b>Highways and Transport Committee</b>					
Bus Service Operators Grant	348	0	0	0	0
Bus Capacity Grant - brought forward	179	0	0	0	0
Local Transport Fund - brought-forward	219	0	0	0	0
Local Transport Fund	389	0	0	0	0
Better Deal for Buses - Supported Bus Services - brought forward	320	0	0	0	0
Better Deal for Buses - Rural Mobility Grant - brought forward	5	0	0	0	0
Bus Support Grant - brought-forward	147	0	0	0	0
Local Authority Capability Fund - brought forward	154	0	0	0	0
LTA Enhanced Bus Partnership Grant	171	0	0	0	0
Local Electric Vehicle Infrastructure (LEVI)	229	0	0	0	0
Bus Service Improvement Plan+ (BSIP+)	1,188	0	0	0	0
Bus Fare Cap Grant	1	0	0	0	0
Active Travel Capability Fund	71	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,421</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>GENERAL USE (Held Corporately)</b>					
<b>Highways and Transport</b>					
Pavement Licensing - New Burdens	13	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Highways and Transport Committee</b>	<b>3,434</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

(1) In respect of Private Finance Initiatives (PFI), Cheshire East Council are currently reflecting the total PFI grant monies received, even though Beechmere Extra Care Housing building in Crewe, which was destroyed in a fire, no longer stands. No agreement has been reached with the HM Treasury on any possible reduction of grant income and Cheshire East Council continues to pay the residual unitary charge excluding Beechmere to Avantage. Discussions are continuing with the private sector partner, along with other relevant stakeholders, for example Central Government and the Nationwide Building Society, about the reinstatement of Beechmere. scheme.

## 8. Capital Grant Funding

## Adults and Health Committee

	Expected Receipt 2024/25 £000	Application of Grants in 2024/25 £000	Expected Receipt 2025/26 £000	Application of Grants in 2025/26 £000	Expected Receipt 2026/27 £000	Application of Grants in 2026/27 £000	Expected Receipt 2027/28 £000	Application of Grants in 2027/28 £000
<b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE (Held Corporately)</b>								
<b>ADULTS &amp; HEALTH</b>								
Rural Shared Prosperity Fund	333	333	0	0	0	0	0	0
Adults Social Care Grant	0	78	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL ADULTS &amp; HEALTH</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

## Children and Families Committee

	Expected Receipt 2024/25 £000	Application of Grants in 2024/25 £000	Expected Receipt 2025/26 £000	Application of Grants in 2025/26 £000	Expected Receipt 2026/27 £000	Application of Grants in 2026/27 £000	Expected Receipt 2027/28 £000	Application of Grants in 2027/28 £000
<b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE (Held Corporately)</b>								
<b>CHILDREN &amp; FAMILIES</b>								
Basic Need Grant	4,044	14,448	2,442	9,214	0	3,785	0	2,050
Crewe Towns Funding	0	2,230	0	0	0	0	0	0
Childcare Capital Expansion	0	749	0	0	0	0	0	0
Devolved Formula Capital Grant	340	340	330	330	310	310	300	300
Early Years	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	0
Family Hubs Transformation	0	27	0	0	0	0	0	0
High Needs/Special Educational Needs Grant	0	7,132	0	0	0	0	0	0
School Condition Grant	2,000	2,110	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
<b>TOTAL CHILDREN &amp; FAMILIES</b>	<b>6,384</b>	<b>27,049</b>	<b>4,772</b>	<b>11,544</b>	<b>2,310</b>	<b>6,095</b>	<b>2,300</b>	<b>4,350</b>

## Economy and Growth Committee

	Expected Receipt 2024/25 £000	Application of Grants in 2024/25 £000	Expected Receipt 2025/26 £000	Application of Grants in 2025/26 £000	Expected Receipt 2026/27 £000	Application of Grants in 2026/27 £000	Expected Receipt 2027/28 £000	Application of Grants in 2027/28 £000
<b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE (Held Corporately)</b>								
<b>ECONOMY &amp; GROWTH</b>								
Connecting Cheshire Digital 2020 - Super Fast Broadband	2,238	2,238	1,000	1,000	0	0	0	0
Crewe Towns Funding	4,138	7,847	3,201	3,201	0	0	0	0
Disabled Facilities Grant	2,359	2,359	2,342	2,342	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800
Future High Street Funding	3,111	3,111	0	0	0	0	0	0
Green Homes Grant	483	483	0	0	0	0	0	0
Handforth Heat Network	0	594	50	50	450	450	1,424	1,424
Homes England Grant - Gypsy Traveller Site	175	175	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homes England Grant - North Cheshire Garden Village	18,921	18,921	0	0	0	0	0	0
Home Upgrade Grant	4,658	4,658	0	0	0	0	0	0
Department of Transport - Culture & Tourism	0	43	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public Sector Decarbonisation Fund - 3B - Lot 1	1,815	1,815	0	0	0	0	0	0
Schools Condition Grant - FM	0	479	0	0	0	0	0	0
UK Shared Prosperity Fund - Core	0	649	0	0	0	0	0	0
UK Shared Prosperity Fund - Macclesfield Schemes	0	1,684	0	0	0	0	0	0
UK Shared Prosperity Fund - Rural	0	285	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homes England Grant - South Macclesfield Development Area	10,000	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL ECONOMY &amp; GROWTH</b>	<b>47,898</b>	<b>55,341</b>	<b>6,593</b>	<b>6,593</b>	<b>3,250</b>	<b>3,250</b>	<b>4,224</b>	<b>4,224</b>



## Environment and Communities Committee

	Expected Receipt 2024/25 £000	Application of Grants in 2024/25 £000	Expected Receipt 2025/26 £000	Application of Grants in 2025/26 £000	Expected Receipt 2026/27 £000	Application of Grants in 2026/27 £000	Expected Receipt 2027/28 £000	Application of Grants in 2027/28 £000
<b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE (Held Corporately)</b>								
<b>ENVIRONMENT &amp; COMMUNITIES</b>								
Crewe Towns Funding	0	4,268	1,858	1,858	0	0	0	0
Future High Street Funding	0	200	0	0	0	0	0	0
FCC Grant Funding	120	120	0	0	0	0	0	0
Simpler Recycling Transitional Funding	0	2,700	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL ENVIRONMENT &amp; COMMUNITIES</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>7,288</b>	<b>1,858</b>	<b>1,858</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

## Highways and Transport Committee

	Expected Receipt 2024/25 £000	Application of Grants in 2024/25 £000	Expected Receipt 2025/26 £000	Application of Grants in 2025/26 £000	Expected Receipt 2026/27 £000	Application of Grants in 2026/27 £000	Expected Receipt 2027/28 £000	Application of Grants in 2027/28 £000
<b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE (Held Corporately)</b>								
<b>HIGHWAYS &amp; TRANSPORT</b>								
Department for Transport S31 Grant - A500	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,833	1,833	49,451	49,451
Department of Transport Incentive Fund	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,450
Department of Transport Integrated Transport Grant	2,003	2,003	2,003	2,003	2,003	2,003	2,003	2,003
Department of Transport Maintenance Grant	5,799	5,799	5,799	5,799	5,799	5,799	5,799	5,799
Department of Transport Pothole Funding	7,457	7,457	5,799	5,799	5,799	5,799	5,799	5,799
Department of Transport S31 Grant - Middlewich Eastern Bypass	18,785	18,785	18,530	18,530	0	0	0	0
Department of Transport Maintenance Grant - Additional Funding Footpath	0	669	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maintenance - Slurry Sealing & Reconstruction Works	0	791	0	100	0	0	0	0
Department of Transport Maintenance Grant - Prior Years	0	791	0	100	0	0	0	0
Future High Street Funding	3,136	3,136	350	350	0	0	0	0
Housing Infrastructure Fund (MHCLG) - Northwest Crewe Package	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Local Growth Fund - Congleton Link Road	0	0	316	316	0	0	0	0
National Productivity Investment Fund (NPIF) - Flower Pot Junction, Macclesfield	0	415	0	1,636	0	0	0	0
Department for Transport - Safer Road Fund A532	0	201	0	0	0	0	0	0
Department for Transport - Safer Road Fund A536	0	70	0	0	0	0	0	0
Office for Zero Emission Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
UK Shared Prosperity Fund - Mill Street Corridor - Station Link Project	850	850	0	0	0	0	0	0
Active Travel England	0	649	0	0	0	0	0	0
Local Growth Fund - Sustainable Travel Access Programme	616	616	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL HIGHWAYS &amp; TRANSPORT</b>	<b>41,096</b>	<b>43,890</b>	<b>35,246</b>	<b>36,982</b>	<b>16,884</b>	<b>16,884</b>	<b>64,502</b>	<b>64,502</b>
<b>TOTAL SPECIFIC PURPOSE - CAPITAL GRANT FUNDING</b>								
	<b>95,831</b>	<b>133,980</b>	<b>48,469</b>	<b>56,977</b>	<b>22,444</b>	<b>26,229</b>	<b>71,027</b>	<b>73,077</b>

## **9. Financial Summary Tables (Revenue)**

- 9.1 The 2023/24 Budget, shown as the starting point for the following tables, takes account of any permanent changes made during the 2023/24 financial year to date. There may be differences from the budget position in the [2023/24 Third Financial Review Update](#) which includes both permanent and temporary budget changes. The table below summarises these changes. Further details are available on request.

	2023/24 Net Revised Budget £000	Less 2023/24 Temporary Grant Budgets £000	Other Budget Admndments £000	2024/25 Base Budget £000
<b>ADULTS AND HEALTH</b>				
Adult Social Care - Operations	137,923		-28	137,895
Commissioning	-1,433		-156	-1,589
Public Health	0		0	0
	<b>136,490</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-184</b>	<b>136,306</b>
<b>CHILDREN AND FAMILIES</b>				
Direcorate	697		-1,079	-382
Children's Social Care	48,953		15	48,968
Education & 14-19 Skills	23,196		-12	23,184
Strong Start, Family Help and Integration	7,425		-141	7,284
	<b>80,271</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-1,217</b>	<b>79,054</b>
<b>CORPORATE POLICY</b>				
Direcorate	570		276	846
Finance & Customer Services	13,257		-516	12,741
Governance & Compliance Services	10,766		-91	10,675
Communications	696		-6	690
Human Resources	2,588		-6	2,582
ICT	11,816		-153	11,663
Policy & Change	2,013		-43	1,970
	<b>41,706</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-539</b>	<b>41,167</b>

	2023/24 Net Revised Budget £000	Less 2023/24 Temporary Grant Budgets £000	Other Budget Admendments £000	2024/25 Base Budget £000
<b>ENVIRONMENT AND COMMUNITIES</b>				
Environment & Neighbourhood Services	48,748		-47	48,701
	<b>48,748</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-47</b>	<b>48,701</b>
<b>ECONOMY AND GROWTH</b>				
Directorate	290		-109	181
Growth & Enterprise	24,507		-62	24,445
	<b>24,797</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-171</b>	<b>24,626</b>
<b>HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORT</b>				
Highways & Infrastructure	11,180		-219	10,961
	<b>11,180</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-219</b>	<b>10,961</b>
<b>TOTAL SERVICE BUDGET</b>	<b>343,192</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-2,377</b>	<b>340,815</b>

	2023/24 Net Revised Budget £000	Less 2023/24 Temporary Grant Budgets £000	Other Budget Admndments £000	2024/25 Base Budget £000
<b>FINANCE SUB CENTRAL BUDGETS</b>				
Capital Financing	19,000			19,000
Transfer to/(from) Earmarked Reserves	-7,363		2,323	-5,040
Other Income/Expenditure	-54		54	0
Credit Losses	-650			-650
Income from Use of Capital Receipts	-1,000			-1,000
Contributions to / from Reserves	0			0
	<b>9,933</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,377</b>	<b>12,310</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGET</b>	<b>353,125</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>353,125</b>
<b>FINANCE SUB FUNDING BUDGETS</b>				
Council Tax	-271,097			-271,097
Business Rates Retention Scheme	-55,277			-55,277
Revenue Support Grant	-388			-388
Unringfenced Grants	-26,363			-26,363
<b>TOTAL FUNDING BUDGETS</b>	<b>-353,125</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-353,125</b>
<b>FUNDING POSITION</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# CHESHIRE EAST COUNCIL - Summary

# REVENUE BUDGET

Budget including Policy Proposals						
	2024/25			2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
	Expenditure	Income	Net	Net	Net	Net
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
<b>Directorate</b>						
Adults and Health Committee	223,849	-86,407	137,442	147,310	152,426	157,542
Children and Families Committee	99,583	-10,620	88,963	95,433	103,093	110,540
Corporate Policy Committee	111,416	-69,760	41,656	40,267	41,282	42,197
Economy and Growth Committee	36,169	-8,227	27,942	29,126	30,890	31,330
Environment and Communities Committee	64,930	-16,281	48,649	50,771	52,157	53,856
Highways and Transport Committee	28,669	-12,839	15,830	17,287	19,263	21,667
<b>Total Service Budgets</b>	<b>564,616</b>	<b>-204,134</b>	<b>360,482</b>	<b>380,194</b>	<b>399,111</b>	<b>417,132</b>
Finance Sub Committee	18,727	-3,500	15,227	41,988	56,046	68,744
<b>Total Cost of Service</b>	<b>583,343</b>	<b>-207,634</b>	<b>375,709</b>	<b>422,182</b>	<b>455,157</b>	<b>485,876</b>
Policy Proposals included above						
<b>Policy Proposals</b>						
Adults and Health Committee	5,966	-4,830	1,136	9,868	5,116	5,116
Children and Families Committee	11,062	-1,153	9,909	6,470	7,660	7,447
Corporate Policy Committee	551	-62	489	-1,389	1,015	915
Economy and Growth Committee	3,255	61	3,316	1,184	1,764	440
Environment and Communities Committee	5,619	-5,671	-52	2,122	1,386	1,699
Finance Sub Committee	4,517	-1,600	2,917	26,761	14,058	12,698
Highways and Transport Committee	4,824	45	4,869	1,457	1,976	2,404
<b>Financial Impact of Policy Proposals</b>	<b>35,794</b>	<b>-13,210</b>	<b>22,584</b>	<b>46,473</b>	<b>32,975</b>	<b>30,719</b>



## ADULTS and HEALTH COMMITTEE - Summary

## REVENUE BUDGET

Budget including Policy Proposals						
Service Area	2024/25			2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
	Expenditure £000	Income £000	Net £000	Net £000	Net £000	Net £000
Adult Social Care Operations	185,786	-49,497	136,289	145,068	149,068	153,068
Commissioning	19,800	-18,647	1,153	2,242	3,358	4,474
Public Health	18,263	-18,263	0			
<b>Total Cost of Service</b>	<b>223,849</b>	<b>-86,407</b>	<b>137,442</b>	<b>147,310</b>	<b>152,426</b>	<b>157,542</b>
Policy Proposals included above						
<b>Policy Proposals</b>						
Adult Social Care Operations	4,074	-5,680	-1,606	8,779	4,000	4,000
Commissioning	1,892	850	2,742	1,089	1,116	1,116
Public Health			0			
<b>Financial Impact of Policy Proposals</b>	<b>5,966</b>	<b>-4,830</b>	<b>1,136</b>	<b>9,868</b>	<b>5,116</b>	<b>5,116</b>

## ADULTS and HEALTH - Adult Social Care Operations

## REVENUE BUDGET

		Budget including Policy Proposals				
Service Area	Aim Reference	2024/25		2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
		Expenditure £000	Income £000	Net £000	Net £000	Net £000
Care4CE		20,623	-4,489	16,134	16,134	16,134
Community Care – Locality Teams		99,297	-38,240	61,057	68,949	73,837
Community Care – Short Term Intervention		2,679		2,679	2,694	2,826
Adult Social Care Operations		1,646	-1,284	362	362	362
Mental Health and Learning Disability		60,510	-5,433	55,077	56,466	59,446
Adult Safeguarding		1,524	-51	1,473	1,473	1,473
Pension Costs Adjustment		-493		-493	-1,010	-1,010
<b>Total Cost of Service</b>		<b>185,786</b>	<b>-49,497</b>	<b>136,289</b>	<b>145,068</b>	<b>153,068</b>
		Policy Proposals included above				
<b>Policy Proposals</b>						
Working Age Adults - Prevent, Reduce, Delay	Fair	-1,467		-1,467	-1,053	
Older People – Prevent, Reduce, Delay	Fair	-1,566		-1,566	-2,010	
Market Sustainability and Workforce grant	Fair		-1,100	-1,100	1,100	
Fees and Charges	Fair		-1,800	-1,800		
Client Contributions Increase	Fair		-800	-800	-800	
Revenue grants for Adult Social Care	Fair		-2,480	-2,480	7,080	
Investment in Adult Social Care	Fair	7,600		7,600	4,000	4,000
ASC Transformation Earmarked Reserve Release	Fair		500	500		
Market Sustainability and Fair Cost of Care - Grant Income	Fair			0	979	
Pension Costs Adjustment	Open	-493		-493	-517	
<b>Financial Impact of Policy Proposals</b>		<b>4,074</b>	<b>-5,680</b>	<b>-1,606</b>	<b>8,779</b>	<b>4,000</b>

# ADULTS and HEALTH - Commissioning

# REVENUE BUDGET

		Budget including Policy Proposals				
Service Area	Aim Reference	2024/25		2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
		Expenditure £000	Income £000	Net £000	Net £000	Net £000
Communities and Integration		702		702	702	702
Integrated Commissioning - MH, LD & Families		1,069	-160	909	909	909
Integrated Commissioning - New Models of Care		7,909	-4,295	3,614	3,614	3,614
Integrated Commissioning - Thriving & Prevention		7,625	-13,769	-6,144	-6,144	-6,144
Integrated Urgent Care		603	-423	180	180	180
Pay Inflation		1,892		1,892	2,981	5,213
<b>Total Cost of Service</b>		<b>19,800</b>	<b>-18,647</b>	<b>1,153</b>	<b>2,242</b>	<b>4,474</b>
		Policy Proposals included above				
<b>Policy Proposals</b>						
Resettlement Revenue Grants	Fair		850	850		
Pay Inflation	Open	1,892		1,892	1,089	1,116
<b>Financial Impact of Policy Proposals</b>		<b>1,892</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>2,742</b>	<b>1,089</b>	<b>1,116</b>

## ADULTS and HEALTH - Public Health

## REVENUE BUDGET

		Budget including Policy Proposals					
Service Area	Aim Reference	2024/25			2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
		Expenditure £000	Income £000	Net £000	Net £000	Net £000	Net £000
Intelligence and Health Care		18,013		18,013	18,013	18,013	18,013
Health Improvement		332		332	332	332	332
Grant Income			-18,345	-18,345	-18,345	-18,345	-18,345
Total Cost of Service		18,345	-18,345	0	0	0	0
		Policy Proposals included above					
Policy Proposals							
Financial Impact of Policy Proposals		0	0	0	0	0	0

# CHILDREN and FAMILIES COMMITTEE - Summary

## REVENUE BUDGET

Budget including Policy Proposals						
Service Area	2024/25			2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
	Expenditure £000	Income £000	Net £000	Net £000	Net £000	Net £000
Directorate	-399		-399	-588	-767	-746
Children's Social Care	60,061	-1,488	58,573	63,440	69,124	75,467
Education and 14-19 Skills	27,091	-3,151	23,940	25,614	27,523	28,360
Strong Start, Family Help & Integration	12,830	-5,981	6,849	6,967	7,213	7,459
<b>Total Cost of Service</b>	<b>99,583</b>	<b>-10,620</b>	<b>88,963</b>	<b>95,433</b>	<b>103,093</b>	<b>110,540</b>

Policy Proposals included above						
Directorate	-17		-17	-189	-179	21
Children's Social Care	9,605		9,605	4,867	5,684	6,343
Education and 14-19 Skills	1,322	-566	756	1,674	1,909	837
Strong Start, Family Help & Integration	152	-587	-435	118	246	246
<b>Financial Impact of Policy Proposals</b>	<b>11,062</b>	<b>-1,153</b>	<b>9,909</b>	<b>6,470</b>	<b>7,660</b>	<b>7,447</b>

# CHILDREN and FAMILIES - Directorate

# REVENUE BUDGET

		Budget including Policy Proposals				
Service Area	Aim Reference	2024/25		2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
		Expenditure £000	Income £000	Net £000	Net £000	Net £000
Directorate		-417		-417	-617	-817
Pension Costs Adjustment		-10		-10	-20	-20
Pay Inflation		28		28	49	91
<b>Total Cost of Service</b>		<b>-399</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-399</b>	<b>-588</b>	<b>-746</b>
		Policy Proposals included above				
<b>Policy Proposals</b>						
Other Service Reviews	Open	-100		-100		
Pension Costs Adjustment	Open	-10		-10		
Use of Children & Families Transformation Reserve - estimated balance	Open	1,065		1,065		
Review of structure to further integrate children and families services	Open	-1,000		-1,000	-200	-200
Pay Inflation	Open	28		28	21	21
<b>Financial Impact of Policy Proposals</b>		<b>-17</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-17</b>	<b>-189</b>	<b>21</b>

# CHILDREN and FAMILIES - Children's Social Care

# REVENUE BUDGET

		Budget including Policy Proposals					
Service Area	Aim Reference	2024/25			2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
		Expenditure £000	Income £000	Net £000	Net £000	Net £000	Net £000
Cared for Children and Care Leavers		8,554	-788	7,766	7,766	7,766	7,766
Provider Services and Fostering		34,015	-27	33,988	38,633	43,863	49,752
Children in Need, Child Protection and Children with Disabilities		12,938	-633	12,305	12,305	12,305	12,305
Children's Safeguarding		1,958		1,958	1,963	1,963	1,963
Children's Contracts		1,073		1,073	1,073	1,073	1,073
Head of Service		1,163	-40	1,123	1,123	1,123	1,123
Pension Costs Adjustment		-216		-216	-442	-442	-442
Pay Inflation		576		576	1,019	1,473	1,927
<b>Total Cost of Service</b>		<b>60,061</b>	<b>-1,488</b>	<b>58,573</b>	<b>63,440</b>	<b>69,124</b>	<b>75,467</b>
		Policy Proposals included above					
<b>Policy Proposals</b>							
Reduce Growth in expenditure	Fair	-1,900		-1,900			
Growth to deliver statutory Youth Justice service, and growth to ensure budget is sufficient to meet Safeguarding Partnership duties	Fair	170		170	5		
Legal Proceeding - Child Protection	Fair	770		770			
Growth in Childrens Placement costs	Fair	10,825		10,825	4,645	5,230	5,889
Discretionary offer to children with disabilities	Open	-620		-620			
Pension Costs Adjustment	Open	-216		-216	-226		
Pay Inflation	Open	576		576	443	454	454
<b>Financial Impact of Policy Proposals</b>		<b>9,605</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,605</b>	<b>4,867</b>	<b>5,684</b>	<b>6,343</b>

# CHILDREN and FAMILIES - Education and 14-19 Skills

# REVENUE BUDGET

		Budget including Policy Proposals					
Service Area	Aim Reference	2024/25			2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
		Expenditure	Income	Net	Net	Net	Net
		£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Education Infrastructure and Outcomes		2,009	-1,964	45	45	45	45
Client Commissioning - Transport		15,597	-57	15,540	17,041	18,589	19,065
Education Partnership and Pupil Support		891	-176	715	715	715	715
Head Of Service and Legacy Pension Costs		2,097		2,097	2,097	2,097	2,097
Skills and Lifelong Learning		909	-879	30	30	30	30
Special Educational Needs and Disabilities		3,550		3,550	3,550	3,550	3,550
Educational Psychologists		1,752	-75	1,677	1,677	1,677	1,677
Pension Costs Adjustment		-172		-172	-351	-351	-351
Pay Inflation		458		458	810	1,171	1,532
Total Cost of Service		27,091	-3,151	23,940	25,614	27,523	28,360

		Policy Proposals included above					
Policy Proposals							
Remove school catering subsidy	Open		-516	-516			
Reduce discretionary Post-16 Travel Support	Open	-400		-400			
Other Service Reviews	Open		-50	-50			
Growth to provide capacity to deliver transformation for SEND	Fair	500		500			
Growth in School Transport budget	Fair	936		936	1,501	1,548	476
Pension Costs Adjustment	Open	-172		-172	-179		
Pay Inflation	Open	458		458	352	361	361
Financial Impact of Policy Proposals		1,322	-566	756	1,674	1,909	837



# CHILDREN and FAMILIES - Stong Start, Family Help & Integration

## REVENUE BUDGET

		Budget including Policy Proposals					
Service Area	Aim Reference	2024/25			2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
		Expenditure	Income	Net	Net	Net	Net
		£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Children's Development and Partnerships		387		387	387	387	387
Preventative Services		8,306	-5,887	2,419	2,019	2,019	2,019
Early Start		2,324	-87	2,237	2,237	2,237	2,237
Youth Support		1,618	-7	1,611	2,011	2,011	2,011
Pension Costs Adjustment		-117		-117	-239	-239	-239
Pay Inflation		312		312	552	798	1,044
Total Cost of Service		12,830	-5,981	6,849	6,967	7,213	7,459

		Policy Proposals included above					
Policy Proposals							
Achieve the Family Hub model	Fair	-250		-250			
Revenue costs for the Crewe Youth Zone aligned to Supporting Families Funding	Fair			0	400		
Early Help budget to support funding towards the Crewe Youth Zone	Fair			0	-400		
Discretionary offer to children with disabilities	Open	-280		-280			
Other Service Reviews	Open	-100		-100			
Wraparound Childcare Programme (funded)	Open	587		587	-587		
Wraparound Childcare Programme (funded)	Open		-587	-587	587		
Pension Costs Adjustment	Open	-117		-117	-122		
Pay Inflation	Open	312		312	240	246	246
Financial Impact of Policy Proposals		152	-587	-435	118	246	246

## CORPORATE POLICY COMMITTEE - Summary

## REVENUE BUDGET

Budget including Policy Proposals						
Service Area	2024/25			2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
	Expenditure £000	Income £000	Net £000	Net £000	Net £000	Net £000
Directorate	1,274		1,274	1,771	2,686	3,601
Finance and Customer Services	59,383	-47,030	12,353	12,276	12,276	12,276
Governance and Compliance Services	14,489	-3,559	10,930	11,080	11,080	11,080
Communications	700	-10	690	690	690	690
Human Resources	2,942	-460	2,482	2,482	2,482	2,482
ICT	30,668	-18,701	11,967	10,018	10,118	10,118
Policy and Change	1,960		1,960	1,950	1,950	1,950
<b>Total Cost of Service</b>	<b>111,416</b>	<b>-69,760</b>	<b>41,656</b>	<b>40,267</b>	<b>41,282</b>	<b>42,197</b>

Policy Proposals included above						
<b>Policy Proposals</b>						
Directorate	428		428	497	915	915
Finance and Customer Services	-238	-150	-388	-77		
Governance and Compliance Services	271	-16	255	150		
Communications			0			
Human Resources	-100		-100			
ICT	200	104	304	-1,949	100	
Policy and Change	-10		-10	-10		
<b>Financial Impact of Policy Proposals</b>	<b>551</b>	<b>-62</b>	<b>489</b>	<b>-1,389</b>	<b>1,015</b>	<b>915</b>

# CORPORATE POLICY - Directorate

# REVENUE BUDGET

		Budget including Policy Proposals				
Service Area	Aim Reference	2024/25		2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
		Expenditure £000	Income £000	Net £000	Net £000	Net £000
Chief Executive		287		287	287	287
Executive Director of Corporate Services		-81		-81	-81	-81
Pension Credit Allocation		-378		-774	-774	-774
Pay Inflation (to be allocated)		1,446		2,339	3,254	4,169
<b>Total Cost of Service</b>		<b>1,274</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,274</b>	<b>1,771</b>	<b>3,601</b>
		Policy Proposals included above				
<b>Policy Proposals</b>						
Reduce leadership and management costs	Open	-540		-540		
Other efficiencies and reductions across Corporate Services	Open	-100		-100		
Pension Costs Adjustment	Open	-378		-396		
Pay Inflation (to be allocated)	Open	1,446		893	915	915
<b>Financial Impact of Policy Proposals</b>		<b>428</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>428</b>	<b>497</b>	<b>915</b>

# CORPORATE POLICY - Finance and Customer Services

# REVENUE BUDGET

		Budget including Policy Proposals					
Service Area	Aim Reference	2024/25			2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
		Expenditure	Income	Net	Net	Net	Net
		£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Finance		5,056		5,056	5,056	5,056	5,056
Procurement		607	-42	565	565	565	565
Customer Services		2,618	-1	2,617	2,617	2,617	2,617
Revenues and Benefits		51,102	-46,987	4,115	4,038	4,038	4,038
Total Cost of Service		59,383	-47,030	12,353	12,276	12,276	12,276
		Policy Proposals included above					
Policy Proposals							
Close the Emergency Assistance Scheme	Open	-220		-220			
Enforce prompt debt recovery and increase charges for costs	Open		-150	-150	-77		
Other efficiencies and reductions across Corporate Services	Open	-18		-18			
Financial Impact of Policy Proposals		-238	-150	-388	-77	0	0

# CORPORATE POLICY - Governance and Compliance Services

# REVENUE BUDGET

		Budget including Policy Proposals					
Service Area	Aim Reference	2024/25			2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
		Expenditure	Income	Net	Net	Net	Net
		£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Governance and Democratic Services		6,192	-2,076	4,116	4,266	4,266	4,266
Legal Services		4,343	-375	3,968	3,968	3,968	3,968
Audit and Risk		3,805	-1,108	2,697	2,697	2,697	2,697
Director		149		149	149	149	149
Total Cost of Service		14,489	-3,559	10,930	11,080	11,080	11,080
		Policy Proposals included above					
Policy Proposals							
Reduce election costs and increase charges where possible	Open	-150		-150	150		
Legal Services Capacity	Open	421	34	455			
Other efficiencies and reductions across Corporate Services	Open		-50	-50			
Financial Impact of Policy Proposals		271	-16	255	150	0	0

CORPORATE POLICY - Communications

REVENUE BUDGET

		Budget including Policy Proposals					
Service Area	Aim Reference	2024/25			2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
		Expenditure	Income	Net	Net	Net	Net
		£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Communications		700	-10	690	690	690	690
Total Cost of Service		700	-10	690	690	690	690
		Policy Proposals included above					
Policy Proposals							
Financial Impact of Policy Proposals		0	0	0	0	0	0

# CORPORATE POLICY - Human Resources

# REVENUE BUDGET

		Budget including Policy Proposals					
		2023/24			2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Service Area	Aim Reference	Expenditure	Income	Net	Net	Net	Net
		£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Human Resources		2,942	-460	2,482	2,482	2,482	2,482
<b>Total Cost of Service</b>		<b>2,942</b>	<b>-460</b>	<b>2,482</b>	<b>2,482</b>	<b>2,482</b>	<b>2,482</b>
		Policy Proposals included above					
<b>Policy Proposals</b>							
Other efficiencies and reductions across Corporate Services	Open	-100		-100			
<b>Financial Impact of Policy Proposals</b>		<b>-100</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-100</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

## CORPORATE POLICY - ICT

## REVENUE BUDGET

		Budget including Policy Proposals					
Service Area	Aim Reference	2024/25			2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
		Expenditure	Income	Net	Net	Net	Net
		£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
ICT - Strategy		13,571	-1,997	11,574	9,625	9,725	9,725
ICT - Shared Service		16,704	-16,704	0			
Digital Online Services		393		393	393	393	393
Total Cost of Service		30,668	-18,701	11,967	10,018	10,118	10,118
		Policy Proposals included above					
Policy Proposals							
Accelerate Digital and other ICT Transformation	Open	-250		-250	250	100	
Mitigation of reduction in the Dedicated Schools Grant	Open		136	136			
ICT Review 1	Open	450		450	-2,199		
Other Efficiencies and reductions across Corporate Services	Open		-32	-32			
Financial Impact of Policy Proposals		200	104	304	-1,949	100	0



## CORPORATE POLICY - Policy and Change

## REVENUE BUDGET

		Budget including Policy Proposals					
Service Area	Aim Reference	2024/25			2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
		Expenditure	Income	Net	Net	Net	Net
		£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Business Change		1,742		1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742
Director of Transformation		218		218	208	208	208
Total Cost of Service		1,960	0	1,960	1,950	1,950	1,950
		Policy Proposals included above					
Policy Proposals							
Other efficiencies and reductions across Corporate Services	Open	-10		-10	-10		
Financial Impact of Policy Proposals		-10	0	-10	-10	0	0

# ECONOMY and GROWTH COMMITTEE - Summary

## REVENUE BUDGET

Budget including Policy Proposals						
Service Area	2024/25			2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
	Expenditure £000	Income £000	Net £000	Net £000	Net £000	Net £000
Directorate	-597		-597	-597	-597	-597
Growth and Enterprise	36,766	-8,227	28,539	29,723	31,487	31,927
<b>Total Cost of Service</b>	<b>36,169</b>	<b>-8,227</b>	<b>27,942</b>	<b>29,126</b>	<b>30,890</b>	<b>31,330</b>
Policy Proposals included above						
<b>Policy Proposals</b>						
Directorate	-778		-778			
Growth and Enterprise	4,033	61	4,094	1,184	1,764	440
<b>Financial Impact of Policy Proposals</b>	<b>3,255</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>3,316</b>	<b>1,184</b>	<b>1,764</b>	<b>440</b>

# ECONOMY and GROWTH - Directorate

# REVENUE BUDGET

		Budget including Policy Proposals					
Service Area	Aim Reference	2024/25			2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
		Expenditure	Income	Net	Net	Net	Net
		£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Directorate		642		642	642	642	642
Sub Regional		80		80	80	80	80
Restructuring		-1,328		-1,328	-1,328	-1,328	-1,328
Pay Inflation		9		9	9	9	9
Total Cost of Service		-597	0	-597	-597	-597	-597
		Policy Proposals included above					
Policy Proposals							
Service Restructures within Place based Services	Open	-787		-787			
Pay Inflation	Open	9		9			
Financial Impact of Policy Proposals		-778	0	-778	0	0	0

# ECONOMY and GROWTH - Growth and Enterprise

# REVENUE BUDGET

Service Area	Aim Reference	Budget including Policy Proposals				
		2024/25			2025/26	2026/27
		Expenditure £000	Income £000	Net £000	Net £000	Net £000
Assets		1,757	-1,249	508	541	494
Growth and Enterprise Management		147		147	147	147
Facilities Management		18,650	-468	18,182	18,455	19,936
Farms		434	-785	-351	-351	-351
Economic Development		2,292	-469	1,823	2,175	2,264
Housing		3,806	-529	3,277	3,465	3,277
Rural and Cultural Management		165		165	165	165
Tatton Park		5,214	-4,079	1,135	1,130	1,131
Public Rights of Way		869	-53	816	816	816
Cultural Economy		1,056		1,056	1,145	1,145
Countryside		1,204	-245	959	959	959
Visitor Economy		550	-350	200	200	200
Pay Inflation		622		622	876	1,304
<b>Total Cost of Service</b>		<b>36,766</b>	<b>-8,227</b>	<b>28,539</b>	<b>29,723</b>	<b>31,487</b>

# ECONOMY and GROWTH - Growth and Enterprise

# REVENUE BUDGET

Policy Proposals	Aim Reference	Policy Proposals included above				
Reduce opening hours for main offices	Open	-50		-50		
Office estate rationalisation	Open	-550		-550	-150	
Tatton Park	Green		-46	-46		
Transfer of Congleton Visitor Information Centre	Open	-20		-20		
Pension costs adjustment	Open	-157		-157	-164	
Tatton Park ticketing and electronic point of sale (EPOS) upgrade	Green	5		5	1	1
Cultural	Green	20		20	89	
Property Information and Management System - Estates – Revenue Adjustment	Open	30		30		
Housing	Fair	35		35		
Environmental Hub Waste Transfer Station	Green	40		40		
Rural and Visitor Economy	Green	45		45	-21	
Minimum energy efficiency standards (MEES) - Estates - Revenue Adjustment	Green	79		79	23	-47
Public Rights of Way Income Realignment	Green	8	107	115		
Crewe town centre maintenance and operation	Fair	650		650	352	89
Assets - Buildings and Operational	Open	3,119		3,119	423	1,481
LFSA Revenue Adjustment - Estates – CE Owned Landfill sites (53 sites) Review and Risk Assessment completions	Green			0	10	
Tatton Park Estate Dwellings Refurbishment	Green			0	15	
Improving Crewe Rented Housing Standards	Green			0	188	-188
Pay Inflation	Open	779		779	418	428
<b>Financial Impact of Policy Proposals</b>		<b>4,033</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>4,094</b>	<b>1,184</b>	<b>1,764</b>
						<b>440</b>

# ENVIRONMENT and COMMUNITIES COMMITTEE - Summary

## REVENUE BUDGET

Budget including Policy Proposals						
Service Area	2024/25			2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
	Expenditure	Income	Net	Net	Net	Net
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Environment and Neighbourhood Services	64,930	-16,281	48,649	50,771	52,157	53,856
Total Cost of Service	64,930	-16,281	48,649	50,771	52,157	53,856
Policy Proposals included above						
Policy Proposals						
Environment and Neighbourhood Services	5,619	-5,671	-52	2,122	1,386	1,699
Financial Impact of Policy Proposals	5,619	-5,671	-52	2,122	1,386	1,699

## ENVIRONMENT and COMMUNITIES - Environment and Neighbourhood Services

## REVENUE BUDGET

		Budget including Policy Proposals					
Service Area	Aim Reference	2024/25			2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
		Expenditure £000	Income £000	Net £000	Net £000	Net £000	Net £000
Director of Environmental & Neighbourhood Services		142		142	142	142	142
Development Management		4,358	-2,767	1,591	1,891	1,891	1,891
Building Control		1,185	-919	266	266	266	266
Local Land Charges and Planning Support		713	-546	167	314	314	314
Strategic Planning		1,107		1,107	947	980	980
Neighbourhood Planning		273	-215	58	58	58	58
Environmental - Commissioning ANSA		41,691	-954	40,737	42,415	42,978	43,881
Environmental - Commissioning Orbitas		2,019	-2,857	-838	-801	-801	-801
Environmental - Management Services		2,055	-5,097	-3,042	-3,504	-3,473	-3,473
Regulatory Services		4,018	-1,274	2,744	2,744	2,744	2,744
Libraries		3,631	-560	3,071	2,471	2,471	2,471
Leisure Commissioning		1,430	-1,305	125	528	325	159
Emergency Planning		230	-59	171	171	171	171
Head of Neighbourhood Services & ASB/CEO		729	-89	640	640	640	640
Pay Inflation		1,710		1,710	2,489	3,451	4,413
<b>Total Cost of Service</b>		<b>65,291</b>	<b>-16,642</b>	<b>48,649</b>	<b>50,771</b>	<b>52,157</b>	<b>53,856</b>

## ENVIRONMENT and COMMUNITIES - Environment and Neighbourhood Services

## REVENUE BUDGET

	Aim Reference	Policy Proposals included above				
<b>Policy Proposals</b>						
Refresh wholly owned company overheads and contributions	Open		-1,000	-1,000	800	
Strategic Leisure Review (Stage 2)	Open		-1,305	-1,305	403	-203
Mitigate the impact of contract inflation and tonnage growth	Green	-490		-490		
Emergency reduction of Household Waste Recycling Centres (HWRC) to four core sites	Green	-263		-263	263	
Libraries Strategy	Open		-365	-365	-250	
Reduce costs of street cleansing operations	Green	-200		-200		
Reduce revenue impact of carbon reduction capital schemes	Green	-336		-336	-419	
Increase Garden Waste charges to recover costs	Green		-45	-45	-134	
MTFS 80 (Feb 23) - Waste Disposal - Contract Inflation and Tonnage Growth (updated forecast)	Green	3,577		3,577	864	577
Pension Costs Adjustment	Open	-151		-151	-159	
MTFS 90 (Feb 23) Strategic Leisure Review	Open	1,250		1,250		
MTFS 91 (Feb 23) – Green Spaces Maintenance Review	Green	-200		-200		
MTFS 92 (Feb 23) - Review Waste Collection Service - Green Waste	Green		-3,150	-3,150		
Review MTFS 92 (Feb 23) Garden waste subscription financial model in line with latest subscription levels and with actual observed position on any waste migration	Green		-429	-429		



## ENVIRONMENT and COMMUNITIES - Environment and Neighbourhood Services

## REVENUE BUDGET

	Aim Reference	Policy Proposals included above					
<b>Policy Proposals</b>							
MTFS 93 (Feb 23) Libraries - Service Review	Open	-200		-200			
Explore a Trust delivery model for Libraries and other services	Open	150		150	-350		
CCTV	Green		-30	-30			
Congleton Town Council Collaboration Agreement – Grounds Maintenance	Green	-62		-62			
Closed Cemeteries	Fair	5		5	5	5	
Environmental Hub maintenance	Green	23		23	18	12	
Review Closed Landfill Sites	Green	300		300			
Land Charge Income Adjustment	Green		50	50	147		
Building Control Income Alignment	Green		203	203			
Local Plan Review	Green	255		255	-160	33	
Planning income	Green		400	400			
Planning Service Restructure	Green			0	300		
Review of Household Waste Recycling Centres	Green	100		100	-144		
Pay Inflation	Open	1,861		1,861	938	962	962
<b>Financial Impact of Policy Proposals</b>		<b>5,619</b>	<b>-5,671</b>	<b>-52</b>	<b>2,122</b>	<b>1,386</b>	<b>1,699</b>

# HIGHWAYS and TRANSPORT COMMITTEE - Summary

## REVENUE BUDGET

Budget including Policy Proposals						
Service Area	2024/25			2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
	Expenditure	Income	Net	Net	Net	Net
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Highways and Infrastructure	28,669	-12,839	15,830	17,287	19,263	21,667
Total Cost of Service	28,669	-12,839	15,830	17,287	19,263	21,667
Policy Proposals included above						
Policy Proposals						
Highways and Infrastructure	4,824	45	4,869	1,457	1,976	2,404
Financial Impact of Policy Proposals	4,824	45	4,869	1,457	1,976	2,404

# HIGHWAYS and TRANSPORT - Highways and Infrastructure

## REVENUE BUDGET

		Budget including Policy Proposals					
		2024/25			2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
Service Area	Aim Reference	Expenditure	Income	Net	Net	Net	Net
		£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Car Parking		2,145	-6,009	-3,864	-5,304	-5,304	-5,304
Strategic Transport		6,800	-503	6,297	6,543	6,245	6,114
ANSA Transport Commissioning (Mgmt Fee)		1,152		1,152	1,152	1,152	1,152
Highways		16,687	-5,110	11,577	14,131	16,249	18,628
HS2		535	-86	449	449	449	449
Highways & Infrastructure Director		144		144	144	144	144
Infrastructure		919	-1,131	-212	-212	-212	-212
Pay Inflation		287		287	384	540	696
<b>Total Cost of Service</b>		<b>28,669</b>	<b>-12,839</b>	<b>15,830</b>	<b>17,287</b>	<b>19,263</b>	<b>21,667</b>

# HIGHWAYS and TRANSPORT - Highways and Infrastructure

# REVENUE BUDGET

	Aim Reference	Policy Proposals included above				
<b>Policy Proposals</b>						
Highway maintenance savings	Open	-750		-750		
Introduce annual increases to car parking charges	Fair		-150	-150	-450	
Pension Costs Adjustment	Open	-52		-52	-55	
Highways	Open	-31		-31		
Safe Haven outside schools (Parking)	Fair	27	-50	-23	10	
Transport and Infrastructure Strategy Team - Restructure	Open	120		120		
Parking - PDA / Back Office System contract	Fair	100		100	-30	
Flood and Water Management Act 2010 SuDS & SABs	Open	100		100	-50	50
Schedule 3 Implementation						
Energy saving measures from streetlights	Open	242		242		
Parking	Fair		245	245	-970	
Highways Revenue Services	Open	2,479		2,479	2,654	2,118
Local Bus	Green	2,250		2,250		
FlexiLink Service Improvement Plan	Green			0	296	-298
Highways Depot Improvements	Open			0	-50	-50
Bus Stop Advertising Revenue Generation	Green			0	-50	
Pay Inflation	Open	339		339	152	156
<b>Financial Impact of Policy Proposals</b>		<b>4,824</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>4,869</b>	<b>1,457</b>	<b>1,976</b>
						<b>2,404</b>

## FINANCE SUB COMMITTEE - Central Items

## REVENUE BUDGET

		Budget including Policy Proposals					
		2024/25			2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
Aim	Expenditure	Income	Net	Net	Net	Net	
Reference	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	
Capital Financing	31,008	-2,500	28,508	43,036	57,094	69,792	
Income from Use of Capital Receipts		-1,000	-1,000	-1,000	-1,000	-1,000	
Transfer to/(from) Reserves	-12,232		-12,232	1	1	1	
Bad Debt Provision	-50		-50	-50	-50	-50	
Other Income / Expenditure	1		1	1	1	1	
Total Cost of Service		18,727	-3,500	15,227	41,988	56,046	68,744
		Policy Proposals included above					
Policy Proposals							
Capital Financing - Minimum Revenue Provision	Open	11,108	-1,600	9,508	14,528	14,058	12,698
Bad Debt Provision Adjustment	Open	600		600			
Use of Earmarked Reserves	Open	-7,191		-7,191	12,233		
Financial Impact of Policy Proposals		4,517	-1,600	2,917	26,761	14,058	12,698

# Fees & Charges

## Adults and Health Committee

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges £
Commissioned Care - Domiciliary Home Care - 15 min call - Direct Payments Only	Discretionary	n/a	Not commissioned
Commissioned Care - Domiciliary Home Care - 30 min call	Discretionary	8.45	11.70
Commissioned Care - Domiciliary Home Care - 45 min call	Discretionary	10.98	17.55
Commissioned Care - Domiciliary Home Care - 60 min call	Discretionary	14.64	23.40
Commissioned Care - Night Support - Per Night	Discretionary	87.69	95.28
Commissioned Care - Complex Learning Disability Hourly Support	Discretionary	13.74	17.50
Care4CE Services - Home Care - Per hour	Discretionary	56.00	n/a
Care4CE Services - Mobile Night - Per hour	Discretionary	56.00	n/a

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Care4CE Services - Day Care Building Based - Per Day	Discretionary	50.43	n/a
Care4CE Services - Day Care Complex Need - Per Day	Discretionary	62.91	n/a
Care4CE Services - Dementia Day Care - Per Day	Discretionary	62.91	n/a
Care4CE Services - Supported Living - Core (Wilmslow / Knutsford)	Discretionary	1,166.94	n/a
Care4CE Services - Supported Living - Community (Macclesfield / Crewe / Congleton) - Supported Living	Discretionary	835.28	n/a
Care4CE Services - Supported Living Heatherbrae	Discretionary	2,172.30	n/a
Care4CE Services - Learning Disability Respite Care - Per Week	Discretionary	1,477.21	n/a
Shared Lives - Residential - Per Week	Discretionary	388.50	388.50
Shared Lives - Residential Enhanced - Per Week	Discretionary	416.50	416.50
Shared Lives - Short Stay - Per 24hr	Discretionary	55.50	n/a
Shared Lives - Short Stay Enhanced - Per 24hr	Discretionary	59.50	n/a

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Shared Lives - Shared Lives > 1 user - 3hr Session	Discretionary	31.26	32.20
Shared Lives - Shared Lives Individual - 3hr Session	Discretionary	31.26	32.20
Shared Lives - Meals	Discretionary	5.50	n/a
Telecare Services - Telecare Level 1 - Per Week - (Flat Rate)	Discretionary	5.00	7.50
Telecare Services - Telecare Level 2 - Per Week - (Flat Rate)	Discretionary	5.00	7.50
Telecare Services - Telecare Level 3 - Per Week - (Flat Rate)	Discretionary	5.00	7.50
Telecare Services - Telecare aged 85+ living alone - Per Week	Discretionary	5.00	7.50
Extra Care Housing - Wellbeing - Per Week	Discretionary	20.34	25.00
Extra Care Housing - Band 1 - Per Week	Discretionary	30.51	21.50 per hour
Extra Care Housing - Band 2 - Per Week	Discretionary	152.55	21.50 per hour
Extra Care Housing - Band 3 - Per Week	Discretionary	284.76	21.50 per hour



<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Extra Care Housing - Extra Care over Band 3 - Per Hour	Discretionary	20.34	21.50
Long or Short Stay Residential - Residential Care - Per Week	Discretionary	461.82	850.00
Long or Short Stay Residential - Residential Dementia Care - Per Week	Discretionary	546.26	890.00
Long or Short Stay Residential - Nursing Care - Per Week	Discretionary	503.00	825.00
Long or Short Stay Residential - Nursing Dementia Care - Per Week	Discretionary	519.25	925.00
Long or Short Stay Residential - Block Booked Carer Respite - Per Week	Discretionary	507.00	850.00
Flat Rate Fees - Money Management Services - Per Week	Discretionary	11.00	12.00
Flat Rate Fees - Full Cost Admin Fee - Per Week	Discretionary	3.00	5.00
Flat Rate Fees - Deferred Payment Agreement Admin Fee - One-off fee	Discretionary	850.00	850.00
THE GABLES - Hire of Rooms - maximum 3 hour sessions	n/a	n/a	Building no longer in use
HONFORD HALL - Hall Hire	n/a	n/a	Building no longer in use

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
HONFORD HALL - Hall Hire - Weekdays (9.00 - 6.00) - per hour	n/a	n/a	Building no longer in use
HONFORD HALL - Hall Hire - Weekdays (Other Times) - per hour	n/a	n/a	Building no longer in use
HONFORD HALL - Hall Hire - Weekend (9.00 - 6.00) - per hour	n/a	n/a	Building no longer in use
HONFORD HALL - Hall Hire - Weekend (other times) - per hour	n/a	n/a	Building no longer in use
HONFORD HALL - Other Charges - Kitchen - Light Use	n/a	n/a	Building no longer in use
HONFORD HALL - Other Charges - Kitchen - General	n/a	n/a	Building no longer in use
MACCLESFIELD SENIOR CITIZENS HALL - Hall Hire - Additional Hours - weekdays - day	Discretionary	14.00	17.41
MACCLESFIELD SENIOR CITIZENS HALL - Hall Hire - Additional Hours - weekdays - evening	Discretionary	27.50	34.22
MACCLESFIELD SENIOR CITIZENS HALL - Hall Hire - Additional Hours - weekend - day	Discretionary	20.50	25.50
MACCLESFIELD SENIOR CITIZENS HALL - Hall Hire - Additional Hours - weekend - evening	Discretionary	47.00	58.47
MACCLESFIELD SENIOR CITIZENS HALL - Hall Hire - Commercial Hire Charge (08.00 - 17.00)	Discretionary	225.00	279.92

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges  £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £
MACCLESFIELD SENIOR CITIZENS HALL - Committee Room - Additional hours (daytime) - weekdays	Discretionary	7.25	9.04
MACCLESFIELD SENIOR CITIZENS HALL - Committee Room - Additional hours (daytime) - weekends	Discretionary	11.25	14.03
MACCLESFIELD SENIOR CITIZENS HALL - Committee Room - Evening - per hour (min 2 hours) - Weekdays	Discretionary	11.25	14.03
MACCLESFIELD SENIOR CITIZENS HALL - Committee Room - Evening - per hour (min 2 hours) - Weekends	Discretionary	20.50	25.50
MACCLESFIELD SENIOR CITIZENS HALL - Other Charges - Kitchen light catering	Discretionary	7.00	8.70
MACCLESFIELD SENIOR CITIZENS HALL - Other Charges - Kitchen full catering	Discretionary	25.50	31.73
MACCLESFIELD SENIOR CITIZENS HALL - Other Charges - Use of Room as bar	Discretionary	62.00	77.13
MACCLESFIELD SENIOR CITIZENS HALL - Other Charges - Stage Production	Discretionary	86.00	107.00
MACCLESFIELD SENIOR CITIZENS HALL - Weddings - Hire of Hall for Weddings	Discretionary	250.00	308.96

## Children and Families Committee

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges £
Replacement of passes lost / damaged - Charges are set in advance of the academic year	Discretionary	15.00	Under Review
Post-16 charges - There is an annual parental contribution levied for eligible 16-19 year olds	Discretionary	450.00	Under Review
Spare / paid for seat	Discretionary	460.00	Under Review
Poynton High School scheme (for children not eligible for free school transport service)	Discretionary	700.00	Under Review
Secondary: - Per meal	Discretionary	2.53	Under Review
Primary: - Per meal	Discretionary	2.53	Under Review
Cost recovery basis = costs (tutor + venue) / number of delegates = charge per delegate (subject to minimum charge of £30)	Discretionary	30.00	Under Review
In house training – delivered in the childcare setting / Personalised training: - Salary costs per hour for staff directly delivering the service (salary costs include number of hours preparation, direct delivery and travel time). Plus Travel Expenses and Salary costs per hour for management and administration)	Discretionary	n/a	Under Review

## Corporate Policy Committee

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges £
Blue Badges	Statutory	10.00	10.00
Marriages - Marriages at Approved Premises Monday to Friday	Discretionary	625.00	650.00
Marriages - Marriages at Approved Premises Saturday	Discretionary	765.00	795.00
Marriages - Marriages at Approved Premises Sunday	Discretionary	765.00	795.00
Marriages - Marriages at Approved Premises Christmas Day and Boxing Day	Discretionary	1,035.00	1,075.00
Marriages - Marriages at Approved Premises Good Friday and Easter Monday	Discretionary	895.00	930.00
Marriages - Marriages at Approved Premises all other Bank Holidays	Discretionary	895.00	930.00
Marriages - Marriages in Mayor's Reception Room, Municipal Buildings - Weekdays	Discretionary	390.00	410.00
Marriages - Marriages in Mayor's Reception Room, Municipal Buildings - Saturdays	Discretionary	475.00	500.00
Marriages - Marriages in Silk Room, Macclesfield Town Hall - Weekdays	Discretionary	390.00	410.00

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Marriages - Marriages in Silk Room, Macclesfield Town Hall - Saturdays	Discretionary	475.00	500.00
Civil Partnership - Civil Partnerships at Approved Premises Monday to Friday	Discretionary	625.00	650.00
Civil Partnership - Civil Partnerships at Approved Premises Saturday	Discretionary	765.00	795.00
Civil Partnership - Civil Partnerships at Approved Premises Sunday	Discretionary	765.00	795.00
Civil Partnership - Civil Partnerships at Approved Premises Christmas Day and Boxing Day	Discretionary	1,035.00	1,075.00
Civil Partnership - Civil Partnerships at Approved Premises Good Friday and Easter Monday	Discretionary	895.00	930.00
Civil Partnership - Civil Partnerships at Approved Premises all other Bank Holidays	Discretionary	895.00	930.00
Civil Partnership - Civil Partnerships in Mayor's Reception Room, Municipal Buildings - Weekdays	Discretionary	390.00	410.00
Civil Partnership - Civil Partnerships in Mayor's Reception Room, Municipal Buildings - Saturdays	Discretionary	475.00	500.00
Civil Partnership - Civil Partnerships in Silk Room, Macclesfield Town Hall - Weekdays	Discretionary	390.00	410.00
Civil Partnership - Civil Partnerships in Silk Room, Macclesfield Town Hall - Saturdays	Discretionary	475.00	500.00

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Renewal of Vows - Renewal of Vows at Approved Premises Monday - Friday	Discretionary	625.00	650.00
Renewal of Vows - Renewal of Vows at Approved Premises Saturday	Discretionary	765.00	795.00
Renewal of Vows - Renewal of Vows at Approved Premises Sunday	Discretionary	765.00	795.00
Renewal of Vows - Renewal of Vows at Home or other Premises Monday - Friday	Discretionary	625.00	650.00
Renewal of Vows - Renewal of Vows at Home or other Premises Saturday	Discretionary	765.00	795.00
Renewal of Vows - Renewal of Vows at Home or other Premises Sunday	Discretionary	765.00	795.00
Renewal of Vows - Renewal of Vows in Mayor's Reception Room, Municipal Buildings - Weekdays	Discretionary	390.00	410.00
Renewal of Vows - Renewal of Vows in Mayor's Reception Room, Municipal Buildings - Saturdays	Discretionary	475.00	500.00
Renewal of Vows - Renewal of Vows in Silk Room, Macclesfield Town Hall - Weekdays	Discretionary	390.00	410.00
Renewal of Vows - Renewal of Vows in Silk Room, Macclesfield Town Hall - Saturdays	Discretionary	475.00	500.00
Celebrant Service - Celebrant Service at Approved Premises Monday - Friday	Discretionary	625.00	650.00

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Celebrant Service - Celebrant Service at Approved Premises Saturday	Discretionary	765.00	795.00
Celebrant Service - Celebrant Service at Approved Premises Sunday	Discretionary	765.00	795.00
Celebrant Service - Celebrant Service at Home or other Premises Monday - Friday	Discretionary	625.00	650.00
Celebrant Service - Celebrant Service at Home or other Premises Saturday	Discretionary	765.00	795.00
Celebrant Service - Celebrant Service at Home or other Premises Sunday	Discretionary	765.00	795.00
Celebrant Service - Celebrant Service in Mayor's Reception Room, Municipal Buildings - Weekdays	Discretionary	390.00	410.00
Celebrant Service - Celebrant Service in Mayor's Reception Room, Municipal Buildings - Saturdays	Discretionary	475.00	500.00
Celebrant Service - Celebrant Service in Silk Room, Macclesfield Town Hall - Weekdays	Discretionary	390.00	410.00
Celebrant Service - Celebrant Service in Silk Room, Macclesfield Town Hall - Saturdays	Discretionary	475.00	500.00
Premises - Approved Premises 3 year licence	Discretionary	1,800.00	1,800.00
Citizenship - Private Citizenship Ceremony - Weekday	Discretionary	100.00	100.00



<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Citizenship - Private Citizenship Ceremony - Weekend	Discretionary	150.00	150.00
Citizenship - Private Citizenship Ceremony - per additional applicant - Weekday	Discretionary	100.00	100.00
Citizenship - Private Citizenship Ceremony - per additional applicant - Weekend	Discretionary	150.00	150.00
Citizenship - statutory fee - Group Citizenship Ceremony - per applicant (stat fee recovered from Home Office)	Statutory	80.00	80.00
Statutory Fees - Civil Partnership Notice	Statutory	35.00	35.00
Statutory Fees - Marriage Notice	Statutory	35.00	35.00
Statutory Fees - Marriage or Civil Partnership at the Register Office (includes certificate)	Statutory	57.00	57.00
Statutory Fees - Copy of birth Certificate from current Register SHORT	Statutory	11.00	11.00
Statutory Fees - Copy of birth Certificate from current Register LONG	Statutory	11.00	11.00
Statutory Fees - Copy of birth Certificate from deposited Register SHORT	Statutory	11.00	11.00
Statutory Fees - Copy of birth Certificate from deposited Register LONG	Statutory	11.00	11.00

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges £</b>
Statutory Fees - Copy of Certificate (death, marriage) from current Register	Statutory	11.00	11.00
Statutory Fees - Copy of Certificate (death, marriage) from deposited Register	Statutory	11.00	11.00
Statutory Fees - Copy of Certificate (civil partnership) ordered in advance	Statutory	11.00	11.00
Statutory Fees - Copy of Certificate (civil partnership) ordered after the date	Statutory	11.00	11.00
Statutory Fees - Registration of building for worship	Statutory	29.00	29.00
Statutory Fees - Registration of building for solemnization of marriage	Statutory	123.00	123.00
Statutory Fees - General Search (indexes)	Statutory	18.00	18.00
Statutory Fees - Attendance for Housebound notice of marriage / civil partnership	Statutory	47.00	47.00
Statutory Fees - Attendance for Housebound marriage / civil partnership	Statutory	84.00	84.00
Statutory Fees - Attendance for Detained Person notice of marriage / civil partnership	Statutory	68.00	68.00
Statutory Fees - Attendance for Detained Person marriage / civil partnership	Statutory	94.00	94.00

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Statutory Fees - Entering notice of marriage / civil partnership Registrar General's Licence	Statutory	3.00	3.00
Statutory Fees - Attending marriage / civil partnership by Registrar General's Licence	Statutory	2.00	2.00
Statutory Fees - Customer at fault corrections of register entry by SR (from 1.11.2017)	Statutory	75.00	75.00
Statutory Fees - Divorce / CP dissolution documentaion outside British Isles by SR (from 1.11.2017)	Statutory	50.00	50.00
Statutory Fees - Space 17 amendments (from 1.11.2017)	Statutory	40.00	40.00
Statutory Fees - Reduction of 28 day notice to marry (from 1.11.2017)	Statutory	60.00	60.00
Other Fees - Approved Premises Administration Fee	Discretionary	150.00	150.00
Other Fees - MRR and Silk Room Administration Fee	Discretionary	150.00	150.00
Other Fees - Approved Premises Second Stage Payment	Discretionary	200.00	200.00
Other Fees - MRR and Silk Room Second Stage Payment	Discretionary	110.00	110.00
Statutory Fees - Copy Certificates - Standard Service (5 working days) - Statutory Fee	Statutory	11.00	11.00

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Statutory Fees - Copy Certificates - Next Day Service (incl statutory fee for certificate)	Statutory	35.00	35.00
Council Tax - Summons	Discretionary	80.00	85.00
Council Tax - Liability Orders	Discretionary	80.00	85.00
Business Rates - Summons	Discretionary	80.00	85.00
Business Rates - Liability Orders	Discretionary	80.00	85.00
Electoral Register (paper and data) Reg 111(5) - Data: Admin Fee - Data: Admin Fee	Statutory	20.00	20.00
Electoral Register (paper and data) Reg 111(5) - Data: Plus per 1,000 names or part thereof - Data: Plus per 1,000 names or part thereof	Statutory	1.50	1.50
Electoral Register (paper and data) Reg 111(5) - Paper: Admin Fee - Paper: Admin Fee	Statutory	10.00	10.00
Electoral Register (paper and data) Reg 111(5) - Paper: Plus per 1,000 names or part thereof - Paper: Plus per 1,000 names or part thereof	Statutory	5.00	5.00
Open Register (paper and data) Reg 110(2) - Data: Admin Fee - Data: Admin Fee	Statutory	20.00	20.00
Open Register (paper and data) Reg 110(2) - Data: Plus per 1,000 names or part thereof - Data: Plus per 1,000 names or part thereof	Statutory	1.50	1.50

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges  £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £
Open Register (paper and data) Reg 110(2) - Paper: Admin Fee - Paper: Admin Fee	Statutory	10.00	10.00
Open Register (paper and data) Reg 110(2) - Paper: Plus per 1,000 names or part thereof - Paper: Plus per 1,000 names or part thereof	Statutory	5.00	5.00
Monthly Upates (Paper and data) Reg 111(5) - Data: Admin Fee - Data: Admin Fee	Statutory	20.00	20.00
Monthly Upates (Paper and data) Reg 111(5) - Data: Plus per 1,000 names or part thereof - Data: Plus per 1,000 names or part thereof	Statutory	1.50	1.50
Monthly Upates (Paper and data) Reg 111(5) - Paper: Admin Fee - Paper: Admin Fee	Statutory	10.00	10.00
Monthly Upates (Paper and data) Reg 111(5) - Paper: Plus per 1,000 names or part thereof - Paper: Plus per 1,000 names or part thereof	Statutory	5.00	5.00
Overseas List (Paper and Data) Reg 111(6) - Data: Admin Fee - Data: Admin Fee	Statutory	20.00	20.00
Overseas List (Paper and Data) Reg 111(6) - Data: Plus per 100 names or part thereof - Data: Plus per 100 names or part thereof	Statutory	1.50	1.50
Overseas List (Paper and Data) Reg 111(6) - Paper: Admin Fee - Paper: Admin Fee	Statutory	10.00	10.00
Overseas List (Paper and Data) Reg 111(6) - Paper: Plus per 100 names or part thereof - Paper: Plus per 100 names or part thereof	Statutory	5.00	5.00
Marked copies of the registers Reg 120 (2) (inclusive of marked postal vote lists) - Data: Admin Fee - Data: Admin Fee	Statutory	10.00	10.00

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges  £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £
Marked copies of the registers Reg 120 (2) (inclusive of marked postal vote lists) - Data: Plus per 1,000 names or part thereof - Data: Plus per 1,000 names or part thereof	Statutory	1.00	1.00
Election expenses Reg 10 (3) - Per each side of each page - Per each side of each page	Statutory	0.20	0.20
Freehold disposals - Auctions of land - sale price up to £500k, 1% of sale price, min £1500	Discretionary	1,777.30	1,866.17
Freehold disposals - Auctions of land - sale price over £500k, 2% of sale price, min £1500	Discretionary	1,777.30	1,866.17
Freehold disposals - Sales of land - sale price under £10k	Discretionary	592.50	710.99
Freehold disposals - Sales of land - sale price over £10k, 1% of sale price, min £1000	Discretionary	1,184.90	1,244.15
Freehold disposals - Sale of freehold reversion	Discretionary	592.41-829.38	622.03- 870.84
Freehold disposals - Conditional contracts, min £1000	Discretionary	1,184.90	1,244.15
Leases - Leases, min £1000	Discretionary	1,184.90	1,244.15
Leases - Leases, renewal	Discretionary	888.70	933.14
Leases - Leases, contracting out (in addition to lease fee)	Discretionary	118.48-177.72	124.40-186.60

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Leases - Agreement preceeding lease, min £1000	Discretionary	1,184.90	1,244.15
Leases - Memo for rent review	Discretionary	118.50	124.43
Leases - Notice of dealing	Discretionary	118.50	124.43
Leases - Surrenders - simple	Discretionary	888.70	933.14
Leases - Surrenders - complex	Discretionary	1,184.90	1,244.15
Licences - Licence to assign - simple	Discretionary	888.70	933.14
Licences - Licence to assign - complex	Discretionary	1,184.90	1,244.15
Licences - Licence to sublet - simple	Discretionary	888.70	933.14
Licences - Licence to sublet - complex	Discretionary	1,184.90	1,244.15
Licences - Licence to occupy	Discretionary	533.17-829.38	559.82-870.84
Licences - Licences - routine	Discretionary	533.17-829.38	559.82-870.84
Licences - Licences - market stalls and allotments	Discretionary	533.17-829.38	559.82-870.84

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Licences - Licences to occupy, tenancies at will	Discretionary	533.17-829.38	559.82-870.84
Deeds - Deed of covenant - simple	Discretionary	888.70	933.14
Deeds - Deed of covenant - complex	Discretionary	1,184.90	1,244.15
Deeds - Deed of release - simple	Discretionary	888.70	933.14
Deeds - Deed of release - complex	Discretionary	1,184.90	1,244,15
Deeds - Deed of grant - simple	Discretionary	1,184.90	1,244,15
Deeds - Deed of grant - complex	Discretionary	1,481.10	1,555.15
Deeds - Deed of rectification - simple	Discretionary	888.70	933.14
Deeds - Deed of rectification - complex	Discretionary	1,184.90	1,244.15
Deeds - Deed of variation - simple	Discretionary	888.70	933.14
Deeds - Deed of variation - complex	Discretionary	1,184.90	1,244.15



Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges £
Misc - Building licence - simple	Discretionary	888.70	933.14
Misc - Building licence - complex	Discretionary	1,184.90	1,244.15
Misc - Public open space advertisements to enable disposal (excl. advert costs)	Discretionary	266.70	280.03
Misc - Wayleaves	Discretionary	414.70	435.43
Misc - Options, min £1500	Discretionary	1,777.30	1,866.16
Misc - Copies of legal documents (incl retrieval) (first page, subs pages £1 each, all plans £5 each)	Discretionary	5.92 first page then 1.18 subsequent pages plans 5.92 each	6.21 first page then 1.24 subsequent pages plans 6.21 each
Misc - Overage, min £1000	Discretionary	1,184.90	1,244.15
Misc - Development agreements - assessed individually on hourly rate	Discretionary	231.10	242.65
Misc - Other - assessed individually on hourly rate	Discretionary	231.10	242.65
Housing - Affordable housing covenants	Discretionary	414.70	435.43

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Housing - Affordable housing - cert of compliance	Discretionary	177.80	186.69
Housing - Discharge of housing act charge	Discretionary	237.00	248.85
Housing - Letter of postponement	Discretionary	177.80	186.69
Housing - Notice of postponement	Discretionary	296.20	311.11
Housing - Removal of restrictions	Discretionary	177.80	186.69
Highways - Agreements - cost recovery on hourly rate	Discretionary	231.10	242.65
Highways - Dedication agreement (incl LR fee) - cost recovery on hourly rate	Discretionary	231.10	242.65
Highways - Footpath diversion orders - cost recovery on hourly rate	Discretionary	231.10	242.65
Highways - S278/s38 agreements (min, plus hourly rate for complex matters)	Discretionary	1,481.10	1,599.58
Highways - Building over agreements (S177 Highways Act) - cost recovery on hourly rate	Discretionary	231.10	242.65

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Highways - Stopping up applications (min, plus hourly rate)	Discretionary	231.10	242.65
Prosecutions - Private prosecutions, criminal and civil - hourly rate plus court fees	Discretionary	231.10	242.65
Planning - S106 agreements (hourly rate)	Discretionary	231.10	242.65
Academy conversions - Cost recovery on hourly rate	Discretionary	231.10	242.65
Hourly rate	Discretionary	231.10	242.65
FOI Requests – Reasonable fee for disbursements (supply of paper copies per sheet, plus postage actual postage cost)	Statutory	0.10	0.12
Re-Use of Datasets – Reasonable fee depending on the cost to the local authority to produce the dataset	Statutory	No fixed fee	No fixed fee
Subject Access Requests – Reasonable fee for manifestly unfounded or excessive (repeated) - requests based per sheet, plus actual postage cost	Statutory	0.10	0.12
CCTV Footage - Per Review (plus VAT). Income is split 50/50 between Compliance & Customer Relations and CCTV Unit	Discretionary	60.00	66.00
CCTV Footage - Per Copy on CD (plus VAT). Income is split 50/50 between Compliance & Customer Relations and CCTV Unit	Discretionary	60.00	66.00

## Economy and Growth Committee

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Discretionary Private Sector Housing Functions - Home improvement Agency fees for grants and loans 10% - minimum charge	Discretionary	n/a	n/a
Discretionary Private Sector Housing Functions - Private sector housing loan fees 7.5% - minimum charge	Discretionary	n/a	n/a
Discretionary Private Sector Housing Functions - Immigration Inspections	Discretionary	110.00	117.00
Discretionary Private Sector Housing Functions - Advisory / consultation appointments for HMO licences	Discretionary	110.00	117.00
Discretionary Private Sector Housing Functions - Aborted HMO licence appointments	Discretionary	110.00	117.00
Discretionary Private Sector Housing Functions - Floor plan layouts for Houses in Multiple Occupation licence applications - £101 for up to 5 units, £11 per additional unit	Discretionary	117.00	124.50
Discretionary Private Sector Housing Functions - Home Improvement Agency fee for private works - utilisation of framework contracts	Discretionary	233.00	248.00
Discretionary Private Sector Housing Functions - Home Improvement Agency fees for private works - design stage for works up to £10,000	Discretionary	175.00	186.00
Discretionary Private Sector Housing Functions - Home Improvement Agency fees for private works - design stage for works £10,001 to £20,000	Discretionary	292.00	311.00

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Discretionary Private Sector Housing Functions - Home Improvement Agency fees for private works - design stage for works £20,001 to £35,001	Discretionary	408.00	434.00
Discretionary Private Sector Housing Functions - Home Improvement Agency fees for private works - design stage for works £20,001 to £35,001	Discretionary	525.00	558.50
Discretionary Private Sector Housing Functions - Home Improvement Agency fees for private works - detail stage for works up to £10,000	Discretionary	292.00	311.00
Discretionary Private Sector Housing Functions - Home Improvement Agency fees for private works - detail stage for works £10,001 to £20,000	Discretionary	350.00	372.50
Discretionary Private Sector Housing Functions - Home Improvement Agency fees for private works - detail stage for works £20,001 to £35,001	Discretionary	466.00	496.00
Discretionary Private Sector Housing Functions - Home Improvement Agency fees for private works - detail stage for works £20,001 to £35,001	Discretionary	582.00	619.00
Discretionary Private Sector Housing Functions - Home Improvement Agency fees for private works - construction stage 5% - minimum charge	Discretionary	233.00	248.00
Discretionary Private Sector Housing Functions - ECO 4 Flexible Eligibility Contractor Registration	Discretionary	350.00	372.50
Discretionary Private Sector Housing Functions - ECO 4 Flexible Eligibility Declaration	Discretionary	100.00	106.50
Statutory Private Sector Housing Functions - Service of Hazard Awareness Notice	Discretionary	378.00	402.00
Statutory Private Sector Housing Functions - Service of Improvement Order	Discretionary	378.00	402.00

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Statutory Private Sector Housing Functions - Service of Prohibition Order	Discretionary	378.00	402.00
Statutory Private Sector Housing Functions - Service of Emergency Prohibition Order	Discretionary	378.00	402.00
Statutory Private Sector Housing Functions - Service of Demolition Order	Discretionary	570.00	606.50
Statutory Private Sector Housing Functions - Service of Emergency Remedial Action Order	Discretionary	378.00	402.00
Statutory Private Sector Housing Functions - Review of Suspended Improvement / Prohibition Order	Discretionary	150.00	159.50
Statutory Private Sector Housing Functions - House in Multiple Occupation 5 year Licence - 5 to 6 units	Discretionary	944.00	1,004.50
Statutory Private Sector Housing Functions - House in Multiple Occupation 5 year Licence - 7 to 12 units	Discretionary	1,002.00	1,066.00
Statutory Private Sector Housing Functions - House in Multiple Occupation Licence - 13 to 20 units	Discretionary	1,084.00	1,153.50
Statutory Private Sector Housing Functions - House in Multiple Occupation Licence - 21+ units	Discretionary	1,153.00	1,227.00
Statutory Private Sector Housing Functions - Copy of HMO Public Register	Discretionary	83.00	88.50

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Astbury Marsh Caravan Site - Plot fees for Astbury Marsh Caravan Site (varies by size of plot)	Discretionary	Various, between £28.02 and £35.56 averaging £31.79	Various, between £29.81 and £37.84, averaging £33.82
Roe Street Hostel - Emergency accommodation - 1 hostel and 2 dispersed units - Family unit charges	Discretionary	349.84	373.00
Roe Street Hostel - Emergency accommodation - 1 hostel and 2 dispersed units - Shared Facilities Charges	Discretionary	167.26	178.00
Roe Street Hostel - Service charges	Discretionary	15.00	21.00
Roe Street Hostel - Emergency accommodation - 1 hostel and 2 dispersed units - Electricity	Discretionary	n/a	n/a
Self Build Fees - Fee for entry onto the Council's Self Build Register for Part 1 and Part 2 (from 31/10/17)	Discretionary	27.60	29.00
Crewe Municipal Buildings - Room Hire (hourly rate) - East/West Committee Room - weekdays	Discretionary	43.00	47.00
Crewe Municipal Buildings - Room Hire (hourly rate) - East/West Committee Room - Evening (after 5pm) and Weekends	Discretionary	54.00	59.00
Crewe Municipal Buildings - Room Hire (hourly rate) - Committee Room 3 - weekdays	Discretionary	32.00	35.00
Crewe Municipal Buildings - Room Hire (hourly rate) - Council Chamber - weekdays	Discretionary	71.00	78.00

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Crewe Municipal Buildings - Room Hire (hourly rate) - Council Chamber - evening (after 5pm) and weekends	Discretionary	83.00	91.00
Crewe Municipal Buildings - Room Hire (hourly rate) - Committee Room 3 - evening (after 5pm) and weekends	Discretionary	42.00	46.00
Crewe Municipal Buildings - Room Hire (hourly rate) - Day rate - East/West Committee Room - Weekdays	Discretionary	287.00	316.00
Crewe Municipal Buildings - Room Hire (hourly rate) - Day rate - Council Chamber - Weekdays	Discretionary	383.00	421.00
Crewe Municipal Buildings - Room Hire (hourly rate) - Day rate - East/West Committee Room - Weekends	Discretionary	500.00	550.00
Crewe Municipal Buildings - Room Hire (hourly rate) - Day rate - Council Chamber - Weekends	Discretionary	596.00	656.00
Macclesfield Town Hall - Room Hire (minimum charge £50) - Weekdays - daytime per hour - Capesthorne Room	Discretionary	60.00	66.00
Macclesfield Town Hall - Room Hire (minimum charge £50) - Weekdays - daytime per hour - Assembly Room	Discretionary	71.00	78.00
Macclesfield Town Hall - Room Hire (minimum charge £50) - Weekdays - daytime per hour - Council Chamber	Discretionary	60.00	66.00
Macclesfield Town Hall - Room Hire (minimum charge £50) - Weekdays - daytime per hour - Silk Room	Discretionary	54.00	59.00
Macclesfield Town Hall - Room Hire (minimum charge £50) - Weekdays - daytime per hour - Board Room (minimum two hour hire)	Discretionary	n/a	n/a



Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges £
Macclesfield Town Hall - Room Hire (minimum charge £50) - Weekend/Evening (after 5pm) per hour (minimum two hour hire) - Capesthorne Room	Discretionary	83.00	91.00
Macclesfield Town Hall - Room Hire (minimum charge £50) - Weekend/Evening (after 5pm) per hour (minimum two hour hire) - Assembly Room (incl bar area)	Discretionary	96.00	106.00
Macclesfield Town Hall - Room Hire (minimum charge £50) - Weekend/Evening (after 5pm) per hour (minimum two hour hire) - Council Chamber	Discretionary	83.00	91.00
Macclesfield Town Hall - Room Hire (minimum charge £50) - Weekend/Evening (after 5pm) per hour (minimum two hour hire) - Silk Room	Discretionary	78.00	86.00
Macclesfield Town Hall - Room Hire (minimum charge £50) - Weekend/Evening (after 5pm) per hour (minimum two hour hire) - Board Room (minimum two hour hire)	Discretionary	n/a	n/a
Macclesfield Town Hall - Room Hire (minimum charge £50) - Use of kitchen with room hire	Discretionary	48.00	53.00
Macclesfield Town Hall - Room Hire (minimum charge £50) - Capesthorne/Silk Room/Council Chamber - Day rate - Monday/Friday - 9am - 5pm	Discretionary	417.00	459.00
Macclesfield Town Hall - Room Hire (minimum charge £50) - Capesthorne/Silk Room/Council Chamber - Day rate - Saturday/Sunday - 9am - 5pm	Discretionary	596.00	656.00

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Highways Act 1980 Public Path Order (e.g. Diversion) (Total admin) (plus 2 adverts and works on which VAT is payable)	Statutory	5,410.00	5,760.00
1st instalment - from application to determination	Statutory	2,070.00	2,205.00
2nd instalment - Order making to post-confirmation	Statutory	3,340.00	3,555.00
Town and Country Planning Act 1990 Public Path Order (e.g. Diversion) - Single Property / Mineral application (Total admin) (plus 2 adverts and works on which VAT is payable)	Statutory	5,795.00	6,170.00
1st instalment - from application to determination	Statutory	2,235.00	2,380.00
2nd instalment - Order making to post-confirmation	Statutory	3,560.00	3,790.00
Town and Country Planning Act 1990 Public Path Order (e.g. Diversion) Multiple Properties (Total admin) (plus 2 adverts and works on which VAT is payable)	Statutory	6,405.00	6,820.00
1st instalment - from application to determination	Statutory	2,675.00	2,850.00
2nd instalment - Order making to post-confirmation	Statutory	3,730.00	3,970.00
Temporary Closures (fees exclude posting of notices on site) - 6 month temporary closure order	Statutory	420.00	450.00

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Temporary Closures (fees exclude posting of notices on site) - 3 day event closure order	Statutory	420.00	450.00
Temporary Closures (fees exclude posting of notices on site) - 5 day or 21 day temporary closure or extension	Statutory	165.00	180.00
Temporary Closures (fees exclude posting of notices on site) - Motor event temporary closure	Statutory	220.00	235.00
Temporary Closures (fees exclude posting of notices on site) - Extension to 6 month closure requiring Secretary of State approval	Statutory	330.00	355.00
Searches	Statutory	105.00	115.00
Highways Act 1980 S31(6) deposits and statements on behalf of landowner applicants: - Deposited statement and plan with consecutive statutory declaration	Statutory	350.00	375.00
Highways Act 1980 S31(6) deposits and statements on behalf of landowner applicants: - A statutory declaration relating to a current, valid statement and plan	Statutory	175.00	190.00
Meetings/site visits at request of developers/landowners and site notice posting . Rate per Officer per hour plus mileage	Statutory	60.00	65.00
Enforcement cost recovery. Rate per Officer per hour plus mileage, plus any contractor and police fees	Statutory	60.00	65.00

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges  £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £
Country Parks - Commercial Hire of Recreation Grounds (commercial operation / fair / circus).  Fee per operational day and each set up / take down days. (see Note: III) - Commercial Hire of Recreation Grounds (commercial operation / fair / circus). Fee per operational day and each set up / take down days. (see Note: III)	Discretionary	409.00	435.00
Country Parks - Commercial Hire of Park, i.e. where user applies an entrance charge. (Applicable to 1,000 persons attending, then the same amount per additional 1,000 up to 2,999 people.) (See Note: I)	Discretionary	192.00	204.00
Country Parks - Deposit - returnable if site left in undamaged and tidy condition. (See Note: II)	Discretionary	686.00	730.00
Country Parks - Large Scale Events such as Firework displays chargeable at gate, above 3,000 attending. Applies to Commercial, Community and Charity organisations	Discretionary	686.00	730.00
Country Parks - Low Users - Chargeable Activities. (Fitness Classes) - Per day, max 10 sessions, then subject to review (less than 49 users)	Discretionary	16.70	17.80
Country Parks - Site hire (smaller events) such as smaller community events	Discretionary	59.00	62.80
Country Parks - Small scale non profit events	Discretionary	% donation to 'Friends' or for use at specific facility	% donation to 'Friends' or for use at specific facility

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Country Parks - Deposit for site restoration	Discretionary	191.00	203.00
Country Parks - Reinstatement works and clean up if required will be charged at £30 per hour plus the cost of any materials required	Discretionary	43.00	46.00
Country Parks - Canoe permits at Brereton Heath Local Nature Reserve. (See Note IV)	Discretionary	12.40	13.20
Car Parking - Teggs Nose Country Park - 0.5 - 1 Hours - Monday - Sunday	Discretionary	1.20	1.30
Car Parking - Teggs Nose Country Park - 1 - 3 Hours - Monday - Sunday	Discretionary	2.30	2.50
Car Parking - Teggs Nose Country Park - 3 - 10 Hours - Monday - Sunday	Discretionary	3.50	3.70
Car Parking - Teggs Nose Country Park - Season Ticket	Discretionary	44.00	47.00
Car Parking - Brereton Heath Local Nature Reserve - 0 - 1 Hour - Monday - Sunday	Discretionary	1.20	1.30
Car Parking - Brereton Heath Local Nature Reserve - 1 - 3 Hours - Monday - Sunday	Discretionary	2.30	2.50
Car Parking - Brereton Heath Local Nature Reserve - 3 - 10 Hours - Monday - Sunday	Discretionary	3.50	3.70
Car Parking - Brereton Heath Local Nature Reserve - Season Ticket approved clubs	Discretionary	32.30	34.40

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges  £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £
Car Parking - Brereton Heath Local Nature Reserve - Season Ticket	Discretionary	50.00	53.20
Car Parking - Nelson Pit Visitor Centre - 0 - 1 Hour - Monday	Discretionary	1.20	1.30
Car Parking - Nelson Pit Visitor Centre - 1 - 3 Hours - Monday - Sunday	Discretionary	2.30	2.50
Car Parking - Nelson Pit Visitor Centre - 3 - 10 Hours - Monday - Sunday	Discretionary	3.50	3.70
Car Parking - Nelson Pit Day Tickets - 1 day	Discretionary	3.50	3.70
Car Parking - Nelson Pit Day Tickets - 2 day	Discretionary	6.90	7.30
Car Parking - Nelson Pit Day Tickets - 3 day	Discretionary	10.50	11.20
Car Parking - Nelson Pit Day Tickets - 4 day	Discretionary	13.90	14.80
Car Parking - Nelson Pit Day Tickets - 5 day	Discretionary	17.40	18.50
Car Parking - Nelson Pit Day Tickets - 6 day	Discretionary	20.80	22.10
Car Parking - Nelson Pit Day Tickets - 7 day	Discretionary	24.30	25.90

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges  £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £
Car Parking - Nelson Pit Day Tickets - 8 day	Discretionary	27.70	29.50
Car Parking - Nelson Pit Day Tickets - 9 day	Discretionary	31.10	33.50
Car Parking - Nelson Pit Day Tickets - 10 day	Discretionary	34.70	37.00
Car Parking - Nelson Pit Day Tickets - 11 day	Discretionary	38.00	40.40
Car Parking - Nelson Pit Day Tickets - 12 day	Discretionary	41.60	44.30
Car Parking - Nelson Pit Day Tickets - 13 day	Discretionary	45.00	47.90
Car Parking - Nelson Pit Day Tickets - 14 day	Discretionary	48.50	51.60
Car Parking - Nelson Pit Day Tickets - 15 day	Discretionary	52.00	55.30
Car Parking - Nelson Pit Day Tickets - 16 day	Discretionary	55.40	59.00
Car Parking - Season ticket for Nelson Pit, Teggs Nose and Brereton Heath LNR	Discretionary	69.00	73.40
Car Parking - Limited number (5) of permits for residents meeting Council's Residents Parking Policy	Discretionary	61.10	65.00

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Totally Tatton Tickets - Adult	Discretionary	14.00	Under Review
Totally Tatton Tickets - Child	Discretionary	8.00	Under Review
Totally Tatton Tickets - Family weekly Pass One Adult	Discretionary	25.00	Under Review
Totally Tatton Tickets - Family weekly Pass two Adults	Discretionary	35.00	Under Review
Totally Tatton Tickets - Group adult Single Attraction	Discretionary	7.00	Under Review
Totally Tatton Tickets - Group Child Single Attraction	Discretionary	5.00	Under Review
Totally Tatton Tickets - Group Day Ticket Adult	Discretionary	11.00	Under Review
Totally Tatton Tickets - Group Day Ticket Children	Discretionary	6.00	Under Review
Attractions - Mansion - National Trust members	Discretionary	Free	Under Review
Attractions - Mansion - Adult	Discretionary	8.00	Under Review
Attractions - Mansion - Child	Discretionary	6.00	Under Review



<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Attractions - Mansion - Group Adult	Discretionary	7.00	Under Review
Attractions - Mansion - Group Child	Discretionary	5.00	Under Review
Attractions - Mansion - Guided Tours - up to group of 25 - Weekdays	Discretionary	85.00	Under Review
Attractions - Mansion - Guided Tours - up to group of 25 - Weekends	Discretionary	105.00	Under Review
Attractions - Mansion - Special Interest Guided Tours - Guide Cost - Weekdays up to 25	Discretionary	110.00	Under Review
Attractions - Mansion - Special Interest Guided Tours - Guide Cost - Weekends up to 25	Discretionary	130.00	Under Review
Attractions - Mansion - Family One Adult	Discretionary	15.00	Under Review
Attractions - Mansion - Family Two Adults	Discretionary	21.00	Under Review
Attractions - Garden - National Trust members and RHS members	Discretionary	Free	Under Review
Attractions - Garden - Adult	Discretionary	8.00	Under Review
Attractions - Garden - Child	Discretionary	6.00	Under Review

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Attractions - Garden - Group Adult	Discretionary	7.00	Under Review
Attractions - Garden - Group Child	Discretionary	5.00	Under Review
Attractions - Garden - Guided Tours - up to group of 25 - Weekdays	Discretionary	85.00	Under Review
Attractions - Garden - Guided Tours - up to group of 25 - Weekends	Discretionary	105.00	Under Review
Attractions - Garden - Special Interest Japanese Garden Guided Tours - Guide Cost - Weekdays up to 15	Discretionary	110.00	Under Review
Attractions - Garden - Special Interest Guided Japanese Garden Guided Tours - Guide Cost - Weekends up to 15	Discretionary	130.00	Under Review
Attractions - Garden - Family One Adult	Discretionary	15.00	Under Review
Attractions - Garden - Family Two Adults	Discretionary	21.00	Under Review
Attractions - Garden - Walk Up Japanese Garden Tour	Discretionary	5.00	Under Review
Attractions - Old Hall - Group Adult	Discretionary	7.00	Under Review
Attractions - Old Hall - Group Child	Discretionary	5.00	Under Review

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Attractions - Old Hall - Guided Tours - Up to group of 25 - weekdays	Discretionary	260.00	Under Review
Attractions - Old Hall - Guided Tours - Up to group of 25 - weekends	Discretionary	350.00	Under Review
Attractions - Farm - Adult	Discretionary	8.00	Under Review
Attractions - Farm - Adult - National Trust member	Discretionary	8.00	Under Review
Attractions - Farm - Child	Discretionary	6.00	Under Review
Attractions - Farm - Child - National Trust member	Discretionary	6.00	Under Review
Attractions - Farm - Family	Discretionary	21.00	Under Review
Attractions - Farm - Family - National Trust member	Discretionary	21.00	Under Review
Attractions - Farm - Group Adult (per person)	Discretionary	7.00	Under Review
Attractions - Farm - Group Child (per person)	Discretionary	5.00	Under Review
Attractions - Farm - Single Adult Family Ticket	Discretionary	15.00	Under Review

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Attractions - Farm - Two Adults Family Ticket	Discretionary	21.00	Under Review
Attractions - Farm - Special Interest Farm tours - Weekdays	Discretionary	110.00	Under Review
Attractions - Farm - Special Interest Farm tours - Weekends	Discretionary	130.00	Under Review
Park Entry - Cars, Motor Cycles, Horse Drawn Vehicles	Discretionary	9.50	Under Review
Park Entry - Horse & Rider	Discretionary	8.00	Under Review
Park Entry - Disabled Cars, etc	Discretionary	4.00	Under Review
Park Entry - Annual Season	Discretionary	160.00	Under Review
Park Entry - Disabled Annual Season	Discretionary	80.00	Under Review
Park Entry - Quarterly Season	Discretionary	80.00	Under Review
Park Entry - Monthly Season	Discretionary	56.00	Under Review
Tatton Garden Society (TGS) Members	Discretionary	7.00	Under Review

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges £
Sailing - Annual Permit	Discretionary	50.00	Under Review
Sailing - Full Day (without permit)	Discretionary	25.00	Under Review
Sailing - Full Day (with permit)	Discretionary	12.50	Under Review
Sailing - After 15.00 (without permit)	Discretionary	12.50	Under Review
Sailing - After 15.00 (with permit)	Discretionary	7.00	Under Review
Fishing - Adult	Discretionary	10.00	Under Review
Fishing - Child	Discretionary	6.00	Under Review
Grant of new lease/tenancy – commercial	Discretionary	Minimum of £900 or 10% of the first year rent whichever is the greater	Minimum of £900 or 10% of the first year rent whichever is the greater
Renewal of existing lease/tenancy - commercial	Discretionary	Minimum of £900 or 10% of the first year rent whichever is the greater	Minimum of £900 or 10% of the first year rent whichever is the greater

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges  £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £
Grant of new lease/tenancy - other	Discretionary	Minimum of £900 or 10% of the first year rent whichever is the greater	Minimum of £900 or 10% of the first year rent whichever is the greater
Renewal of an existing lease/tenancy - other	Discretionary	Minimum of £900 or 10% of the first year rent whichever is the greater	Minimum of £900 or 10% of the first year rent whichever is the greater
Disposals at less than market value	Discretionary	Discretionary or as per below at MV	Discretionary or as per below at MV
Disposals at market value; £0 - £100,000	Discretionary	Minimum of £900 or 1.5% of the Capital Value (up to a maximum of £5,000)	Minimum of £900 or 1.5% of the Capital Value (up to a maximum of £5,000)
Disposals at market value; over £100,000	Discretionary	Minimum of £1,100 or 1.5% of the Capital Value (up to a maximum of £10,000)	Minimum of £1,100 or 1.5% of the Capital Value (up to a maximum of £10,000)
Disposals at Auction	Discretionary	Buyer's premium - minimum of £5,100 or 3% of the capital value whichever is the greater	Buyer's premium - minimum of £5,100 or 3% of the capital value whichever is the greater

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges  £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £
Grant of an easement	Discretionary	Minimum of £850 or 1.5% of the Capital Value (up to a maximum of £10,000)	Minimum of £850 or 1.5% of the Capital Value (up to a maximum of £10,000)
Grant of licence – commercial	Discretionary	450.00	450.00
Grant of licence – other including events	Discretionary	450.00	450.00
Assignment – commercial	Discretionary	10% of passing rent subject to a minimum of £900.00 whichever is the greater plus 2.5% of any premium agreed (up to a maximum of £5,000)	10% of passing rent subject to a minimum of £900.00 whichever is the greater plus 2.5% of any premium agreed (up to a maximum of £5,000)
Surrender - commercial	Discretionary	£500 or 1.5% of the Capital Value whichever is the greater	£500 or 1.5% of the Capital Value whichever is the greater
Option Agreements - commercial	Discretionary	£900 or 2.5% of the Capital Value (up to	£900 or 2.5% of the Capital Value (up to

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges  £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £
		a maximum of £10,000)	a maximum of £10,000)
Deed of Variation - commercial	Discretionary	£900 or 2.5% of the Capital Value (up to a maximum of £10,000)	£900 or 2.5% of the Capital Value (up to a maximum of £10,000)
Letter of consent e.g. alterations, Indemnity Letters	Discretionary	£200 or Discretionary	£200 or Discretionary
Assignment/surrender/deed of variation/letter of consent - other	Discretionary	£200 or Discretionary	£200 or Discretionary
Public Open Space Adverts	Discretionary	£1,000 plus VAT (if applicable) exact costs will vary due to specific requirement and location	£1,000 plus VAT (if applicable) exact costs will vary due to specific requirement and location
Grant of Wayleave	Discretionary	700.00	700.00
Supply of plans/copy leases to external Solicitors/Agents/3rd parties	Discretionary	75.00	75.00



## Environment and Communities Committee

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges £
Special Collection (vehicle, driver & loader - assume 1/2 tonne collected) - per hour	Discretionary	Commercial activity price on request	Commercial activity price on request
Hire of Mechanical Sweeping Vehicle (Vehicle & driver per hour, min 2 hours incl disposal of waste)	Discretionary	Commercial activity price on request	Commercial activity price on request
Schedule 2 waste collections (per lift, per bin)	Discretionary	Commercial activity price on request	Commercial activity price on request
Refuse Charges - domestic collections - Collection of bulky domestic items (3 max)	Discretionary	45.60	47.88
Refuse Charges - domestic collections - Collection of bulky domestic items (6 max)	Discretionary	90.60	95.13
Refuse Charges - domestic collections - Collection of bulky domestic items (3 max) - Concessionary Rate - Note: Persons receiving one of the following benefits qualify for a concessionary rate: Income Support, Income based Job Seekers Allowance, Council Tax Support, Housing Benefit, Universal Credit (from October 2013), Personal Independence Payment, Incapacity Benefit, Employment and Support Allowance (from 2014) and Armed Forces Independence Payment	Discretionary	29.80	31.29
Garden Waste Subscription per bin annualy Jan - Dec of part of	Discretionary	56.00	56.00
Charging all residents for new or replacement kerbside bins, price dependent on size and whether concessionary	Discretionary		

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges £
Charging all residents for new or replacement kerbside bins, price dependent on size and whether concessionary - 360 litre - residual (black) bin	Discretionary	45.60	47.88
Charging all residents for new or replacement kerbside bins, price dependent on size and whether concessionary - 240 litre - residual (black) bin	Discretionary	33.90	35.60
Charging all residents for new or replacement kerbside bins, price dependent on size and whether concessionary - 240 litre - recycling (silver) bin	Discretionary	33.90	35.60
Charging all residents for new or replacement kerbside bins, price dependent on size and whether concessionary - 240 litre - garden bin	Discretionary	33.90	35.60
Charging all residents for new or replacement kerbside bins, price dependent on size and whether concessionary - 240 litre - garden (green/brown) bin to now include a food caddy	Discretionary	36.10	37.91
Charging all residents for new or replacement kerbside bins, price dependent on size and whether concessionary - 140 litre - residual bin	Discretionary	28.50	29.93
Charging all residents for new or replacement kerbside bins, price dependent on size and whether concessionary - Exchange of any bins - for a different size	Discretionary	Dependent on bin	Dependent on bin
Charging all residents for new or replacement kerbside bins, price dependent on size and whether concessionary - Concessionary rate for 360 litre - residual (black) bin. 25% reduction - Note: Persons receiving one of the following benefits qualify for a concessionary rate: Income Support, Income based Job Seekers Allowance, Council Tax Support, Housing	Discretionary	35.10	36.86

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges  £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £
Benefit, Universal Credit (from October 2013), Personal Independence Payment, Incapacity Benefit, Employment and Support Allowance (from 2014) and Armed Forces Independence Payment.			
Charging all residents for new or replacement kerbside bins, price dependent on size and whether concessionary - Concessionary rate for 240 litre - residual (black) bin. 25% reduction - Note: Persons receiving one of the following benefits qualify for a concessionary rate: Income Support, Income based Job Seekers Allowance, Council Tax Support, Housing Benefit, Universal Credit (from October 2013), Personal Independence Payment, Incapacity Benefit, Employment and Support Allowance (from 2014) and Armed Forces Independence Payment.	Discretionary	23.30	24.47
Charging all residents for new or replacement kerbside bins, price dependent on size and whether concessionary - Concessionary rate for 240 litre - garden (green/brown) bin, recycling (silver) bin. 25% reduction - Note: Persons receiving one of the following benefits qualify for a concessionary rate: Income Support, Income based Job Seekers Allowance, Council Tax Support, Housing Benefit, Universal Credit (from October 2013), Personal Independence Payment, Incapacity Benefit, Employment and Support Allowance (from 2014) and Armed Forces Independence Payment.	Discretionary	23.30	24.47
Charging all residents for new or replacement kerbside bins, price dependent on size and whether concessionary - Concessionary rate for 140 litre - residual bin. 25% reduction - Note: Persons receiving one of the following benefits qualify for a concessionary rate: Income Support, Income based Job Seekers Allowance, Council Tax Support, Housing Benefit, Universal Credit (from October 2013), Personal Independence Payment,	Discretionary	19.40	20.37

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges £
Incapacity Benefit, Employment and Support Allowance (from 2014) and Armed Forces Independence Payment.			
Charging all residents for new or replacement kerbside bins, price dependent on size and whether concessionary - Exchange of any bins - for a different size	Discretionary	Dependent on bin	Dependent on bin
Charging all residents for new or replacement kerbside bins, price dependent on size and whether concessionary - Charge for redelivery of bin if ordered and attempted to deliver prior to residency	Discretionary	21.40	22.47
HWRC charges - rubble/construction waste	Discretionary	3.70	3.89
Fleet Management - MOT for Private Vehicle - Note: Maximum charge set by Department of Transport but still requires Portfolio Holder approval	Discretionary	Maximum charge set by DoT	Maximum charge set by DoT
CONGLETON RETAIL MARKET - Shop style trading units - Tuesday: smaller size units	Discretionary	Under Review	Under Review
CONGLETON RETAIL MARKET - Shop style trading units - Tuesday: medium size units	Discretionary	Under Review	Under Review
CONGLETON RETAIL MARKET - Shop style trading units - Tuesday: larger size units	Discretionary	Under Review	Under Review
CONGLETON RETAIL MARKET - Shop style trading units - Saturdays: smaller size units	Discretionary	Under Review	Under Review
CONGLETON RETAIL MARKET - Shop style trading units - Saturday: medium size units	Discretionary	Under Review	Under Review

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges  £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £
CONGLETON RETAIL MARKET - Shop style trading units - Saturday: larger size units	Discretionary	Under Review	Under Review
CONGLETON RETAIL MARKET - Outdoor traders - Tuesday: permanent traders	Discretionary	Under Review	Under Review
CONGLETON RETAIL MARKET - Outdoor traders - Saturday: permanent traders	Discretionary	Under Review	Under Review
CONGLETON RETAIL MARKET - Sunday car boot sale - per half table	Discretionary	Under Review	Under Review
CONGLETON RETAIL MARKET - Electricity recharge of trader usage - per unit	Discretionary	Under Review	Under Review
MACCLESFIELD RETAIL MARKET - Shop style trading units - Area A+ rent & service charge per sq foot per annum	Discretionary	Under Review	Under Review
MACCLESFIELD RETAIL MARKET - Shop style trading units - Area A rent & service charge per sq foot per annum	Discretionary	Under Review	Under Review
MACCLESFIELD RETAIL MARKET - Shop style trading units - Area B rent & service charge per sq foot per annum	Discretionary	Under Review	Under Review
MACCLESFIELD RETAIL MARKET - Shop style trading units - Area C rent & service charge per sq foot per annum	Discretionary	Under Review	Under Review
MACCLESFIELD RETAIL MARKET - Stall rental - Outdoor stalls - per stall per day Tuesday, Friday, Saturday)	Discretionary	Under Review	Under Review
MACCLESFIELD RETAIL MARKET - Electricity recharges - recharge of trader usage - per unit	Discretionary	Under Review	Under Review

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
WILMSLOW RETAIL MARKET - Stall rental - Outdoor stalls - per stall	Discretionary	Under Review	Under Review
COMMERCIAL SPONSORSHIP - Banks Square, Wilmslow - Friday only reduced rate	Discretionary	Under Review	Under Review
COMMERCIAL SPONSORSHIP - Banks Square, Wilmslow - Daily rate (excluding Fridays)	Discretionary	Under Review	Under Review
Cremation Fees - Adult - anytime of day excluding 9.20am and 3.20pm	Discretionary	950.00	997.50
Cremation Fees - Adult - 9.20am Cremation	Discretionary	738.00	774.90
Cremation Fees - Adult - 3.20pm Cremation	Discretionary	950.00	997.50
Cremation Fees - Child under 16yrs (cremation only) 9.20 slot	Discretionary	395.00	414.75
Cremation Fees - Surcharge for after hours cremation (e.g. Saturday AM)	Discretionary	991.00	1,040.55
Cremation Fees - Medical Referee (subject to national agreement)	Discretionary	35.00	36.75
Cremation Fees - Removal of cremated remains (incl. certificate and suitable container)	Discretionary	66.00	69.30
Cremation Fees - Witness of cremated remains	Discretionary	66.00	69.30

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Cremation Fees - Placement of cremated remains from other Crematoria	Discretionary	66.00	69.30
Cremation Fees - Cremation certificate	Discretionary	12.00	12.60
Cremation Fees - Storage of cremated remains per month to be applied after 28 days	Discretionary	49.00	51.45
Cremation Fees - Exhumation of cremated remains	Discretionary	275.00	288.75
Cremation Fees - Cremated remains collected within 24 hours of cremation	Discretionary	66.00	69.30
Cremation Fees - Service over-runs	Discretionary	311.00	326.55
Burial Fees - Class "A" Exclusive Right of Burial for a standard grave - (incl. right to erect a memorial)	Discretionary	1,434.00	1,505.70
Burial Fees - Class "A" Exclusive Right of Burial for a standard grave - (incl. right to erect a memorial) - Non Resident	Discretionary	2,868.00	3,011.40
Burial Fees - Children's Areas (incl. memorial and either burial or cremation of an infant)	Discretionary	955.00	1,002.75
Burial Fees - Children's Areas Tribute Plaques	Discretionary	132.00	138.60
Burial Fees - Exclusive Right of Burial for a standard grave - up to 4 caskets (incl. right to erect a memorial)	Discretionary	669.00	702.45

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Burial Fees - Exclusive Right of Burial for a standard grave - up to 2 caskets (incl. right to erect a memorial)	Discretionary	472.00	495.60
Burial Fees - Exclusive Right of Burial for a standard grave - single plot - 1 casket (incl. right to erect a memorial)	Discretionary	288.00	302.40
Burial Fees - Renewal of Right of Burial	Discretionary	764.00	802.20
Burial Fees - 1st depth for a standard grave - Macclesfield; Congleton	Discretionary	1,250.00	1,312.50
Burial Fees - 2nd depth for a standard grave - Macclesfield; Congleton, 1st Crewe & Nantwich	Discretionary	1,124.00	1,180.20
Burial Fees - 3rd depth for a standard grave - Macclesfield; Congleton, 2nd Crewe & Nantwich	Discretionary	1,000.00	1,050.00
Burial Fees - Insufficient room for interment following a request to re-open grave	Discretionary	264.00	277.20
Burial Fees - Internment of Cremated Remains in a wooden casket	Discretionary	275.00	288.75
Burial Fees - Internment of Cremated Remains in a plot space	Discretionary	275.00	288.75
Burial Fees - Internment of Cremated Remains in a vault / kerb	Discretionary	160.00	168.00
Burial Fees - Right of Burial for cremated remains cremation plot - Non Resident	Discretionary	1,266.00	1,329.30



<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Burial Fees - Right of Burial for cremated remains in Wall of Remembrance - Macclesfield	Discretionary	645.00	677.25
General Fees - Supply of wooden casket for cremated remains	Discretionary	96.00	100.80
General Fees - Temporary Cross (maximum 12 months)	Discretionary	60.00	63.00
General Fees - Unauthorised Temporary Cross	Discretionary	210.00	220.50
General Fees - Use of Chapel only	Discretionary	263.00	276.15
General Fees - Grave Selection where applicable	Discretionary	96.00	100.80
General Fees - Copy deed for right of burial	Discretionary	60.00	63.00
General Fees - Transfer of ownership	Discretionary	66.00	69.30
General Fees - Extract from Register per single grave space	Discretionary	Free	Free
General Fees - Search fee if year unknown per deceased person	Discretionary	12.00	12.60
General Fees - Papers not received in accordance with rules and regulations	Discretionary	66.00	69.30

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
General Fees - Incorrect coffin size - for burial purposes	Discretionary	144.00	151.20
General Fees - Late arrival of burials - applies after 15 minutes	Discretionary	263.00	276.15
General Fees - Environmental Surcharge	Discretionary	80.00	84.00
General Fees - Use of Wesley Music System for music during service	Discretionary	42.00	44.10
Memorials - Right for every additional inscription on headstone, tomb or monument	Discretionary	66.00	69.30
Memorial Kerbs - Renewal of kerb stone and vase	Discretionary	216.00	226.80
Book of Remembrance - Two line entry	Discretionary	102.00	107.10
Book of Remembrance - Each additional line	Discretionary	25.00	26.25
Book of Remembrance - Five line entry	Discretionary	169.00	177.45
Book of Remembrance - Eight line entry	Discretionary	236.00	247.80
Book of Remembrance - Floral emblem (only with min 5 line entry)	Discretionary	118.00	123.90

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Book of Remembrance - Non-floral emblem (only available with minimum 5 line entry)	Discretionary	149.00	156.45
Children's Book of Remembrance - Two line entry	Discretionary	102.00	107.10
Children's Book of Remembrance - Each additional line	Discretionary	25.00	26.25
Children's Book of Remembrance - Five line entry	Discretionary	169.00	177.45
Children's Book of Remembrance - Illustration - Teddy / Cherub etc	Discretionary	96.00	100.80
Memorial Garden of Remembrance - Sanctum Ashes vault - 25 year lease (incl. inscription)	Discretionary	1,080.00	1,134.00
Memorial Garden of Remembrance - Sanctum Ashes vault - 50 year lease (incl. inscription)	Discretionary	1,557.00	1,634.85
Memorial Garden of Remembrance - Sanctum Ashes vault - replacement plaque	Discretionary	217.00	227.85
Memorial Garden of Remembrance - Sanctum Ashes vault - additional inscription	Discretionary	150.00	157.50
Memorial Garden of Remembrance - Sanctum Ashes vault - additional motif	Discretionary	72.00	75.60
Memorial Garden of Remembrance - Sanctum Ashes vault - photo plaque	Discretionary	152.00	159.60

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Memorial Garden of Remembrance - Granite Benches	Discretionary	POA	POA
Memorial Garden of Remembrance - Granite Boulder - 10 year lease (incl. inscription)	Discretionary	627.00	658.35
Memorial Garden of Remembrance - Granite Book plaque - 10 year lease (incl.inscription)	Discretionary	257.00	269.85
Memorial Garden of Remembrance - Butterfly Garden plaque (Sandbach Cemetery) - 10 year lease (incl.inscription)	Discretionary	627.00	658.35
Memorial Garden of Remembrance - Formal Garden Tower plaque - 10 year lease (incl. inscription)	Discretionary	197.00	206.85
Memorial Garden of Remembrance - Formal Garden Kerbstone - 25 year lease (incl. inscription)	Discretionary	746.00	783.30
Memorial Garden of Remembrance - Formal Garden Columbarium - 10 year lease (incl. inscription)	Discretionary	442.00	464.10
Memorial Garden of Remembrance - Granite Tablet - 10 year lease (incl. inscription)	Discretionary	575.00	603.75
Memorial Garden of Remembrance - Sandstone Kerbstone - 25 year lease (incl. inscription)	Discretionary	650.00	682.50
Memorial Garden of Remembrance - ARK Kerbstone - 10 year lease (incl. inscription)	Discretionary	300.00	315.00
Memorial Garden of Remembrance - Woodland Tower plaque	Discretionary	285.00	299.25

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Memorial Garden of Remembrance - Double Columbarium niche (up to 4 sets of ashes) - 25 year lease	Discretionary	1,015.00	1,065.75
Memorial Garden of Remembrance - Single Columbarium niche (up to 2 sets of ashes) - 25 year lease	Discretionary	508.00	533.40
Memorial Garden of Remembrance - Leather Recordia panel	Discretionary	227.00	238.35
Memorial Garden of Remembrance - Tree of Memories	Discretionary	171.00	179.55
Memorial Garden of Remembrance - Wall of Remembrance	Discretionary	627.00	658.35
Home Safety Handyperson Scheme - (Note: this charge was previously listed under Housing but the service is now provided by Orbitas.)	Discretionary	37.00	38.85
GRASS SOCCER PITCHES - Sites with changing includes line marking - Adult - per team per season	Discretionary	680.83	714.87
GRASS SOCCER PITCHES - Sites with changing includes line marking - Junior - per team per season	Discretionary	430.54	452.07
GRASS SOCCER PITCHES - Sites without changing includes line marking - Adult - per season	Discretionary	557.23	585.09
GRASS SOCCER PITCHES - Sites without changing includes line marking - Junior - per season	Discretionary	310.03	325.53
GRASS SOCCER PITCHES - Sites without changing includes line marking - Per match charge with changing	Discretionary	64.89	68.13

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
GRASS SOCCER PITCHES - Sites without changing includes line marking - Per match charge without changing	Discretionary	57.68	60.56
GRASS SOCCER PITCHES - Sites without changing includes line marking - Pitch overmarking included in season charge	Discretionary	189.52	199.00
RUGBY - Sites with changing includes line marking - Adult -per team per season	Discretionary	772.50	811.13
RUGBY - Sites with changing includes line marking - Junior - per team per season	Discretionary	515.00	540.75
RUGBY - Sites with changing includes line marking - Per match charge with changing - Adult - per game	Discretionary	64.89	68.13
RUGBY - Sites without changing includes line marking - Adult - per team per season	Discretionary	630.36	661.88
RUGBY - Sites without changing includes line marking - Junior - per team per season	Discretionary	400.67	420.70
RUGBY - Sites without changing includes line marking - Per match charge without changing - Junior - per team per season	Discretionary	57.68	60.56
RUGBY - Sites without changing includes line marking - Pitch overmarking included in season charge - Adult - per game	Discretionary	200.85	210.89
LACROSSE - Pitch Per Session	Discretionary	497.49	522.36
BOWLS - SEASON TICKETS - Adult per season	Discretionary	160.68	168.71

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
BOWLS - SEASON TICKETS - Concession per season	Discretionary	140.08	147.08
MACCLESFIELD PARKS - Tennis - Club Use	Discretionary	Negotiable	Negotiable
MACCLESFIELD PARKS - Cricket Per Wicket including changing - Senior - Per Wicket including changing	Discretionary	81.37	85.44
MACCLESFIELD PARKS - Cricket Bollington CC - Junior Games - Bollington CC	Discretionary	37.08	38.93
MACCLESFIELD PARKS - Cricket Bollington CC - use of wicket and changing - Bollington CC	Discretionary	36.05	37.85
MACCLESFIELD PARKS - Cricket Bollington CC - use of cricket field for practice - Bollington CC	Discretionary	36.05	37.85
MACCLESFIELD PARKS - Pavilions (non sporting use) Monday to Friday per booking slot - Monday to Thursday per hour, minimum of 2 hours	Discretionary	22.66	23.79
MACCLESFIELD PARKS - Pavilions (non sporting use) Saturday & Sunday per booking slot - Friday, Saturday & Sunday	Discretionary	26.78	28.12
MACCLESFIELD PARKS - Pavilions (non sporting use) Concession rate per booking slot - Association - excluding Summer - Monday to Thursday 1pm - 4.30pm	Discretionary	20.60	21.63
EVENTS - Filming on Green Space - fee per half day	Discretionary	246.75	259.09
EVENTS - Low Users - Chargeable Activities. (Fitness Classes) - (per day, max 10 sessions; then subject to review) Less than 49 users	Discretionary	6.18	6.49

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Commercial Events - Small Scale 1-500 attendees Cost per Day *additional days charged at 90% of day rate - Cost per Day *additional days charged at 90% of day rate	Discretionary	247.20	259.56
Commercial Events - Small Scale 1-500 attendees Deposit '-' returnable if site left in undamaged and tidy condition. If damage exceeds value of deposit additional costs will be recovered. - Deposit - returnable if site left in undamaged and tidy condition	Discretionary	568.56	596.99
Commercial Events - Medium Scale 501-2,500 attendees Cost per Day - Cost per Day *additional days charged at 90% of day rate	Discretionary	487.19	511.55
Commercial Events - Medium Scale 501-2,500 attendees Deposit - returnable if site left in undamaged and tidy condition. If damage exceeds value of deposit additional costs will be recovered	Discretionary	568.56	596.99
Commercial Events - Large Scale 2,501+ attendees Cost per Day - Cost per Day *additional days charged at 90% of day rate	Discretionary	829.15	870.61
Commercial Events - Large Scale 2,501+ attendees Deposit - Deposit - returnable if site left in undamaged and tidy condition. If damage exceeds value of deposit additional costs will be recovered	Discretionary	1,081.50	1,135.58
Charity / Community Events - Small Scale 1-500 attendees Cost per Day *additional days charged at 90% of day rate	Discretionary	59.74	62.73
Charity / Community Events - Small Scale 1-500 attendees Deposit '-' returnable if site left in undamaged and tidy condition. If damage exceeds value of deposit additional costs will be recovered	Discretionary	141.11	148.17



<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Charity / Community Events - Medium Scale 501-2,500 attendees Cost per Day - Cost per Day *additional days charged at 90% of day rate	Discretionary	120.51	126.54
Charity / Community Events - Medium Scale 501-2,500 attendees Deposit - Deposit - returnable if site left in undamaged and tidy condition. If damage exceeds value of deposit additional costs will be recovered	Discretionary	284.28	298.49
Charity / Community Events - Large Scale 2,501+ attendees Cost per Day - Cost per Day *additional days charged at 90% of day rate	Discretionary	216.30	227.12
Charity / Community Events - Large Scale 2,501+ attendees Deposit - Deposit - returnable if site left in undamaged and tidy condition. If damage exceeds value of deposit additional costs will be recovered	Discretionary	850.78	893.32
Fairs and Circuses - Fee per operational day and each set-up / take down days	Discretionary	367.00	
Fairs and Circuses - Legal Services contract preparation cost	Discretionary	Price on application	Price on application
Fairs and Circuses - Asset Services surveyors charge (Fee per site annual not per occasion)	Discretionary	397.58	417.46
Fairs and Circuses - Deposit - returnable if site left in undamaged and tidy condition. If damage exceeds value of deposit additional costs will be recovered	Discretionary	TBC	TBC
ALLOTMENTS - Wistaston only - Annual rental of single plot	Discretionary	35.02	36.77
ALLOTMENTS - Wistaston only - Annual rental of single plot (OAP / Registered Disabled)	Discretionary	20.60	21.63

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges  £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £
ALLOTMENTS - Former Macclesfield - Annual rental per square metre Without water or roads * - Charges reduced by 30% for Allotment Association	Discretionary	0.13	0.14
ALLOTMENTS - Former Macclesfield - Annual rental per square metre With either water or roads * - Charges reduced by 30% for Allotment Association	Discretionary	0.19	0.19
ALLOTMENTS - Former Macclesfield - Annual rental per square metre With both water and roads * - Charges reduced by 30% for Allotment Association	Discretionary	0.19	0.19
ALLOTMENTS - Former Macclesfield - Annual rental per square metre Without water or roads - Senior Citizens	Discretionary	0.19	0.19
ALLOTMENTS - Former Macclesfield - Annual rental per square metre With both water and roads - Senior Citizens - With either water or roads - Senior Citizens	Discretionary	0.10	0.11
ALLOTMENTS - Former Macclesfield - Annual rental per square metre With both water and roads - Senior Citizens - With both water and roads - Senior Citizens	Discretionary	0.10	0.11
Standard and Personal Search Fees - Standard Local Search (Residential)	Discretionary	105.00	Under Review
Standard and Personal Search Fees - Standard Local Search (Commercial)	Discretionary	186.00	Under Review
Expedited Search Service (Full Searches only) - Expedited Full Search only Residential (excl Peak District National Park)	Discretionary	138.00	Under Review
Expedited Search Service (Full Searches only) - Expedited Full Search only Commercial (excl Peak District National Park)	Discretionary	219.00	Under Review

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Expedited Search Service (Full Searches only) - Standard Local Search (Residential property within Peak District National Park)	Discretionary	129.20	Under Review
Expedited Search Service (Full Searches only) - Standard Local Search (Commercial property within Peak District National Park)	Discretionary	210.20	Under Review
Register Search (Property within Peak District National Park) - Certificate of Search (LLC1)	Discretionary	36.00	Under Review
Register Search (Property within Peak District National Park) - Certificate of Search (LLC1) (Property within Peak District National Park)	Discretionary	47.00	Under Review
Register Search (Property within Peak District National Park) - Additional Parcels (LLC1)	Discretionary	5.00	Under Review
Part 1 Enquiries (CON 29) - One Parcel of Land - Residential	Discretionary	69.00	Under Review
Part 1 Enquiries (CON 29) - One Parcel of Land (Property within Peak District National Park) - Residential	Discretionary	82.20	Under Review
Part 1 Enquiries (CON 29) - Additional Parcels Of Land - Residential	Discretionary	27.60	Under Review
Part 1 Enquiries (CON 29) - One Parcel of Land - Commercial	Discretionary	150.00	Under Review
Part 1 Enquiries (CON 29) - One Parcel of Land (Property within Peak District National Park) - Commercial	Discretionary	163.20	Under Review
Part 1 Enquiries (CON 29) - Additional Parcels Of Land - Commercial	Discretionary	27.60	Under Review

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Part 1 Enquiries (CON 29) - Submitted with a full search - Printed Enquiry (within Form Con29) excl Question 22	Discretionary	18.00	Under Review
Part 1 Enquiries (CON 29) - Submitted with a full search - Printed Enquiry (within Form Con29) Question 22	Discretionary	25.20	Under Review
Part 1 Enquiries (CON 29) - Submitted with a full search - Printed Enquiry (within Form Con29) (Property within Peak District National Park)	Discretionary	21.60	Under Review
Part 1 Enquiries (CON 29) - Submitted without a full search - Booking In and Validation fee	Discretionary	18.00	Under Review
Part 1 Enquiries (CON 29) - Submitted without a full search - Each printed enquiry (within CON29 form) excl Question 22	Discretionary	18.00	Under Review
Part 1 Enquiries (CON 29) - Submitted without a full search - Printed enquiry (within CON29 form) Question 22	Discretionary	25.20	Under Review
Part 1 Enquiries (CON 29) - Submitted without a full search - Printed Enquiry (within Form Con29) (Property within Peak District National Park)	Discretionary	21.60	Under Review
Miscellaneous Enquiries - Each Additional Enquiry (with full search)	Discretionary	45.00	Under Review
Miscellaneous Enquiries - Each Additional Enquiry - (without a Full search includes booking-in fee)	Discretionary	63.00	Under Review
Miscellaneous Enquiries - Registration of a charge in Part 11 (Temporary)	Discretionary	25.00	Under Review
Miscellaneous Enquiries - Registration of a charge in Part 11 (Permanent / Definitive)	Discretionary	25.00	Under Review

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Miscellaneous Enquiries - Filing a judgement ....Part 11 of the register	Discretionary	5.00	Under Review
Miscellaneous Enquiries - Inspection of documents under rule 10	Discretionary	N/C	Under Review
Miscellaneous Enquiries - Each Question / Enquiry - arising from Local Land Charges (LLC1 only) report	Discretionary	36.00	Under Review
Miscellaneous Enquiries - Each Question / Enquiry - arising from Local Land Charges (Con29R only) report	Discretionary	69.00	Under Review
Miscellaneous Enquiries - Each Question / Enquiry - arising from Property Search service data viewing (Register)	Discretionary	36.00	Under Review
Miscellaneous Enquiries - Each Question / Enquiry - arising from Property Search service data viewing (Con29)	Discretionary	69.00	Under Review
Full Search Decision Fees: - Copies of each decision notice (in excess of the 3 "free" decisions - Residential only)	Discretionary	TBC	Under Review
Full Search Decision Fees: - Copies of each decision notice (in excess of the 3 "free" decisions - Commercial only)	Discretionary	TBC	Under Review
Full Search Decision Fees: - Re-issue of original "Full" search report (provided 4 weeks after original)	Discretionary	5.50	Under Review
Full Search Decision Fees: - Re-issue of original "Con29" search report (provided 4 weeks after original)	Discretionary	n/a	n/a
Full Search Decision Fees: - Re-issue of original "LLC1" search report (provided 4 weeks after original)	Discretionary	n/a	n/a

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Full Search Decision Fees: - Re-issue of original "Con29R" search report (provided 4 weeks after original)	Discretionary	n/a	n/a
Land Charges Registrations - Copies of "Originating" Document - First Page	Discretionary	n/a	n/a
Land Charges Registrations - Copies of "Originating" Document - 2nd & Subsequent pages	Discretionary	n/a	n/a
Land Charges Registrations - Copies of "Originating" Document - Copy of plan A4	Discretionary	n/a	n/a
Land Charges Registrations - Copies of "Originating" Document - Copy of plan A3	Discretionary	n/a	n/a
Land Charges Registrations - Copies of "Originating" Document - Copy of plan A2	Discretionary	n/a	n/a
Land Charges Registrations - Copies of "Originating" Document - EIR request Pdf copies emailed (each property/land) - additional service to viewing	Discretionary	n/a	n/a
Planning Application Fees - Plan Printing - A0 per copy	Discretionary	30.00	Under Review
Planning Application Fees - Plan Printing - A1 per copy	Discretionary	24.00	Under Review
Planning Application Fees - Plan Printing - A2 per copy	Discretionary	19.50	Under Review
Planning Application Fees - Plan Printing - A3 per copy	Discretionary	12.00	Under Review

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Planning Application Fees - Plan Printing - A4 per copy	Discretionary	6.00	Under Review
Planning Application Fees - Document Copies - Decision Notices	Discretionary	24.00	Under Review
Planning Application Fees - Document Copies - Documents (1st page of any item - all paper sizes)	Discretionary	6.50	Under Review
Planning Application Fees - Document Copies - Documents (2nd and subsequent pages - all paper sizes)	Discretionary	1.50	Under Review
Planning Application Fees - Document Copies - Tree Preservation (one entry extract)	Discretionary	7.00	Under Review
Planning Application Fees - Document Copies - Tree Preservation Order (full document)	Discretionary	65.00	Under Review
Planning Application Fees - Document Copies - Cheshire Landscape Character Assessment	Discretionary	170.00	Under Review
Planning Application Fees - Planning advice Charges (Pre Application Advice) - Duty Planning Officer - 30 minute meeting	Discretionary	Free	Under Review
Planning Application Fees - Planning advice Charges (Pre Application Advice) - Householder - per letter	Discretionary	120.00	Under Review
Planning Application Fees - Planning advice Charges (Pre Application Advice) - Replacement Dwelling Service - per meeting / letter	Discretionary	400.00	Under Review
Planning Application Fees - Planning advice Charges (Pre Application Advice) - Minor Operations Service - per meeting / letter	Discretionary	240.00	Under Review

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Planning Application Fees - Planning advice Charges (Pre Application Advice) - Pre-application service - per meeting	Discretionary	850.00	Under Review
Planning Application Fees - Planning advice Charges (Pre Application Advice) - Pre-application service - each additional officer	Discretionary	180.00	Under Review
Planning Application Fees - Planning advice Charges (Pre Application Advice) - Development Team Service - per meeting	Discretionary	2,400.00	Under Review
Planning Application Fees - Planning advice Charges (Pre Application Advice) - Development Team Service - per each additional meeting	Discretionary	1,200.00	Under Review
Planning Application Fees - Permitted Development Enquiries	Discretionary	75.00	Under Review
Planning Application Fees - Submit and Check Householder Planning Apps only - Help Desk Service	Discretionary	12.00	Under Review
Planning Application Fees - Planning History Search Requests (Residential) - Planning History search from (2006 to present day)	Discretionary	59.00	Under Review
Planning Application Fees - Planning History Search Requests (Residential) - Planning History search from (1986 to 2005 inclusive)	Discretionary	110.00	Under Review
Planning Application Fees - Planning History Search Requests (Residential) - Planning History search (1974 to 1985)	Discretionary	140.00	Under Review
Planning Application Fees - Planning History Search Requests (Residential) - Planning History search (Pre 1974 to oldest found) for Macclesfield area only	Discretionary	195.00	Under Review



<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Planning Application Fees - Planning History Search Requests (Commercial) - Planning History search from (2006 to present day)	Discretionary	80.00	Under Review
Planning Application Fees - Planning History Search Requests (Commercial) - Planning History search from (1986 to 2005 inclusive)	Discretionary	160.00	Under Review
Planning Application Fees - Planning History Search Requests (Commercial) - Planning History search (1974 to 1985)	Discretionary	195.00	Under Review
Planning Application Fees - Planning History Search Requests (Commercial) - Planning History search (Pre 1974 to oldest found) for Macclesfield area only	Discretionary	295.00	Under Review
Planning Application Fees - Planning History Search Requests (Commercial) - Advice on condition compliance - per hour	Discretionary	70.00	Under Review
Planning Application Fees - Planning History Search Requests (Commercial) - High hedge complaint	Discretionary	650.00	Under Review
Planning Application Fees - Planning History Search Requests (Commercial) - Other - Inspectors Reports, Other Studies, documents, etc	Discretionary	Various	Under Review
Planning Policy Documents (these are actual charges for documents already printed): - Local Plan (P&P extra unless otherwise stated) - Congleton (incl p&p)	Discretionary	63.00	Under Review
Planning Policy Documents (these are actual charges for documents already printed): - Local Plan (P&P extra unless otherwise stated) - Crewe and Nantwich (incl p&p)	Discretionary	75.00	Under Review

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Planning Policy Documents (these are actual charges for documents already printed): - Local Plan (P&P extra unless otherwise stated) - Macclesfield (incl p&p)	Discretionary	220.00	Under Review
Planning Policy Documents (these are actual charges for documents already printed): - Proposals Maps ONLY - Congleton	Discretionary	17.00	Under Review
Planning Policy Documents (these are actual charges for documents already printed): - Proposals Maps ONLY - Crewe and Nantwich	Discretionary	17.00	Under Review
Planning Policy Documents (these are actual charges for documents already printed): - Proposals Maps ONLY - Macclesfield	Discretionary	17.00	Under Review
Planning Policy Documents (these are actual charges for documents already printed): - Cheshire East Local Development Framework - Approved Local Plan Strategy (includes p&p)	Discretionary	48.00	Under Review
Planning Policy Documents (these are actual charges for documents already printed): - Development Briefs	Discretionary	Free	Under Review
CONSERVATION PUBLICATIONS - Conservation Area Character Appraisals - 1st page	Discretionary	7.00	Under Review
CONSERVATION PUBLICATIONS - Conservation Area Character Appraisals - Subsequent pages	Discretionary	1.70	Under Review
CONSERVATION PUBLICATIONS - Conservation Publications: - Conservation Area Maps - A3 per copy	Discretionary	13.00	Under Review
CONSERVATION PUBLICATIONS - Conservation Publications: - Conservation Area Maps - A4 per copy	Discretionary	6.50	Under Review

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
CONSERVATION PUBLICATIONS - Conservation Publications: - Statutory List of Buildings of special Architectural interest - 1st page	Discretionary	7.00	Under Review
CONSERVATION PUBLICATIONS - Conservation Publications: - Statutory List of Buildings of special Architectural interest - Subsequent pages	Discretionary	1.70	Under Review
CONSERVATION PUBLICATIONS - Conservation Publications: - Copy of an individual citation sheet for a Site of Biological Importance (SBI)	Discretionary	30.00	Under Review
STREET NAMING and NUMBERING - Statutory: - Naming of a new road (excluding cost of street name plate)	Discretionary	200.00	Under Review
STREET NAMING and NUMBERING - Residential New Development - Numbering of a new development (including flats, apartments - up to 50 dwellings) - 1. Numbering of new development - for dwellings / units exceeding 50: please use a multiple of the charge for 50 (example - 98 dwelling charge = £400)	Discretionary	245.00	Under Review
STREET NAMING and NUMBERING - Residential New Development - Numbering of a new development (including flats, apartments -up to 7 dwellings) Cost per dwelling	Discretionary	40.00	Under Review
STREET NAMING and NUMBERING - Residential New Property - Numbering of individual "new" dwelling (per dwelling)	Discretionary	45.00	Under Review
STREET NAMING and NUMBERING - Residential New Property - Naming of an individual "new" dwelling (per dwelling)	Discretionary	45.00	Under Review
STREET NAMING and NUMBERING - Non Domestic New Developments (see notes below): - Numbering of a new development (non domestic - up to 50 units) - See note (1) below	Discretionary	250.00	Under Review

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges £
STREET NAMING and NUMBERING - Non Domestic New Developments (see notes below): - Numbering of a new development (non domestic - up to 7 units) per unit	Discretionary	45.00	Under Review
STREET NAMING and NUMBERING - Non Domestic New Property: - Numbering of non-domestic "new" unit (per unit)	Discretionary	45.00	Under Review
STREET NAMING and NUMBERING - Non Domestic New Property: - Naming of a non-domestic "new" building (only where no number exists) per unit	Discretionary	45.00	Under Review
STREET NAMING and NUMBERING - Non Statutory : - Renaming of an existing road (where requested by developers / residents) excluding the cost of the street name plate	Discretionary	590.00	Under Review
STREET NAMING and NUMBERING - Non Statutory : - Notification to all concerned parties of postal address amendment (re above) per property	Discretionary	45.00	Under Review
STREET NAMING and NUMBERING - Non Statutory : - Renaming of road name for unoccupied street	Discretionary	123.00	Under Review
STREET NAMING and NUMBERING - Non Statutory : - Renaming of an existing dwelling (Residential) per dwelling	Discretionary	50.00	Under Review
STREET NAMING and NUMBERING - Non Statutory : - Addition of name to numbered dwelling (Residential) per dwelling	Discretionary	50.00	Under Review
STREET NAMING and NUMBERING - Non Statutory : - Renumbering of an existing dwelling (Residential) per dwelling	Discretionary	50.00	Under Review
STREET NAMING and NUMBERING - Non Statutory : - Renumbering of non-domestic unit (per unit)	Discretionary	73.00	Under Review

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
STREET NAMING and NUMBERING - Non Statutory : - Renaming of a non-domestic building (per unit)	Discretionary	73.00	Under Review
STREET NAMING and NUMBERING - Non Statutory : - Naming of a non-domestic building (only where a number exists) per building	Discretionary	73.00	Under Review
STREET NAMING and NUMBERING - Non Statutory : - Changes to development after initial notification per property	Discretionary	56.00	Under Review
STREET NAMING and NUMBERING - Non Statutory : - Confirmation of postal address for solicitors or conveyancers per property	Discretionary	40.00	Under Review
PLANNING EVIDENCE DOCUMENTS - Planning Policy Documents: - Evidence Documents including: SHMA, SHLAA, Retail Study, Open Space etc - Note: Documents now available via website, hardcopy provision as requested	Discretionary	Standard copy rate	Under Review
PLANNING BRIEFS & SUPPLEMENTARY PLANNING GUIDANCE - Note: Documents now available via website, hardcopy provision as requested	Discretionary	Standard copy rate	Under Review
Building Regulation Fees - Document Charges - Building Regulations Compliance letter - Document Charges	Discretionary	50.00	50.00
Building Regulation Fees - Document Copies - Building Regulations Exempt confirmation - Building Regulations - Completion Notice - Document Copies	Discretionary	50.00	50.00
Building Regulation Fees - Document Copies - Building Regulations Exempt confirmation - Building Regulations - Same Day Completion Notice	Discretionary	60.00	60.00
Building Regulation Fees - Document Copies - Building Regulations Exempt confirmation - Building Regulations - Inspection Records	Discretionary	100.00	100.00

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Building Regulation Fees - Document Copies - Building Regulations Exempt confirmation - Demolition Notice	Discretionary	n/a	n/a
Building Regulation Fees - Document Copies - Building Regulations Exempt confirmation - Inspection of Dangerous Structures - per hour	Discretionary	n/a	n/a
Building Regulation Fees - Document Copies - Building Regulations Exempt confirmation - Inspection of Dangerous Structures - per hour (Out of Hours)	Discretionary	n/a	n/a
Building Regulation Fees - Document Copies - Enforcement Enquiries - Confirmation of compliance status from Statutory register	Discretionary	n/a	n/a
Building Regulation Fees - Document Copies - Enforcement Enquiries - Confirmation of compliance requiring a site visit	Discretionary	n/a	n/a
Rapid return (no kennelling)	Discretionary	47.00	52.00
Returning of Stray Dog: - Basic Fee	Discretionary	84.00	92.00
Returning of Stray Dog: - Plus per day kennelling fee	Discretionary	12.60	14.50
Combined Dog release Fee including Kennelling - Rates will be dependent on kennelling costs incurred by the Council	Discretionary	Addressed by fees above	Addressed by fees above
Rats - Rats Domestic Premises (max 3 treatments in 6 weeks)	Discretionary	64.00	70.00
Rats - Rats Domestic Premises (Income Related Benefits) (max 3 treatments in 6 weeks)	Discretionary	32.00	35.00

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Mice - Mice in Domestic Properties Paid in Advance (max 3 treatments in 6 weeks)	Discretionary	64.00	70.00
Mice - Mice in Domestic Properties (Income Related Benefits) (max 3 treatments in 6 weeks)	Discretionary	32.00	35.00
Rats & Mice - Call-out charge for visiting if no treatment is required	Discretionary	10.00	20.00
Pest Control Contracts - Based on Individual Premises Need	Discretionary	POA	POA
General Advice - Telephone Advice	Discretionary	FOC	FOC
Environmental Permitting Regime - Applications, Subsistence, Transfers etc	Statutory	Set by Statute	Set by Statute
Hiring of Horses - Premises Hiring up to 5 horses Renewal (+ vet fee)	Discretionary	258.75	272.00
Hiring of Horses - Premises Hiring up to 5 horses Initial Application (+ vet fee)	Discretionary	287.25	302.00
Hiring of Horses - Premises Hiring more than 5 Horses Renewal (+ vet fee)	Discretionary	345.00	363.00
Hiring of Horses - Premises Hiring out more than 5 Horses Initial Application (+ vet fee)	Discretionary	383.00	403.00
Hiring of Horses - Licence issue fee	Discretionary	175.00	184.00
Selling Animals as Pets - Fish Sales only in an independent or domestic premises Renewal (+ vet fee)	Discretionary	206.25	217.00

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Selling Animals as Pets - Fish Sales only in an independent or domestic premises Initial Application (+ vet fee)	Discretionary	225.75	238.00
Selling Animals as Pets - Renewal (+ vet fee)	Discretionary	275.00	289.00
Selling Animals as Pets - Initial Application (+ vet fee)	Discretionary	301.00	317.00
Selling Animals as Pets - Licence issue fee	Discretionary	175.00	184.00
Animal Boarding (Kennels, Catteries, Day Care) - Animal Boarding Renewal Kennel or Cattery with up to 10 dogs/cats or day care with up to 2 dogs	Discretionary	206.25	217.00
Animal Boarding (Kennels, Catteries, Day Care) - Animal Boarding Initial Application Kennel or Cattery with up to 10 dogs/cats or day care with up to 2 dogs	Discretionary	225.75	238.00
Animal Boarding (Kennels, Catteries, Day Care) - Animal Boarding Renewal (+ vet fee)	Discretionary	275.00	289.00
Animal Boarding (Kennels, Catteries, Day Care) - Animal Boarding Initial Application (+ vet fee)	Discretionary	301.00	317.00
Animal Boarding (Kennels, Catteries, Day Care) - Licence issue fee	Discretionary	175.00	184.00
Home Boarding - Up to 2 dogs Renewal	Discretionary	192.75	203.00



<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Home Boarding - Up to 2 dogs Initial Application	Discretionary	217.50	229.00
Home Boarding - Renewal	Discretionary	257.00	270.00
Home Boarding - Initial Application	Discretionary	290.00	305.00
Home Boarding - Licence Issue Fee	Discretionary	175.00	184.00
Franchiser/Arranger - Renewal (up to 3 hosts)	Discretionary	263.00	277.00
Franchiser/Arranger - Additional fee per additional host (in excess of 3) included in the licence application or added during the licence period	Discretionary	58.00	61.00
Franchiser/Arranger - Initial Application (up to 3 hosts)	Discretionary	290.00	305.00
Franchiser/Arranger - Additional fee per additional host (in excess of 3) included in the licence application or added during the licence period	Discretionary	58.00	61.00
Franchiser/Arranger - Licence issue Fee	Discretionary	175.00	184.00
Dog Breeding (up to and including 2 breeding bitches) - Renewal (+ vet fee)	Discretionary	307.50	323.00
Dog Breeding (up to and including 2 breeding bitches) - Initial Application (+ vet fee)	Discretionary	369.00	390.00

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Dog Breeding (3- 10 breeding bitches) - Renewal (+ vet fee)	Discretionary	410.00	431.00
Dog Breeding (3- 10 breeding bitches) - Initial Application (+ vet fee)	Discretionary	492.00	517.00
Dog Breeding (3- 10 breeding bitches) - Licence Issue Fee	Discretionary	275.00	289.00
Dog Breeding (11-25 breeding bitches) - Renewal (+ vet fee)	Discretionary	766.00	805.00
Dog Breeding (11-25 breeding bitches) - Initial Application (+ vet fee)	Discretionary	875.00	919.00
Dog Breeding (11-25 breeding bitches) - Licence Issue Fee	Discretionary	766.00	805.00
Dog Breeding (26-50 breeding bitches) - Breeding Establishment Renewal (+ vet fee)	Discretionary	1,150.00	1,208.00
Dog Breeding (26-50 breeding bitches) - Breeding Establishment Initial Application (+ vet fee)	Discretionary	1,315.00	1,381.00
Dog Breeding (26-50 breeding bitches) - Licence Issue Fee	Discretionary	1,150.00	1,208.00
Dog Breeding (51+ breeding bitches) - Renewal (+ vet fee)	Discretionary	1,750.00	1,838.00
Dog Breeding (51+ breeding bitches) - Initial Application (+ vet fee)	Discretionary	1,915.00	2,011.00

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Dog Breeding (51+ breeding bitches) - Licence Issue Fee	Discretionary	1,750.00	1,838.00
Keeping or training animals for Exhibition - Animal Exhibits with up to 5 animals - Renewal	Discretionary	206.25	217.00
Keeping or training animals for Exhibition - Animal Exhibits with up to 5 animals - Initial Application	Discretionary	246.00	259.00
Keeping or training animals for Exhibition - Animal Exhibits Renewal (+ vet fee)	Discretionary	275.00	289.00
Keeping or training animals for Exhibition - Animal Exhibits Initial Application (+ vet fee)	Discretionary	328.00	345.00
Keeping or training animals for Exhibition - Licence Issue Fee	Discretionary	175.00	184.00
Fees relating to the above only: Pre-application inspection (recommended for new premises) - single activity (+ vet fee)	Discretionary	121.00	128.00
Fees relating to the above only: Pre-application inspection - fee per additional activity	Discretionary	60.00	63.00
Fees relating to the above only: Variation/transfer of licence	Discretionary	61.00	65.00
Fees relating to the above only: Re-evaluation of rating fee (including inspection)	Discretionary	230.00	242.00
Fees relating to the above only: Re-visit Fee	Discretionary	121.00	128.00

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Fees relating to the above only: Replacement licence	Discretionary	61.00	65.00
Fees relating to the above only: Procedure writing (1.5 hours)	Discretionary	110.00	116.00
Fees relating to the above only: Procedure writing in excess of 1.5 hours charged at an hourly rate of	Discretionary	71.50	76.00
Fees relating to the above only: Admin fee per hour for anything not covered above £55/hour	Discretionary	55.00	58.00
Fees relating to the above only: Late payment/letter chasing renewal applications after the initial reminder sent at 12 weeks	Discretionary	New	20.00
Dangerous Wild Animals - Renewal (+ vet fee)	Discretionary	230.00	242.00
Dangerous Wild Animals - Initial Application (+ vet fee)	Discretionary	260.00	273.00
Zoo Licence - New application - initial fee	Discretionary	438.00	460.00
Zoo Licence - New application - inspection fee at 12 months	Discretionary	438.00	460.00
Zoo Licence - Renewal - initial fee	Discretionary	438.00	460.00
Zoo Licence - Renewal - inspection fee at 3 years	Discretionary	438.00	460.00

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges £
Zoo Licence - Hourly rate for work in excess of 6 hours	Discretionary	62.00	66.00
Additional fee in relation to joint licences, i.e. where a joint licence is requested, a licence will be issued for each individual separately to prevent enforcement issues should one of the joint licencees cease to be involved in the business for example	Discretionary	175.00	184.00
Food Safety - Food Health Certificates For Exported Food (for up to 1 hours work and then at a rate of £76 per hour for complex certificates / those requiring a specific site visit)	Discretionary	89.00	94.00
Food Safety / Allergen Training in your workplace (for up to 20 attendees + £15 per candidate workbook)	Discretionary	600.00	650.00
Food Safety - Voluntary surrender of food - per hour + disposal costs	Discretionary	72.00	76.00
Food Safety - Food Hygiene Rating Re-score Visits	Discretionary	147.00	154.00
Food Safety - Food Hygiene Advisory Service - (This will be recharged for a minimum of £152 for the first 2 hours work and then at a rate of £76 per hour)	Discretionary	144.00	152.00
Food Safety - Food Safety / Allergen Training (per person inclusive of materials)	Discretionary	65.00	69.00
Food Safety Training Exam Re-sit Fee	Discretionary	n/a	20.00

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Private Water Supplies - Charge for undertaking Risk Assessment	Discretionary	254.00	294.00
Private Water Supplies - Private Water Supply Initial Sampling and Costs Shared Supply (excluding analyst fees)	Discretionary	159.00	196.00
Private Water Supplies - Private Water Supply Initial Sampling and Costs Single Dwelling (Excluding Analyst fees)	Discretionary	159.00	196.00
Private Water Supplies - Private Water Supply Resampling (excluding analyst fees)	Discretionary	n/a	98.00
Private Water Supplies - Farm assured sample visit (excluding analyst fees)	Discretionary	96.00	123.00
Private Water Supplies - Resample of Swimming Pool Waters (officer costs)	Discretionary	73.00	86.00
Private Water Supplies - Primary Authority Agreements (Hourly Rate)	Discretionary	72.00	76.00
Provision of Information - Freedom of Information (FOI to max of £400.00)	Discretionary	Free of Charge	Free of Charge
Provision of Information - Environmental information requests (hourly charge)	Discretionary	74.00	78.00
Provision of Information - Contaminated Land Requests	Discretionary	74.00	78.00
Provision of Information - Review and Interpretation of Environmental Reports (Standard Report Cost)	Discretionary	n/a	n/a

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges  £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £
Provision of Information - Review of reports either prior to submission to Planning or if rejected as part of the planning process - The charge will cover the first 3 hours or part thereof	Discretionary	150.00	234.00
Provision of Information - Review of reports either prior to submission to Planning or if rejected as part of the planning process - Any additional time will be charged per hour of part thereof	Discretionary	50.00	78.00
Public Health (Registration) - Ear Piercing, acupuncture, tattooist - Personal	Discretionary	67.00	74.00
Public Health (Registration) - Ear Piercing, acupuncture, tattooist - Personal - additional person once premises licence granted	Discretionary	67.00	74.00
Public Health (Registration) - Ear Piercing, acupuncture, tattooist - Premises & Initial Applicant	Discretionary	154.00	169.00
Public Health (Registration) - Ear Piercing, acupuncture, tattooist - Administrative changes to historic registration	Discretionary	32.00	35.00
Scrap Metal Dealers & Motor Salvage Operators - Collectors Licence (3 year duration)	Discretionary	201.00	201.00
Scrap Metal Dealers & Motor Salvage Operators - Additional Collectors Licence	Discretionary	18.00	18.00
Scrap Metal Dealers & Motor Salvage Operators - Replacement Collectors Licence	Discretionary	18.00	18.00
Scrap Metal Dealers & Motor Salvage Operators - Site Licence (3 year duration)	Discretionary	247.00	247.00

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Scrap Metal Dealers & Motor Salvage Operators - Replacement Site Licence	Discretionary	18.00	18.00
Mobile Homes Act 2013 - Annual Fee / New Application Fee (Fee dependent upon pitch numbers) - Up to 10 pitches	Discretionary	211.00	225.00
Mobile Homes Act 2013 - Annual Fee / New Application Fee (Fee dependent upon pitch numbers) - Up to 20 pitches	Discretionary	262.00	280.00
Mobile Homes Act 2013 - Annual Fee / New Application Fee (Fee dependent upon pitch numbers) - Up to 30 pitches	Discretionary	328.00	340.00
Mobile Homes Act 2013 - Annual Fee / New Application Fee (Fee dependent upon pitch numbers) - Up to 40 pitches	Discretionary	394.00	416.00
Mobile Homes Act 2013 - Annual Fee / New Application Fee (Fee dependent upon pitch numbers) - Up to 50 pitches	Discretionary	440.00	471.00
Mobile Homes Act 2013 - Annual Fee / New Application Fee (Fee dependent upon pitch numbers) - Over 50 pitches	Discretionary	499.00	521.00
Mobile Homes Act 2013 - Transfer Fee	Discretionary	116.00	124.00
Mobile Homes Act 2013 - Simple Licence Amendment (there is no fee if the charge is imposed by the local authority)	Discretionary	116.00	124.00
Mobile Homes Act 2013 - Detailed Licence Amendment	Discretionary	348.00	372.00
Mobile Homes Act 2013 - Deposit of Site Rules	Discretionary	38.00	44.00



<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Mobile Homes Act 2013 - Service of Statutory Notices	Discretionary	-	-
Hackney Carriage and Private Hire Vehicles - Hackney Carriage - 1 year	Statutory	325.00	340.00
Hackney Carriage and Private Hire Vehicles - Private Hire Vehicle - 1 year	Statutory	325.00	340.00
Accident replacement vehicle 3 month licence including 1 test (new fee for 2023/2024)	Statutory	175.00	175.00
Hackney Carriage and Private Hire Vehicles - Hackney Carriage / Private Hire Test Fee	Statutory	85.00	85.00
Hackney Carriage and Private Hire Vehicles - Joint Hackney Carriage / Private Hire Driver - 3 years	Statutory	115.00	120.00
Hackney Carriage and Private Hire Vehicles - Private Hire Operator - 5 years	Statutory	400.00	420.00
Hackney Carriage and Private Hire Vehicles - Vehicle Re-test Fee	Statutory	50.00	50.00
Hackney Carriage and Private Hire Vehicles - Joint Hackney Carriage / Private Hire Driver - Renewal	Statutory	135.00	140.00
Hackney Carriage and Private Hire Vehicles - Replacement Driver Badge	Statutory	10.00	10.00
Hackney Carriage and Private Hire Vehicles - Replacement Plate	Statutory	10.00	10.00

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Hackney Carriage and Private Hire Vehicles - Replacement window sticker	Statutory	5.00	5.00
Hackney Carriage and Private Hire Vehicles - DVLA Licence Check	Statutory	5.00	5.00
Hackney Carriage and Private Hire Vehicles - Knowledge Test	Statutory	50.00	50.00
Hackney Carriage and Private Hire Vehicles - Knowledge Test Remark	Statutory	20.00	20.00
Hackney Carriage and Private Hire Vehicles - Safeguarding Training (where there is a cost to the Licensing Authority)	Statutory	50.00	50.00
Hackney Carriage and Private Hire Vehicles - Transfer of Licence	Statutory	45.00	50.00
Hackney Carriage and Private Hire Vehicles - Check and Send Service	Statutory	10.00	10.00
Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) Applications	Statutory	58.00	60.00
Street Traders - 12 Month Consent	Statutory	385.00	405.00
Street Traders - 6 Month Consent	Statutory	250.00	265.00
Street Traders - 3 Month Consent	Statutory	200.00	210.00

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Street Traders - 1 Month Consent	Statutory	150.00	160.00
Street Traders - 1 Week Consent	Statutory	100.00	105.00
Street Traders - 1 Day Consent	Statutory	50.00	55.00
Sexual Entertainment Venues - New application	Statutory	2,280.00	2,280.00
Sexual Entertainment Venues - Renewal	Statutory	1,140.00	1,140.00
Sexual Entertainment Venues - Transfer	Statutory	500.00	500.00
Sexual Entertainment Venues - Variation	Statutory	2,280.00	2,280.00
Copy of Public Register (per entry) Licensing Act 2003	Statutory	10.50	10.50
Cheshire East Council is able to offer a variety of verification, testing and calibration services for businesses. Our qualified officers can test a range of equipment for you including Petrol Pumps, Scales, Weights, Length Measures, or Spirit Measures. We are able to provide certification or test reports and our Equipment is traceable to National Standards. Minimum Charge 1 Hour. (Set by National Body).	Statutory	72.00	76.00
Explosives - (fees set by statute) - Licence - New	Statutory	Set by Statute	Set by Statute

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Explosives - (fees set by statute) - Licence - Renewal	Statutory	Set by Statute	Set by Statute
Explosives - (fees set by statute) - Registration - New	Statutory	Set by Statute	Set by Statute
Explosives - (fees set by statute) - Registration - Renewal	Statutory	Set by Statute	Set by Statute
Explosives - (fees set by statute) - Transfer / Variation or replacement	Statutory	Set by Statute	Set by Statute
Explosives - (fees set by statute) - Fireworks sold all year	Statutory	Set by Statute	Set by Statute
Petroleum - (fees set by statute) - Not exceeding 2,500L	Statutory	Set by Statute	Set by Statute
Petroleum - (fees set by statute) - Exceeding 2,500L but not 50,000L	Statutory	Set by Statute	Set by Statute
Petroleum - (fees set by statute) - Exceeding 50,000L	Statutory	Set by Statute	Set by Statute
Petroleum - (fees set by statute) - Request for search of petroleum files (plus VAT)	Statutory	72.00	76.00
Petroleum - (fees set by statute) - Transfer of licence	Statutory	Set by Statute	Set by Statute
Primary Authority - Hourly Rate	Discretionary	72.00	76.00
Business Consultation Advice - Hourly Rate	Discretionary	72.00	76.00
Age Restricted Products - Do You PASS - First time seller - 2 hour training course	Discretionary	68.00	72.00
Age Restricted Products - Do You PASS - First time offending - owner/DPS course half day	Discretionary	134.00	141.00

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Age Restricted Products - Do You PASS - Pro active business course	Discretionary	100.00	105.00
Safety of Sports Grounds (if initiated by club) - Hourly Rate	Statutory	72.00	76.00
Proceeds of Crime - Hourly Rate	Discretionary	72.00	76.00
Proceeds of Crime - Searches and Enquiries	Discretionary	Set by Agency	Set by Agency
Internal/External CCTV Monitoring (small)	Discretionary	23.00	24.50
Internal/External CCTV Monitoring (medium)	Discretionary	35.00	37.00
Internal/External CCTV Monitoring (large)	Discretionary	46.00	48.50
Internal/External Alarm Monitoring (small)	Discretionary	23.00	24.50
Internal/External Alarm Monitoring (medium)	Discretionary	35.00	37.00
Internal/External Lone Worker Monitoring (1 year)	Discretionary	9.00	9.50
Internal/External Lone Worker Monitoring (2 years)	Discretionary	7.00	7.50

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Internal/External Lone Worker Monitoring (3 years)	Discretionary	6.00	6.50
Internal/External CCTV Design Services (small)	Discretionary	53.00	-
Internal/External CCTV Design Services (medium)	Discretionary	109.00	-
Internal/External CCTV Design Services (large)	Discretionary	166.00	-
Internal/External CCTV Installation Services	Discretionary	85.00	-
Internal/External CCTV Maintenance Services	Discretionary	85.00	-
Downloading and production of third party evidence	Discretionary	114.00	120.00
Deployable Cameras (per day)	Discretionary	341.00	358.50
Door Entry Services	Discretionary	2,833.00	2,975.00
Town and Parish Council Contribution	Discretionary	2,173.00	2,282.00
Multimedia Loan Charges - Talking books and Language Courses - Adults per 3 weeks - Denotes services where discounts are available for Cheshire	Discretionary	2.00	2.30

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges £
Leisure Card Holders available to persons receiving benefits and Cheshire East Libraries Discount Cards which are available for a £10 annual fee			
Multimedia Loan Charges - Talking books and Language Courses - Adults per 3 weeks - Cheshire Leisure Card Holder (CLCH) / Discount card rate	Discretionary	1.30	1.30
Multimedia Loan Charges - Talking books and Language Courses - Children per 3 weeks - Denotes services where discounts are available for Cheshire Leisure Card Holders available to persons receiving benefits and Cheshire East Libraries Discount Cards which are available for a £10 annual fee	Discretionary	0.50	0.50
Multimedia Loan Charges - Talking books and Language Courses - Children per 3 weeks - CLCH / Discount card rate	Discretionary	0.30	0.30
Multimedia Loan Charges - No charge for people who have difficulty reading print or handling books	Discretionary	-	-
Multimedia Loan Charges - CD's - per week - no longer stocked - Denotes services where discounts are available for Cheshire Leisure Card Holders available to persons receiving benefits and Cheshire East Libraries Discount Cards which are available for a £10 annual fee	Discretionary	-	-
Multimedia Loan Charges - CD's - per week - CLCH / Discount card rate	Discretionary	-	-
Multimedia Loan Charges - DVD's new releases - no longer stocked - Denotes services where discounts are available for Cheshire Leisure Card Holders available to persons receiving benefits and Cheshire East Libraries Discount Cards which are available for a £10 annual fee	Discretionary	-	-
Multimedia Loan Charges - DVD's new releases - CLCH / Discount card rate	Discretionary	-	-

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges  £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £
Multimedia Loan Charges - DVD's reduced rate (for DVDs over 4 months old and special interest DVDs) - Denotes services where discounts are available for Cheshire Leisure Card Holders available to persons receiving benefits and Cheshire East Libraries Discount Cards which are available for a £10 annual fee	Discretionary	1.80	1.80
Multimedia Loan Charges - DVD's reduced rate (for DVDs over 4 months old and special interest DVDs) - CLCH / Discount card rate	Discretionary	1.00	1.00
Overdue Items - Books: - Adult - per item per day (up to maximum) - Denotes services where discounts are available for Cheshire Leisure Card Holders available to persons receiving benefits and Cheshire East Libraries Discount Cards which are available for a £10 annual fee	Discretionary	0.25	0.25
Overdue Items - Books: - Adult - per item (maximum charge) - Denotes services where discounts are available for Cheshire Leisure Card Holders available to persons receiving benefits and Cheshire East Libraries Discount Cards which are available for a £10 annual fee	Discretionary	10.00	10.00
Overdue Items - Books: - Children under 5 - per item per day (up to maximum)	Discretionary	-	-
Overdue Items - Books: - Children under 5 - per item (maximum charge)	Discretionary	-	-
Overdue Items - Books: - Children aged 5 to 17 - per item per day (up to maximum) (age range change pending - up to 18 years inc) - Denotes services where discounts are available for Cheshire Leisure Card Holders available to persons receiving benefits and Cheshire East Libraries Discount Cards which are available for a £10 annual fee	Discretionary	0.05	0.05



Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges £
Overdue Items - Books: - Children aged 5 to 17 - per item (maximum charge) (age range change pending) - Denotes services where discounts are available for Cheshire Leisure Card Holders available to persons receiving benefits and Cheshire East Libraries Discount Cards which are available for a £10 annual fee	Discretionary	1.00	1.00
Overdue Items - Books: - Adult CLCH / Discount card - per item per day (up to maximum)	Discretionary	0.10	0.10
Overdue Items - Books: - Adult CLCH / Discount card - per item (maximum charge)	Discretionary	5.00	5.00
Overdue Items - Books: - Children aged 5 to 17 Discount card - per item per day (up to maximum)	Discretionary	0.05	0.05
Overdue Items - Books: - Children aged 5 to 17 Discount card - per item (maximum charge)	Discretionary	1.00	1.00
Overdue Items - Multimedia Items - Adult - per item per day (up to maximum) - Denotes services where discounts are available for Cheshire Leisure Card Holders available to persons receiving benefits and Cheshire East Libraries Discount Cards which are available for a £10 annual fee	Discretionary	0.50	0.50
Overdue Items - Multimedia Items - Adult - per item (maximum charge) - Denotes services where discounts are available for Cheshire Leisure Card Holders available to persons receiving benefits and Cheshire East Libraries Discount Cards which are available for a £10 annual fee	Discretionary	10.00	10.00
Overdue Items - Multimedia Items - Children - per item per day (up to maximum)	Discretionary	n/a	n/a

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges  £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £
Overdue Items - Multimedia Items - Children - per item (maximum charge)	Discretionary	n/a	n/a
Overdue Items - Multimedia Items - Adult CLCH / Discount card - per item per day (up to maximum)	Discretionary	0.40	0.40
Overdue Items - Multimedia Items - Adult CLCH / Discount card - per item (maximum charge)	Discretionary	5.00	5.00
Overdue Items - Multimedia Items - Children Discount card - per item per day (up to maximum)	Discretionary	0.15	0.15
Overdue Items - Multimedia Items - Children Discount card - per item (maximum charge)	Discretionary	4.00	4.00
Music Scores and Choral Sets - Vocal Scores - 1 - 20 items - Per item (administered through CWAC)	Discretionary	1.00	1.00
Music Scores and Choral Sets - Vocal Scores - 21- 40 items - Per item (administered through CWAC)	Discretionary	1.00	1.00
Music Scores and Choral Sets - Vocal Scores - 41 - 60 items - Per item (administered through CWAC)	Discretionary	1.00	1.00
Music Scores and Choral Sets - Vocal Scores - Each additional copy - Per item (administered through CWAC)	Discretionary	1.00	1.00
Music Scores and Choral Sets - Orchestral sets - (administered through CWAC)	Discretionary	1.00	1.00
Reservations - Items from within Cheshire (East and West)	Discretionary	1.00	1.20

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Reservations - Items from within Cheshire (East and West) - CLCH / Discount card rate	Discretionary	0.70	0.90
Reservations - Items from UK libraries outside Cheshire	Discretionary	3.70	3.70
Reservations - Items from UK libraries outside Cheshire - CLCH rate	Discretionary	3.70	3.70
Reservations - Item from UK libraries outside Cheshire - Children - Note: children may reserve items free of charge unless obtained from UK outside Cheshire	Discretionary	3.60	3.60
Reservations - Items from British Library	Discretionary	17.15	17.15
Reservations - Items from outside UK	n/a	-	-
Reservations - Play sets - reservation charge per item	Discretionary	1.00	1.00
Reservations - Reading Group Sets - annual subscription - (administered through CWAC)	Discretionary	80.00	80.00
Reservations - Reminiscence box loans	Discretionary	10.00	10.00
Reservations - No charge for people who have difficulty reading print or handling books when reserving talking books, language courses and large print books	Discretionary	Free	Free

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Personal Computer Bookings - Computer bookings - 1 hour per day (subject to availability) Cheshire Library Member	Discretionary	Free	Free
Personal Computer Bookings - Computer bookings - 1 hour per day (subject to availability) Non Cheshire Library Member	Discretionary	2.50	2.50
Personal Computer Bookings - Adult (after 1 hour) - per hour or part hour	Discretionary	2.50	2.50
Personal Computer Bookings - Adult (after 1 hour) - per hour or part hour - CLCH / Discount card rate	Discretionary	1.25	1.25
Personal Computer Bookings - Children (after 1 hour) - per hour or part hour	Discretionary	1.25	1.25
Personal Computer Bookings - Printing: - Black & White - per page	Discretionary	0.20	0.20
Personal Computer Bookings - Printing: - Black & White - per page (Children, CLCH & Discount card rate) - Denotes services where discounts are available for Cheshire Leisure Card Holders available to persons receiving benefits and Cheshire East Libraries Discount Cards which are available for a £10 annual fee	Discretionary	0.20	0.20
Personal Computer Bookings - Printing: - Colour - per page	Discretionary	0.80	1.00
Personal Computer Bookings - Printing: - Colour - per page (Children, CLCH & Discount card rate) - Denotes services where discounts are available for Cheshire Leisure Card Holders available to persons receiving	Discretionary	0.40	0.50

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
benefits and Cheshire East Libraries Discount Cards which are available for a £10 annual fee			
Computer Materials - Headphones	Discretionary	3.50	3.50
Computer Materials - USB Memory Stick	Discretionary	5.00	5.00
Photocopying - Black & White - Photocopies - A4	Discretionary	0.20	0.20
Photocopying - Black & White - Photocopies - A3	Discretionary	0.50	0.50
Photocopying - Colour - Photocopies - A4	Discretionary	0.80	1.00
Photocopying - Colour - Photocopies - A3	Discretionary	2.00	2.00
Lost & Damaged Items - Lost Borrower Tickets - Adult - Denotes services where discounts are available for Cheshire Leisure Card Holders available to persons receiving benefits and Cheshire East Libraries Discount Cards which are available for a £10 annual fee	Discretionary	2.00	2.00
Lost & Damaged Items - Lost Borrower Tickets - CLCH / Discount card rate	Discretionary	n/a	n/a
Lost & Damaged Items - Lost Borrower Tickets - Children	Discretionary	1.00	1.00
Lost & Damaged Items - Lost / damaged items - minimum charge per item	Discretionary	3.00	3.00

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges £
Lost & Damaged Items - Administrative charge deducted from refund	Discretionary	3.00	3.00
Meeting Room Hire - Category A (per hour)	Discretionary	40.00	40.00
Meeting Room Hire - Category B (per hour)	Discretionary	20.00	20.00
Meeting Room Hire - Category C (per hour)	Discretionary	10.00	10.00
Meeting Room Hire - Premium Rate A (per hour) ** - Only available if staffing allows - ** Premium charge for bookings at weekends outside our published library opening hours or after 10pm on weekdays	Discretionary	60.00	60.00
Meeting Room Hire - Premium Rate B (per hour) ** - Only available if staffing allows - ** Premium charge for bookings at weekends outside our published library opening hours or after 10pm on weekdays	Discretionary	30.00	30.00
Meeting Room Hire - Premium Rate C (per hour) ** - Only available if staffing allows - ** Premium charge for bookings at weekends outside our published library opening hours or after 10pm on weekdays	Discretionary	15.00	15.00
Meeting Room Hire - A discount of 15% is available for block bookings of 6 or more meetings paid for in advance	Discretionary	-	-
Meeting Room Hire - Bookings cancelled with less than 48 hours notice will incur the full hire charge	Discretionary	-	-

## Highways and Transport Committee

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges £
Provision of Data / Information to External Bodies - Adopted Highway Extension Enquiries - VAT to be added - Type 1 - Defining the highway boundary for sale or purchase of single property. No development potential apparent. Per road enquiry - VAT to be added	Discretionary	92.38	Under Review
Provision of Data / Information to External Bodies - Adopted Highway Extension Enquiries - VAT to be added - Type 2 - Defining the highway boundary in relation to the sale or purchase for development purposes: VAT to be added - For first 500m - VAT to be added	Discretionary	230.96	Under Review
Provision of Data / Information to External Bodies - Adopted Highway Extension Enquiries - VAT to be added - Type 2 - Defining the highway boundary in relation to the sale or purchase for development purposes: VAT to be added - 501m - 1000m - VAT to be added	Discretionary	277.15	Under Review
Provision of Data / Information to External Bodies - Adopted Highway Extension Enquiries - VAT to be added - Type 2 - Defining the highway boundary in relation to the sale or purchase for development purposes: VAT to be added - 1001m and over - VAT to be added	Discretionary	323.34	Under Review
Traffic Signal Data - per site	Discretionary	205.08	Under Review
Provision of existing traffic held (within previous 4 years) based on data type, per survey site	Discretionary	109.20	Under Review
Traffic Counts: - Link Count	Discretionary	Full cost recovery	Under Review

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Traffic Counts: - T Junction	Discretionary	Full cost recovery	Under Review
Traffic Counts: - Crossroads	Discretionary	Full cost recovery	Under Review
Traffic Counts: - Video	Discretionary	Full cost recovery	Under Review
Supply of data on accidents on receipt of a completed application form - VAT to be added - Basic Search (single stretch of road less than 1,000m in length) - VAT to be added	Discretionary	207.92	Under Review
Supply of data on accidents on receipt of a completed application form - VAT to be added - Large Search (more than one road and / or no longer than 4,000m in length)	Discretionary	409.72	Under Review
Supply of data on accidents on receipt of a completed application form - VAT to be added - Search in excess of 4,000m in length	Discretionary	Quotation	Under Review
SIDs - Initial consultation	Discretionary	108.00	Under Review
SIDs - SID Licence Fee	Discretionary	108.00	Under Review
SIDs - Installation - Note: The Town or Parish Council is responsible for the attachment of the SID to the post	Discretionary	Full cost recovery	Under Review
SIDs - Legal costs associated with placement of SID	Discretionary	Full cost recovery	Under Review
Provision of plans, data and research work etc. for members of the public or for commercial purposes - VAT to be added	Discretionary	Full cost recovery	Under Review



Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges £
Traffic Modelling - Small scale application: (<=200 houses subject to location) Contribution to CEC + developer to reimburse consultant - VAT to be added	Discretionary	Full cost recovery	Under Review
Traffic Modelling - Small scale application: (>200 houses subject to location) 20% of external consultant fee de-minimus - VAT to be added	Discretionary	Full cost recovery	Under Review
Environment reports - VAT to be added	Discretionary	Full cost recovery	Under Review
Provision of Aids to Movements - Application for the provision of signs for third parties, including replacement signage (initial inspection, design and quotation). Non-refundable - Application + 1 sign	Discretionary	361.78	Under Review
Provision of Aids to Movements - Application for the provision of signs for third parties, including replacement signage (initial inspection, design and quotation). Non-refundable - Application + 2 signs	Discretionary	602.13	Under Review
Provision of Aids to Movements - Application for the provision of signs for third parties, including replacement signage (initial inspection, design and quotation). Non-refundable - Additional signage (per sign)	Discretionary	121.43	Under Review
Provision of Aids to Movements - Provision and installation of signs for third parties (includes admin 25% and maintenance fee 25%). After application stage	Discretionary	As per quotation	Under Review
Provision of Aids to Movements - Provision of access protection markings e.g. H Bars	Discretionary		Under Review
Provision of Aids to Movements - Provision of access protection markings e.g. H Bars: - Application Fee / On-site assessment	Discretionary	92.49	Under Review

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges £
Provision of Aids to Movements - Provision of access protection markings e.g. H Bars: - Works to install new access protection markings (H Bar) linings (non-refundable)	Discretionary	294.51	Under Review
Provision of Aids to Movements - Provision of access protection markings e.g. H Bars: - Works to replace existing access protection markings (H Bar) linings (non- refundable)	Discretionary	294.51	Under Review
Charges Relating to Use / Obstruction of part of Highway - Skip licence - consideration of an application for permission to deposit a skip on the highway for a period of up to 4 weeks (28 days)	Discretionary	92.49	Under Review
Charges Relating to Use / Obstruction of part of Highway - Skip licence - consideration of an application to extend permission to deposit a skip on the highway for a further period of up to 4 weeks (28 days) and each period thereafter	Discretionary	63.55	Under Review
Charges Relating to Use / Obstruction of part of Highway - Skip licence - consideration of an application for permission to deposit a skip on the highway (REFUSED 50% Fee)	Discretionary	46.30	Under Review
Charges Relating to Use / Obstruction of part of Highway - Skip licence - consideration and inspection of skip placed on highway without permission	Discretionary	358.07	Under Review
Charges Relating to Use / Obstruction of part of Highway - Charge plus permit fee and full cost recovery of skip removal (if necessary)	Discretionary	Full cost recovery	Under Review
Temporary Traffic Regulation (TTR) Order - Temporary Notice (21 days) Avoidance of danger (no rebate for subsequently cancelled applications): - Per scheme	Discretionary	1,177.83	Under Review

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges £
Temporary Traffic Regulation (TTR) Order - Temporary Notice (21 days) Avoidance of danger (no rebate for subsequently cancelled applications): - Plus for each restriction	discretionary	294.51	Under Review
Temporary Traffic Regulation (TTR) Order - Temporary Order - no rebate for subsequently cancelled applications (includes advertising and admin fee)	Discretionary	1,888.07	Under Review
Temporary Traffic Regulation (TTR) Order - Temporary Notice - 5 days (no rebate for subsequently cancelled applications): - Per scheme	Discretionary	1,177.83	Under Review
Temporary Traffic Regulation (TTR) Order - Temporary Notice - 5 days (no rebate for subsequently cancelled applications): - Plus for each restriction	Discretionary	294.51	Under Review
Temporary Road Closure under Town Police Clauses Act - Charities, community groups and non profit making organisations organising non commercial events (with no significant commercial gain)	Discretionary	No Charge	Under Review
Temporary Road Closure under Town Police Clauses Act - Where the event is organised by a non profit making organisation / charity but there is a significant commercial element (no rebate for subsequently cancelled applications)	Discretionary	329.13	Under Review
Temporary Road Closure under Town Police Clauses Act - Where the event is organised directly by a commercial organisation then the event organiser should be charged as per the current charging practice (no rebate for subsequently cancelled applications)	Discretionary	329.13	Under Review
Temporary Road Closure under Town Police Clauses Act - Per scheme	Discretionary	1,177.83	Under Review

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Temporary Road Closure under Town Police Clauses Act - Plus for each restriction	Discretionary	294.51	Under Review
Pavement Café Licence (up to 6 seats) - Pavement Licence Fees currently suspended - in line with provisions of The Business and Planning Act 2020 until Sept 2022 - Initial Licence: - Up to 6 month period	Discretionary	Suspended	Under Review
Pavement Café Licence (up to 6 seats) - Pavement Licence Fees currently suspended - in line with provisions of The Business and Planning Act 2020 until Sept 2022 - Initial Licence: - More than 6 up to 12 month period	Discretionary	Suspended	Under Review
Pavement Café Licence (up to 6 seats) - Pavement Licence Fees currently suspended - in line with provisions of The Business and Planning Act 2020 until Sept 2022 - Annual Renewal	Discretionary	Suspended	Under Review
Pavement Café Licence (up to 6 seats) - Pavement Licence Fees currently suspended - in line with provisions of The Business and Planning Act 2020 until Sept 2022 - Annual Renewal: - Up to 6 month period	Discretionary	Suspended	Under Review
Pavement Café Licence (up to 6 seats) - Pavement Licence Fees currently suspended - in line with provisions of The Business and Planning Act 2020 until Sept 2022 - Annual Renewal: - More than 6 up to 12 month period	Discretionary	Suspended	Under Review
Pavement Café Licence (greater than 6 seats) - Pavement Licence Fees currently suspended - in line with provisions of The Business and Planning Act 2020 until Sept 2022 - Initial Licence: - For 7-12 seats (up to 6 month period)	Discretionary	Suspended	Under Review
Pavement Café Licence (greater than 6 seats) - Pavement Licence Fees currently suspended - in line with provisions of The Business and Planning	Discretionary	Suspended	Under Review

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges  £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £
Act 2020 until Sept 2022 - Initial Licence: - For 7-12 seats (more than 6 up to 12 month period)			
Pavement Café Licence (greater than 6 seats) - Pavement Licence Fees currently suspended - in line with provisions of The Business and Planning Act 2020 until Sept 2022 - Initial Licence: - For more than 12 seats (up to 6 month period)	Discretionary	Suspended	Under Review
Pavement Café Licence (greater than 6 seats) - Pavement Licence Fees currently suspended - in line with provisions of The Business and Planning Act 2020 until Sept 2022 - Initial Licence: - For more than 12 seats (for more than 6 up to 12 month period)	Discretionary	Suspended	Under Review
Pavement Café Licence (greater than 6 seats) - Pavement Licence Fees currently suspended - in line with provisions of The Business and Planning Act 2020 until Sept 2022 - Annual Renewal: - For 7-12 seats (up to 6 month period)	Discretionary	Suspended	Under Review
Pavement Café Licence (greater than 6 seats) - Pavement Licence Fees currently suspended - in line with provisions of The Business and Planning Act 2020 until Sept 2022 - Annual Renewal: - For 7-12 seats (more than 6 up to 12 month period)	Discretionary	Suspended	Under Review
Pavement Café Licence (greater than 6 seats) - Pavement Licence Fees currently suspended - in line with provisions of The Business and Planning Act 2020 until Sept 2022 - Annual Renewal: - For more than 12 seats (up to 6 month period)	Discretionary	Suspended	Under Review
Pavement Café Licence (greater than 6 seats) - Pavement Licence Fees currently suspended - in line with provisions of The Business and Planning	Discretionary	Suspended	Under Review

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges £
Act 2020 until Sept 2022 - Annual Renewal: - For more than 12 seats (for more than 6 up to 12 month period)			
Provision of highway edge markers on third party request - subject to approval	Discretionary	Full cost recovery	Under Review
Application to place furniture on the highway - (benches / flag poles / memorials or similar)	Discretionary	117.94	Under Review
Planting Licence within the highway verge Section 142 HA (subject to policy review in 23/24)	Discretionary	150.00	Under Review
Legal Costs associated with Planting in the Highway (subject to policy review in 23/24)	Discretionary	Full Cost Recovery	Under Review
Pre start meeting to discuss placing furniture on the highway - (benches / flag poles / memorials or similar)	Discretionary	117.94	Under Review
Furniture placed on the highway – (Christmas trees / benches / flagpoles / memorials or similar within the highway)	Discretionary	Full cost recovery	Under Review
Scaffolding / Hoarding licence - Consideration of an application for a licence to erect scaffolding / hoarding etc on or over the highway: - Application & Inspection Fee for a period of up to 1 week	Discretionary	271.47	Under Review
Scaffolding / Hoarding licence - Consideration of an application for a licence to erect scaffolding / hoarding etc on or over the highway: - Each additional week or part week	Discretionary	80.92	Under Review
Scaffolding / Hoarding licence - Consideration of an application for a licence to erect scaffolding / hoarding etc on or over the highway: - Inspection charge when finding unlicensed scaffolds or hoardings	Discretionary	80.92	Under Review

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges  £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £
Scaffolding / Hoarding licence - Consideration of an application for a licence to erect scaffolding / hoarding etc on or over the highway: - Inspection / consideration for scaffolds erected without permission	Discretionary	541.96	Under Review
Scaffolding / Hoarding licence - Consideration of an application for a licence to erect scaffolding / hoarding etc on or over the highway: - Scaffolds erected without permission resulting in damage to the network or creating a health and safety concern requiring immediate action	Discretionary	Full cost recovery	Under Review
Licence for cables and bunting over Highway	Discretionary	438.98	Under Review
Licence for cables and bunting over Highway - In the event of additional or new inspections required	Discretionary	150.15	Under Review
Licence for cables and bunting over Highway - Cables or bunting resulting in damage to the network or creating a health and safety concern requiring immediate action	Discretionary	Full cost recovery	Under Review
Retrospective licence for cables and bunting over the highway	Discretionary	883.54	Under Review
Licence for crane over-sailing highway	Discretionary	438.98	Under Review
Licence for crane over-sailing highway - In the event of additional or new inspections required	Discretionary	150.15	Under Review
Licence for crane over-sailing highway - Oversailing crane over highway resulting in damage to the network or creating a health and safety concern requiring immediate action	Discretionary	Full cost recovery	Under Review

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges  £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £
Retrospective licence for crane over-sailing highway	Discretionary	883.54	Under Review
Charges for Services Relating to New Development - Section 38 road making agreements including approval or vetting of agreement plans: 11% of estimate price for adoptable highway construction based on Cheshire East Highways Term Maintenance rates; minimum flat fee. Excludes legal costs, suds and structures assessments	Discretionary	11% of construction costs (£10,000 min)	Under Review
Charges for Services Relating to New Development - Legal/administration cost, suds and structures assessments, design approvals	Discretionary	Full cost recovery	Under Review
Charges for Services Relating to New Development - Licence to construct a bridge over the Highway	Discretionary	Full cost recovery	Under Review
Charges for Services Relating to New Development - Licence to construct a building over a Highway	Discretionary	Full cost recovery	Under Review
Charges for Services Relating to New Development - Section 278 road improvement	Discretionary	Full cost recovery	Under Review
Charges for Services Relating to New Development - Amending Section 38 Agreement	Discretionary	Full cost recovery	Under Review
Charges for Services Relating to New Development - Re-inspection of site (over and above those covered in Section 38 agreement)	Discretionary	150.15	Under Review
Charges for Services Relating to New Development - Extension of Agreement	Discretionary	Full cost recovery	Under Review



<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Charges for Services Relating to New Development - Commuted sum	Discretionary	20 x estimated cost of annual maintenance	Under Review
Charges for Services Relating to New Development - Street Lighting Design	Discretionary	Full cost recovery	Under Review
Charges Relating to Damage to Highway Infrastructure / Equipment - Claims against third parties for damage to Highway assets	Discretionary	Full cost recovery	Under Review
Charges Relating to Damage to Highway Infrastructure / Equipment - Recovery of costs of making safe third party dangerous land, retaining walls or other structures	Discretionary	Full cost recovery	Under Review
Other Charges - Abnormal Load - Route Approval / Asset accommodation works (all costs over and above standard checking / admin costs)	Discretionary	Full cost recovery	Under Review
Section 228 adoptions + Deed of Dedications - Full Cost Recovery (minimum charge of)	Discretionary	Full cost recovery	Under Review
Switching off and bagging over traffic signals / pelican crossings: - Any switching off or on / bagging on or off activity completed Monday - Friday excluding Bank Holidays	Discretionary	294.51	Under Review
Switching off and bagging over traffic signals / pelican crossings: - Any switching off or on / bagging on or off activity completed during Bank Holidays, Saturdays and Sundays	Discretionary	346.49	Under Review
Switching off and bagging over traffic signals / pelican crossings: - Temporary 3 & 4 way Traffic Signal applications	Discretionary	306.09	Under Review
Switching off and bagging over traffic signals / pelican crossings: - Charge for rejected / cancelled applications	Discretionary	92.49	Under Review

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Consideration of vehicle crossing / dropped kerb applications (non refundable)	Discretionary	144.47	Under Review
Construction of Footway - Vehicular crossings / dropped kerb as part of improvement scheme - only as part of a footway scheme	Discretionary	Recovery of any additional costs incurred	Under Review
Retrospective licence of vehicular crossing / dropped kerb, excluding the cost for any remedial works if required	Discretionary	519.68	Under Review
Utility Defects - Nationally set charges (to be updated as per legislation guidance) Charges to utilities for NRSWA activities: - Sample Inspections	Statutory	50.00	Under Review
Utility Defects - Nationally set charges (to be updated as per legislation guidance) Charges to utilities for NRSWA activities: - Defect joint inspection	Statutory	120.00	Under Review
Utility Defects - Nationally set charges (to be updated as per legislation guidance) Charges to utilities for NRSWA activities: - Remedial works inspection	Statutory		Under Review
Utility Defects - Nationally set charges (to be updated as per legislation guidance) Charges to utilities for NRSWA activities: - Inspection of completed remedial works	Statutory		Under Review
Utility Defects - Nationally set charges (to be updated as per legislation guidance) Charges to utilities for NRSWA activities: - Investigatory inspection (as part of third party report)	Statutory		Under Review
Section 74 New Roads and Street Works Act (NRSWA)	Statutory	As per table of standard charges (to be updated as	Under Review

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges  £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £
		per legislation guidance)	
Section 74 New Roads and Street Works Act (NRSWA) - S74 Overrun Charges (Cat. 0 & 1 Traffic Sensitive) - (Nationally set charge to be updated as per legislation guidance)	Statutory	£5,000 to £10,000 (Nationally set charge to be updated as per legislation guidance)	Under Review
Section 74 New Roads and Street Works Act (NRSWA) - S74 Overrun Charges (Cat. 0 & 1 Non Traffic Sensitive) - (Nationally set charge to be updated as per legislation guidance)	Statutory	£2,500 (Nationally set charge to be updated as per legislation guidance)	Under Review
Section 74 New Roads and Street Works Act (NRSWA) - S74 Overrun Charges (Cat. 2 Traffic Sensitive) - (Nationally set charge to be updated as per legislation guidance)	Statutory	£3,000 to £8,000 (Nationally set charge to be updated as per legislation guidance)	Under Review
Section 74 New Roads and Street Works Act (NRSWA) - S74 Overrun Charges (Cat. 2 Non Traffic Sensitive) - (Nationally set charge to be updated as per legislation guidance)	Statutory	£2,000 (Nationally set charge to be updated as per legislation guidance)	Under Review

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges  £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £
Section 74 New Roads and Street Works Act (NRSWA) - S74 Overrun Charges (Cat. 3 & 4 Traffic Sensitive) - (Nationally set charge to be updated as per legislation guidance)	Statutory	£750 (Nationally set charge to be updated as per legislation guidance)	Under Review
Section 74 New Roads and Street Works Act (NRSWA) - S74 Overrun Charges (Cat. 3 & 4 Non Traffic Sensitive) - (Nationally set charge to be updated as per legislation guidance)	Statutory	£250 (Nationally set charge to be updated as per legislation guidance)	Under Review
S171: Storage of Materials on highway - consideration of an application for consent to temporarily deposit materials etc on the highway and for carrying out site inspections to monitor compliance with the consent - Up to one week and each subsequent week or part week	Discretionary	121.32	Under Review
S171: Making an excavation in the highway (where not covered under NRSWA / TMA) - Consideration of the proposed traffic management, agreeing and approving the reinstatement specification, carrying out on site inspections and ensuring compliance with the approved final reinstatement standard	Discretionary	294.51	Under Review
S171: Fines for unlicensed items stored on the highways	Discretionary	10.00	Under Review
Sponsorship on roundabouts - Contract Procurement Process Pending (Market Led)	Discretionary	n/a	Under Review

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Planting Licences	Discretionary	n/a	Under Review
S 50 NRSWA - Installation of new apparatus in highway (inclusive of admin and 3 inspections) - For first 200m - For first 200m	Discretionary	802.62	Under Review
S 50 NRSWA - Installation of new apparatus in highway (inclusive of admin and 3 inspections) - Plus for every additional 200m or part there of	Discretionary	236.85	Under Review
S 50 NRSWA - Maintain apparatus in highway on existing S 50 licence - per inspection (min 3 inspections)	Discretionary	485.07	Under Review
Stopping Up Orders - Deposit	Discretionary	589.02	Under Review
Stopping Up Orders - Full cost recovery on completion of process including all legal/staffing and advertising costs	Discretionary	Full cost recovery	Under Review
Undertaking ad-hoc works arising as a result of approved third party activities or development	Discretionary	Full cost recovery	Under Review
Land Drainage Consent (Land Drainage Act 1991) - Nationally Set	Statutory	50.00	Under Review
Land Drainage Enforcement (Land Drainage Act 1991)	Statutory	Full cost recovery	Under Review
Con 29 Flood Notices request for additional information - VAT to be added	Discretionary	Full cost recovery	Under Review
Drain Clearance	Discretionary	Full cost recovery	Under Review
Recovery of costs of carrying out drainage works to maintain flow in a watercourse upon default by owner / occupier	Discretionary	Full cost recovery	Under Review

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Residents' Parking Scheme - Business permits	Discretionary	120.00	126.00
Residents' Parking Scheme - Residents own permits first vehicle	Discretionary	75.00	79.00
Residents' Parking Scheme - 2nd vehicle	Discretionary	90.00	95.00
Residents' Parking Scheme - 3rd vehicle	Discretionary	100.00	105.00
Change of vehicle incl lost or stolen permits - If this goes to virtual - there will be cost savings	Discretionary	25.00	25.00
Members parking permits - A change to annual from every 4 years - but all subject to complete removal	Discretionary	10.00	40.00
Staff permits - Currently subject to an MTFS proposal to alter criteria and remove	Discretionary	40.00	40.00
Parking dispensation fees - Permits a short term suspension of the parking restrictions - Permit per vehicle - 1 Day	Statutory	30.00	32.00
Parking dispensation fees - Permits a short term suspension of the parking restrictions - Permit per vehicle - 2 Day	Statutory	60.00	63.00
Parking dispensation fees - Permits a short term suspension of the parking restrictions - Permit per vehicle - 3 Day	Statutory	90.00	95.00
Parking dispensation fees - Permits a short term suspension of the parking restrictions - Permit per vehicle - 4 Day	Statutory	120.00	126.00

<b>Description of Charge</b>	<b>Statutory / Discretionary</b>	<b>2023/24 Actual Charges  £</b>	<b>2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £</b>
Parking dispensation fees - Permits a short term suspension of the parking restrictions - Permit per vehicle - 5 Day	Statutory	150.00	163.00
Parking dispensation fees - Permits a short term suspension of the parking restrictions - Permit per vehicle - 6 Day	Statutory	180.00	189.00
Parking dispensation fees - Permits a short term suspension of the parking restrictions - Permit per vehicle - 7 Day	Statutory	210.00	221.00
Parking dispensation fees - Permits a short term suspension of the parking restrictions - Permit per vehicle - 8 Day	Statutory	240.00	252.00
Parking dispensation fees - Permits a short term suspension of the parking restrictions - Permit per vehicle - 9 Day	Statutory	270.00	284.00
Parking dispensation fees - Permits a short term suspension of the parking restrictions - Permit per vehicle - 10 Day	Statutory	300.00	315.00
HGV lorry park in Knutsford near M6 - Annual licence to park	Discretionary	700.00	735.00
HGV lorry park in Knutsford near M6 - Six month licence to park	Discretionary	425.00	447.00
HGV lorry park in Knutsford near M6 - Three month licence to park	Discretionary	220.00	231.00
HGV lorry park in Knutsford near M6 - Key deposit (refundable if handed back)	Discretionary	30.00	32.00
Commercial events held on council car parks - to cover potential loss of income - · For any commercial event - including Filming, Food/Music	Discretionary	n/a	n/a

Description of Charge	Statutory / Discretionary	2023/24 Actual Charges  £	2024/25 Proposed Charges / Actual Charges  £
<p>Festivals, Market stalls selling produce such as food, alcohol or Antiques etc, - held on Council car parks, we propose to charge for a full day's parking at the rate of £4.40 per day on long stay car parks. The fee is multiplied by the turnaround available on short stay car parks. This fee will apply for each space occupied and for each day of occupation. This charge will be applicable to free car parks also, where commercial events occupy spaces that would otherwise be available for public use. This charge applies in cases that are outside the 4 Free days of parking offered by CEBC to Town/Parish Councils, or are more than the 5 days dispensation period for more than 5 vehicles. A simple calculation example is given on the Events fees and charges web pages. - This would increase in line with the MTFS proposal currently subject to statutory consultation</p>			



# 10. Capital Strategy

## Overview and Comment from the Section 151 Officer

- 10.1 The Capital Strategy forms a key part of the Council's Medium-Term Financial Strategy (MTFS) alongside the Treasury Management and Investment Strategies. Each of these strategies is reviewed each year and supports the opinion on the robustness of the Council's financial plans. This capital strategy provides a high-level overview of how capital expenditure, capital financing and treasury management activity contribute to the provision of local public services. It provides an overview of how associated risk is managed alongside future financial sustainability.
- 10.2 The capital strategy:
- Provides a framework for the management and monitoring of the capital programme.
  - Creates the process for bidding for capital resources.
  - Sets out the approach to funding capital expenditure.
  - Takes account of the significant revenue implications associated with capital investment.
- 10.3 The Strategy also sets out the Council's processes for:
- Setting the financial parameters for capital expenditure in the medium-term.
  - Confirming the flexible use of capital receipts in the medium-term.
  - The option appraisal of capital project proposals.
  - Deciding on the prioritisation of capital projects.
  - Monitoring and evaluating approved schemes.
- 10.4 The Strategy incorporates confirmation of the Council's Minimum Revenue Provision and gives details of the Prudential Indicators.
- 10.5 Decisions made this year on capital and treasury management will have financial consequences for the Authority for many years into the future. They are therefore subject to both a national regulatory framework and to a local policy framework, summarised in this report.
- 10.6 2023/24 has proven to be a difficult year for Cheshire East Council financially and the rise in interest rates has heavily impacted on the Capital Financing Budget. The revised Capital Financing Budget required for 2024/25 is £28.5m, an increase of £9.5m from 2023/24.
- 10.7 The current strategy was to draw down any overspend on the revenue budget from the earmarked capital financing reserve but that has been reduced in 2023/24 and only £3.5m is forecast to provide cover for budget pressures in 2024/25. This means that after the reserve balance has been applied, the additional £9.5m must be funded from other general balances.
- 10.8 The Council also has a need to borrow and interest costs are anticipated to be in the region of £16.1m in 2024/25 and only reducing slightly in the following three years. Action needs to be taken to reduce the capital programme so that it is affordable and financially sustainable in the years to come.
- 10.9 A review of the programme commenced in October 2023. This work is ongoing but only schemes that are fully funded or of a nature where expenditure is essential whether that is a legal or compliance requirement will be allowed to continue in 2024/25. Also schemes where the work will be substantially complete by 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024.

10.10 Any scheme that matches the criteria below will not be allowed to continue until the capital programme review is complete. The review will ensure projects have been prioritised, de-scoped or removed entirely, so that the Council can reduce the need borrow and reduce the minimum repayment of capital that is charged to the revenue account.

Any scheme in one of the following categories must not proceed without further review from the s.151 Officer:

1. Scheme requires Cheshire East resources, either immediate or in the future.
2. Scheme requires forward funding from the Council that will impact the revenue budget.
3. Scheme is due to commence in 2024/25 or is at a point where work / contracts can be ceased.
4. Scheme is not essential for an invest to business case scheme and does not bring a financial benefit to the revenue budget.

10.11 These schemes will be marked as such in the Medium-Term Financial Strategy capital tables and will not have approval to spend until the capital review is complete.

10.12 All the marked schemes will require a revised High-Level Business Case to be submitted which will be assessed as to whether the project is still fit for purpose and meets the current needs of the Council by ensuring that all approved capital investment has a positive impact on the revenue budget and secures the financial future of the Council.

10.13 Any scheme where an urgent decision is required to allow the continuation of the project, prior to the review being complete will require sign off from the Section 151 Officer in consultation with the Chair of the Finance Sub Committee.

10.14 All schemes in the capital programme will be subject to spending controls to ensure that only essential expenditure is being incurred in 2024/25. Project Managers when procuring contracts should make sure that the Council's resources are being used efficiently and ensuring value for money principles are adopted. Adequate contingency/risk allocations should already be built in to the projects to reduce the requirement to request further budget increases during the year that require funding from Cheshire East resources.

### Five Principles

10.15 Five Principles underpin the Capital Strategy:

1. Capital expenditure is priority based and is aligned with the Council's Corporate Plan priorities.
2. The financial implications of capital projects are aligned with the Medium-Term Financial Strategy.
3. Capital projects will be focused on achieving the best return on investment.
4. Decisions will follow a clear framework.
5. There will be a corporate approach to generate and apply capital resources.

The overarching aim of the Capital Strategy is to provide a framework within which the Council's capital investment plans will be achieved. The plans are driven by the Corporate Plan.

*Alex Thompson*

**Alex Thompson** FCPFA, IRRV(Hons)

Director of Finance and Customer Services

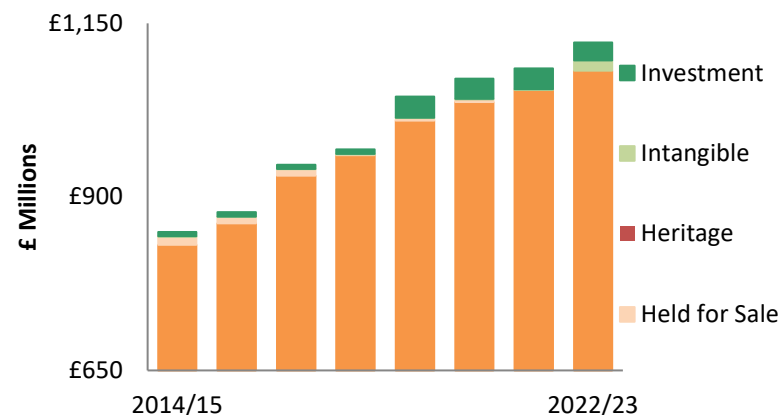
(Section 151 Officer)

# 1. Introduction

10.16 As a public sector organisation, with assets valued in excess of £1 billion, Cheshire East Council is committed to maintaining a robust capital strategy that is clearly related to the priorities within the Corporate Plan, is linked with infrastructure and asset planning; and has consistent approaches to investment.

**Chart 1: Total Asset Values held by the Council**

Property, Plant and Equipment is the most significant category of assets for the Council.



Source: Cheshire East Council: Statement of Accounts 2013 to 2023.

10.17 The capital programme, which is developed in line with the Strategy, is the list of capital projects that the Council plans to undertake within a given timeframe.

10.18 The programme is approved in line with the Council's Constitution and would usually cover a minimum period of four years and is reviewed annually by Council. For the 2024-28

Medium-Term Financial Strategy, given the financial constraints the Council is under, the Council can only report on 2024/25 as the capital programme requires a wholesale transformation as the future years from 2025/26 onwards are not affordable, sustainable and cannot be deemed prudent.

10.19 The Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA) definition of capital expenditure is:

## **Definition of Capital Expenditure**

*“An expenditure on assets that will provide a benefit to the organisation beyond the current financial year including expenditure on purchase of new assets, creation of new assets and enhancing and/or extending the useful life of existing assets.”*

A more detailed definition of capital expenditure, as it applies to UK local authorities, is contained in *Practitioners' Guide to Capital Finance in Local Government* (CIPFA, 2019).

10.20 Accounting treatment of capital is compliant with International Accounting Standard 16 Property, Plant and Equipment.

10.21 Capital investment is subject to due process, and assurance is provided that plans are prudent, affordable and sustainable in accordance with the Prudential Framework (the Prudential Framework being an umbrella term for several statutory provisions and professional requirements that allow authorities largely to determine their own plans).

10.22 Non-capital expenditure normally falls outside the scope of the framework and is charged to revenue in the year that it occurs. If expenditure meets the definition of capital, there may be

opportunities to finance the outlay from capital receipts or by spreading the cost over future years' revenues.

- 10.23 The capital strategy is the foundation of long-term planning of capital investment and how it is to be delivered. Robust processes are relied upon to ensure projects are evaluated and prioritised and approved to the programme along with the resources to fund it. This requires clear parameters to be set at the beginning of the process. Clarity must be supplied via supporting information on the project proposal and clear criteria, related to the organisation's corporate objectives, for prioritising projects.
- 10.24 In determining how much capital investment to undertake, the Council will consider the long-term impact of borrowing and other forms of capital funding on revenue budgets. The same principle applies to leases, public-private partnerships and outsourcing arrangements to procure public assets.
- 10.25 Delivering the capital programme requires efficient programme management, project management and procurement, as well as appropriate systems for monitoring, control and scrutiny.

### Capital Strategy Principles

- 10.26 Five Principles underpin the Cheshire East Council Capital Strategy. The principles will be adhered to by Members and employees of the Council and the Section 151 Officer will determine the framework for administering and monitoring the effective application of the principles.
- 10.27 These principles will be achieved through a process of prioritisation, setting financial parameters, asset management and managing risk as set out in the following chapters.

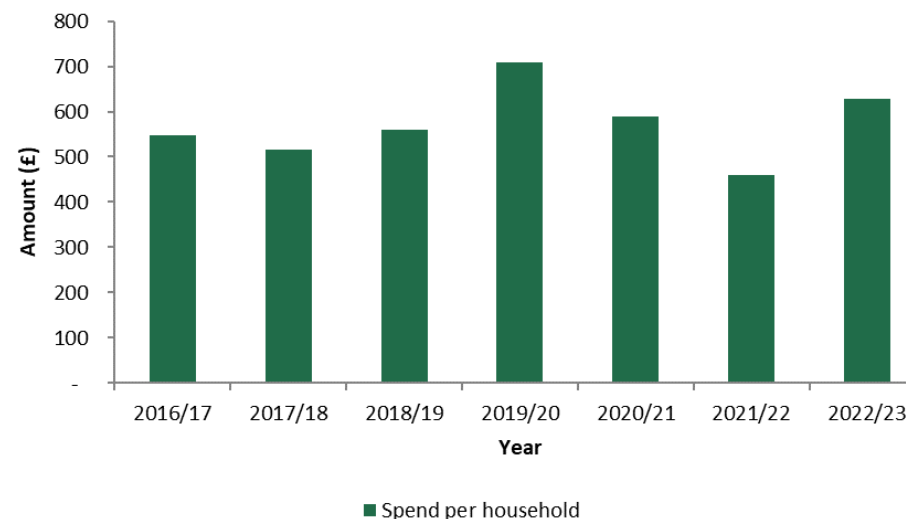
### The Five Principles of the Capital Strategy

1.	Capital expenditure is priority based and is aligned with the Council's priorities.
2.	The financial implications of capital projects are aligned with the Medium-Term Financial Strategy and the Asset Management Plan.
3.	Capital projects will be focused on delivering the best return on investment. This will be demonstrated through: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Capital Projects will be externally funded or supported by private sector investment in a way that maximises the Council's financial interest in the asset.</li> <li>- Borrowing will be appropriate based on the lifetime benefits of a scheme and all investments will be subject to strong control arrangements and risk analysis.</li> <li>- The impact of financing capital expenditure will be reviewed annually to ensure it remains appropriate in terms of the expected return on the overall investment.</li> <li>- Capital investment will follow an agreed set of prudential limits and indicators in order to demonstrate that plans and borrowing are affordable, prudent and sustainable.</li> </ul>
4.	Decisions in relation to the programme will follow a clear framework with an appropriate gateway review and robust management of risk relating to capital projects.
5.	There will be a corporate approach to generating and applying capital resources.

## 2. Prioritisation of Capital Expenditure

- 10.28 Capital Projects will be approved for inclusion in the Capital Programme based on how they meet the needs of the Corporate Plan and adherence with the Capital Strategy.
- 10.29 Capital ambitions may exceed the potential capital resources, particularly given recent funding cuts and demand pressures in the public sector. The Council manages this issue through prioritisation on a variety of factors.
- 10.30 The Capital Strategy stands above operational strategies that are needed for key services such as housing, transport, education and other spending areas.
- 10.31 The first step is to align the capital programme to ensure that we are maximising the capital investment to address the pressures in the revenue budget and remove any projects that do not in the first instance benefit the Medium-Term Financial Strategy.
- 10.32 The next step is alignment with the Corporate Plan and identification of capital investment that will help to achieve the Council's key vision:
- **Open:** An open and enabling organisation;
  - **Fair:** A Council which empowers and cares about people;
  - **Green:** A thriving and sustainable place.
- 10.33 The capital programme includes investment in education and children's social care, transport infrastructure, major regeneration activities, environmental, cultural and leisure services; all of which contribute to achieving these priorities.

Chart 2: Capital Spend per Household



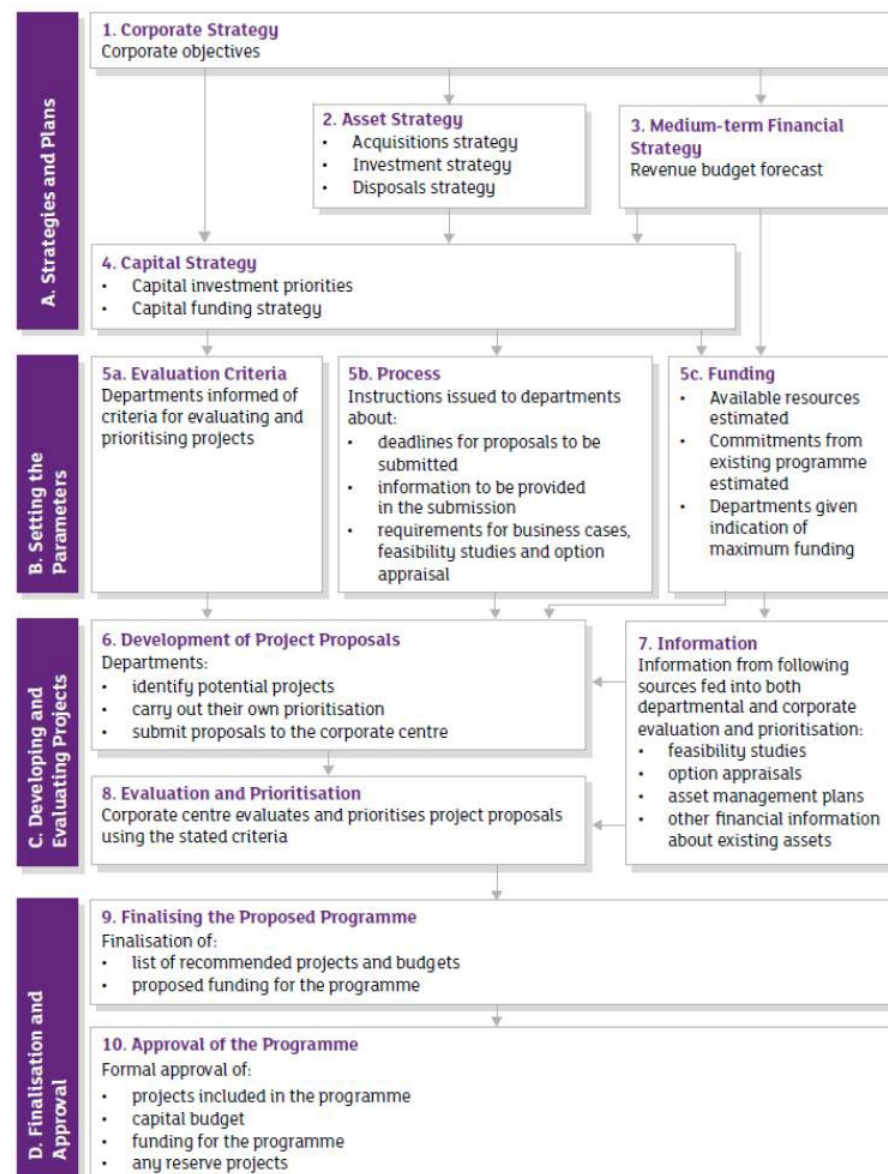
- 10.34 The Council requires the submission of a High-Level Business Case, that assesses all aspects of a scheme and the impact on stakeholders is identified. Therefore, the Council can gain understanding on how a scheme impacts on the overall strategy, the local economy, officers, and resources of the Council.
- 10.35 The 'full' business case model is required for major infrastructure projects. A lighter touch version is sufficient for some projects and the Capital Financing Team will determine the approach as necessary to achieve appropriate approval.
- 10.36 Business Case annexes provide benefits realisation, risks, constraints and dependencies, contractual arrangements,

costs and funding, governance arrangements and key milestones.

- 10.37 High Level Business Cases are submitted as part of the Business Planning process. The Section 151 Officer considers each case to grade them as High, Medium or Low in accordance with the following table.
- 10.38 As a result of the need to transform the capital programme, no additional schemes have been included, unless they are either a fully funded or an Invest to Save scheme.
- 10.39 All the Carbon Neutral related projects that are listed in the Strategy have been deferred to 2027. Some of which will still be subject to the detailed review of the capital programme.

Priority	Description
<b>High</b>  likely to be recommended for approval within the capital programme.	Schemes that help reduce the on-going financial pressures and have a positive impact on the MTFS.  An agreed service provision within the MTFS.  Required compliance and legislative needs.  Fully funded by external sources.  Self-funding projects with high financial returns.
<b>Medium</b>  recommended only if funding is available within the parameters of the MTFS.	Cost effective replacement and enhancement.  Projects with positive financial returns.  Part funded projects of strategic importance to Council priorities.
<b>Low</b>  unlikely to be recommended for approval, unless specific strategic importance is associated with the project, or public demand is significant.	Unfunded projects without financial returns.

10.40 **Annex A** provides the current Capital Programme for the Council.





### 3. Financial Controls

#### Setting Financial Parameters

- 10.41 The Medium-Term Financial Strategy (MTFS) provides the basis for budget forecasts and annual budget planning for revenue and capital expenditure. This describes the activities to be carried out over the next four years to achieve the corporate priorities alongside the revenue and capital resources which will be needed to deliver those improvements.
- 10.42 As part of the revenue budget setting process, the estimated financing costs for the capital programme and for existing debt are calculated to update the Capital Financing budget (CFB).
- 10.43 The Section 151 Officer will invite bids for Capital Expenditure and present a capital programme at each Budget Council meeting. The Section 151 Officer will determine the prioritisation (see Section 2) and the financial implications to assess whether bids are affordable, and will then report to Members for approval in line with the Constitution.
- 10.44 Strategic management of the capital programme allows schemes to be added throughout the financial year. These will be reported to Committees on a regular basis.
- 10.45 If the CFB varies from the strategy the Section 151 Officer will consider options to top-up or draw down from the Financing Earmarked Reserve and will report this approach to Members.
- 10.46 Underspends on the CFB due to programme slippage will automatically be transferred to the Financing Reserve.
- 10.47 Current forecast for 2024/25 is that the CFB is 7.6% of the Net Revenue budget, that is due to the requirement to increase the budget by £9.5m to cover the increase in interest costs on borrowing.
- 10.48 **Table 1** shows that the estimated budgets from 2025/26 onward are being greatly exceeded by that increase in interest costs, which means the growth in 2024/25 will have to become a permanent increase or action needs to be taken in 2024/25 to reduce the capital programme, the forward funding of projects and the need to borrow.

**Table 1: Financial Parameters for 2024/25 to 2027/2028**

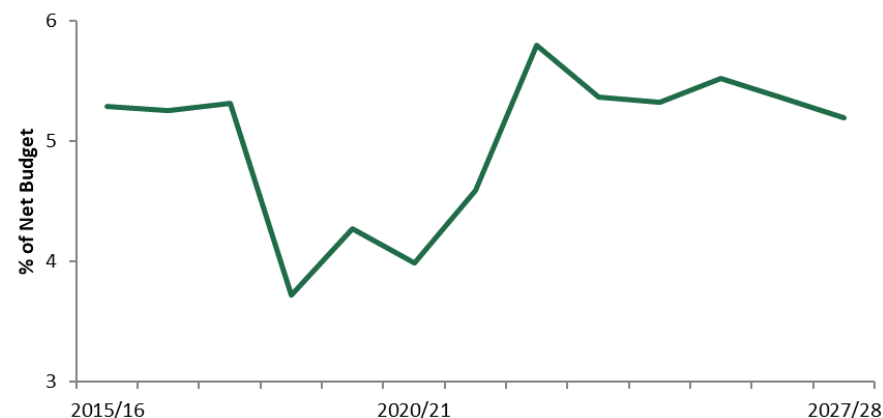
Parameter	Value (£m) 2024/25	Value (£m) 2025/26	Value (£m) 2026/27	Value (£m) 2027/28
<b>Repayment of Borrowing</b>				
Minimum Revenue Provision*	19.2	22.3	24.7	26.3
External Loan Interest	16.4	15.9	15.4	16.7
Investment Income	(2.5)	(2.0)	(1.6)	(1.5)
Contributions from Services Revenue Budgets	(1.5)	(1.9)	(2.9)	(3.6)
<b>Total Capital Financing Costs</b>	<b>31.6</b>	<b>34.3</b>	<b>35.6</b>	<b>37.9</b>
Use of Financing EMR	(3.1)	(0.5)	(0)	(0)
Actual CFB in MTFS	(28.5)	(21.0)	(22.0)	(22.0)
<b>Budget Deficit</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12.8</b>	<b>13.6</b>	<b>15.9</b>
*Capital Receipts targets	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Flexible Use of Capital Receipts	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0

\* Anticipated MRP based on achieving capital receipts targets

## Repayment of Borrowing

- 10.49 The use of prudential borrowing allows the Council to spread the cost of funding the asset over its useful economic life. Using prudential borrowing as a funding source increases the Council's capital financing requirement (CFR) and will create revenue costs through interest costs and minimum revenue provision.
- 10.50 Regulation 27 of the Local Authorities (Capital Finance and Accounting) (England) Regulations 2003, requires local authorities to charge to their revenue account for each financial year a minimum amount to finance the cost of capital expenditure. Commonly referred to as MRP (Minimum Revenue Provision). This ensures that the revenue costs of repaying debt are spread over the life of the asset, similar to depreciation.

**Chart 3: Capital Financing as a percentage of Net Budget**



- 10.51 The projection of the Council's Capital Financing Requirement (CFR) and external debt, based on the proposed capital budget and treasury management strategy is shown in **Annex B**. This highlights the level to which the Council is internally borrowed (being the difference between the CFR and external debt), and the expected repayment profile of the external debt.
- 10.52 The nature and scale of the Council's capital programme means that it is a key factor in the Council's treasury management, including the need to borrow to fund capital works.
- 10.53 The Council's current strategy is to use available cash balances, known as 'internal borrowing' and to borrow short-term loans. As short-term interest rates are currently much lower than long-term rates this is likely to be more cost effective.

### Investment Income

- 10.54 The Treasury Management Strategy determines the approach and financial limits associated with providing a financial return on the Council's investment portfolio.
- 10.55 The Section 151 Officer, with advice from treasury management advisors, is responsible for considering the prudent level of available balances in any year and then assessing risk against potential financial returns to determine a level of income to be achieved from investments.
- 10.56 The Council's strategy is to utilise the net financial returns from investments to reduce the overall Capital Financing Budget.

### Contributions from Services

- 10.57 All business cases supporting capital expenditure will include full analysis of the financial implications of the scheme alongside a clear indication of how the financial implications will be managed within the Medium-Term Financial Strategy.
- 10.58 When including any scheme in the Council's Capital Programme the Section 151 Officer will determine the appropriate impact on the Revenue Budget. This impact will require service budgets within the MTFS to fund either all, part or none of the net capital costs of the scheme.
- 10.59 In making a determination about funding capital schemes from revenue budgets the level of potential revenue savings or additional revenue income will be considered. If a capital scheme will increase revenue costs within the MTFS, either from the future costs of maintaining the asset or from the costs of financing the capital expenditure, then the approach to funding such costs must be approved as part of the business planning process before the scheme can commence.
- 10.60 The Council's strategy is to use revenue contributions to the Capital Programme to reduce the overall Capital Financing Budget.

### Use of Financing Earmarked Reserve

- 10.61 To allow a longer-term approach to setting the Financial parameters of the Capital Strategy the Council maintains an earmarked reserve to minimise the financial impact of annual variations to the Capital Financing Budget.
- 10.62 The Council's Reserves Strategy determines the appropriate use of reserves and how they are set up and governed. In the

first instance any under or overspending of the CFB within any financial year will provide a top-up or draw-down from the Financing Earmarked Reserve. As part of the 2024-28 MTFS there is a proposal to utilise £3.1m in 2024/25 from the reserve to cover future capital financing commitments.

- 10.63 As the Financing Earmarked Reserve will be fully drawn in 2024/25, the Capital Financing Budget will either have to be increased from the General Fund Balance or the capital programme and future borrowing will need to be drastically reduced to enable the Council to remain within budget.

### Capital Receipts from Asset Disposals

- 10.64 The Council has a substantial land and property estate, mainly for operational service requirements and administrative buildings.
- 10.65 Council Plans, such as the Local Plan, Local Transport Plan, Farms Strategy and Asset Management Plans, set the strategic framework for significant land and property asset disposals and acquisitions associated with these key areas. In each financial year the net impact of these plans will allow the Section 151 Officer, in consultation with the Executive Director for Place, to determine the net impact of disposals and acquisitions on the CFB.
- 10.66 Capital receipts from asset disposal represent a finite funding source and it is important that a planned and structured manner of disposals is created to support the priorities of the Council. Cash receipts from the disposal of surplus assets are to be used to fund new capital investment or offset future debt or transitional costs, included within the new flexibilities provisions, as and when received.

- 10.67 The Council will continue to maintain a policy of not ring-fencing the use of capital receipts to fund new investment in specific schemes or service areas unless a suitable business case is made available, but instead subject to any claw back provisions, to allocate resources in accordance with key aims and priorities. Capital receipts have been an important source of finance in previous financial years.

- 10.68 The Council's current strategy is to realise net receipts of £4.0m for the period 2024/25 to 2027/28 and that these receipts will reduce the overall Capital Financing Budget.

### Flexible use of Capital Receipts

- 10.69 Following the 2015 Spending Review, in March 2016 DLUHC (formerly MHCLG) published statutory guidance on the flexible use of capital receipts initially for a three-year period covering 2016/17 to 2018/19. The guidance has been updated a number of times since then and most recently in April 2022 which has allowed the flexibility to continue to use Capital Receipts to fund transformational programmes within councils now extends to March 2025.
- 10.70 The Department for Levelling Up Housing & Communities issued a consultation in December 2023 (closing date 31 January 2024) to Local Authorities on options for extending the flexibilities on using capital receipts for the local management of budget pressures, allowing councils to borrow for transformational projects and providing the option to de-invest in Investments properties to fund revenue pressures, increase reserve balances or repay Public Works Loan Board loans without the premium.
- 10.71 Any changes to the use of flexible capital receipts direction including the options to borrow and use Investment Properties

proceeds will not be known until after the Medium-Term Financial Strategy has been approved in February 2024.

10.72 Therefore, any changes to the Councils' budgets to incorporate the flexibilities will have to be approved later.

10.73 There are plans to utilise £1.0m of capital receipts to offset the cost of transformational projects each year over the period 2024/25 to 2027/28. The Strategy for 2024/25 is shown at **Annex D**.

### Government Grants

10.74 Government capital grants are generally allocated by specific Government departments to fund projects either as part of a block allocation or following a specific application process. The Council must therefore allocate such funding to support the spending programmes for which they are specifically approved.

10.75 Overall Government funding has reduced in recent years, but the Council still receives Government grants including:

- DfT Local Transport Plan
- Housing Infrastructure Fund
- Disabled Facilities Grants
- DfE Devolved Formula Capital; Schools Condition, Basic Needs and High Needs / SEN Allocations

10.76 The Council's strategy is to ring-fence capital grants to the service that they are allocated to.

### Developer Contributions

10.77 Developer contributions will be sought to ensure that the necessary physical, social, public realm, economic and green infrastructure is in place to deliver development. Contributions will be used to mitigate the adverse impacts of development and to help facilitate the infrastructure needed to support sustainable development.

10.78 Development proposals will be expected to provide a contribution to the cost of infrastructure including initial design, capital costs and ongoing revenue such as the maintenance of services and facilities.

10.79 The Council's strategy is to forward fund anticipated Section 106 contributions for major infrastructure and education schemes.

### Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL)

10.80 The Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) is a planning charge on new development which became operational in Cheshire East on 1 March 2019. The Levy allows the Council to raise financial contributions from certain chargeable development in the borough such as housing (except affordable housing, self-build housing and apartments) and retail development at the Crewe Grand Junction and Handforth Dean retail parks. The CIL regulations require councils to spend the monies raised on the infrastructure needed to support the development of their area. The definition of infrastructure allows a broad range of facilities to be funded such as play areas, open spaces, parks and green spaces, cultural and sports facilities, as well as those relating to transport, health and education. CIL monies can be used in conjunction with S106 contributions and other monies to deliver infrastructure.

10.81 The Council passes on either 15% or 25% of its CIL receipts to the town or parish council where the CIL chargeable development has taken place, with the higher amount being paid to those councils with a Neighbourhood Plan. The Council will use the MTFS process to allocate the remaining CIL receipts and this will be done within the general framework detailed below:

- Up to 5% of the receipts will go towards the costs of administering CIL and the rest will be used to deliver the Council's planned infrastructure priorities;
- The Council's infrastructure priorities will be identified in its annual Infrastructure Funding Statement (IFS) which will be published on the Council's website by the end of December each year. This will also contain details on the amount of CIL receipts received, spent and remaining unspent in the previous financial year;
- CIL monies will only be used to fund the provision, improvement, replacement, operation or maintenance of infrastructure to support the development of Cheshire East;
- The MTFS process requires a business case to be made for the funding of projects. Where CIL monies are being sought, the business case for the proposed infrastructure must identify how it will support the planned development of the area. This should include reference to how it relates to and meets the priorities identified in the current IFS, the Council's Local Plan and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan;
- CIL spending decisions will be primarily based on achieving the delivery of published infrastructure priorities and the growth identified in the Local Plan. Other considerations will include the extent to which non CIL funding sources can be leveraged into the infrastructure project and assurance that the ongoing operational and

maintenance costs of the project will be met over the life of the infrastructure; and

- The reasons and decisions made on all CIL funding bids considered through the MTFS process will be published to ensure transparency.

## Funding Capital Expenditure

10.82 The inclusion of schemes within the Council's capital budget is intrinsically linked with the way schemes can be financed. This ensures that the affordability of the capital programme reflects the organisation's long-term objectives rather than short-term expedience.

10.83 The Council's strategy is to fund capital expenditure in the first instance from sources other than the Council's Capital Financing Revenue Budget.

10.84 Capital expenditure may be funded directly from revenue, but not vice-versa. Overall financial pressure on the Council makes returns on capital investment a key element of the overall financial stability of the Medium-Term Financial Strategy.

10.85 Capital budgeting differs from revenue budgeting because:

- The need for capital investment tends to fluctuate year on year to a much greater degree than the need for revenue spending.
- There is usually significant discretion over how or when to make use of the capital funding that is potentially available, such as determining the level of borrowing and the use made of capital receipts in a particular period.
- There is usually significant discretion over when particular capital projects take place capital budgets, unlike revenue

budgets, can usually be carried forward from one year to another.

- Many public sector organisations are able to fund capital expenditure from sources that they are not permitted to use to fund revenue expenditure, such as borrowing.

10.86 The Section 151 Officer will therefore use judgement, as part of the medium-term financial planning process, to determine how schemes can be accommodated within the overall programme, depending on the organisation's overall financial position and its capital investment priorities.

10.87 The Council will ensure every effort is made to provide value for money from capital expenditure, and to maximise the local benefits from capital projects the Council will always target alternative funding sources before committing to contributions from the funding parameters set within the MTFs. All high-level business cases will therefore contain reference to benefits realisation.

10.88 All high-level business cases will include information on how alternative funding sources have been considered. All capital scheme budget managers will also provide regular updates on the status of all funding sources, as required by the Section 151 Officer. Funding sources will be categorised as either 'received', 'contractually committed' or 'in negotiation'.

### Contingencies in the Capital Programme

10.89 In the initial stages of development, major capital projects will have significant uncertainties. For example, these may relate to the planning process, the views / interest of stakeholders who must be consulted, ground conditions, or the costs of rectifying or demolishing existing buildings (for example the cost of asbestos removal).

10.90 For this reason, the Council will develop a structured process of identifying and managing risk. In the initial stages of a project these are necessarily broad estimates due to the number of unknown factors. As projects progress the unknown factors will become clearer and project managers will focus on managing these in the most effective way possible, utilising contingencies to do so as needed.

10.91 The process of identifying risk will be two stage, firstly at the project development stage with further refinement at the contract award stage.

10.92 As part of the Capital Programme Review all project contingencies will be assessed to ensure they are appropriate. Approval to access any contingency element must have clear written controls as to when they can be accessed and who has authority to release the contingent funds.



## 4. Investment and Risk Strategy

- 10.93 The Council is faced with diminishing capital finance and reduced access to grants and external funding. Spend will need to be monitored effectively against available funds. The Council has seen an unprecedented increase in costs for a number of its key projects due to inflationary pressures being experienced nationwide. This pressure is likely to continue in the forthcoming years. However, less dependence and more self-reliance will tend to reduce the exposure to risk.
- 10.94 A risk management framework is in place and the core of this framework is set out in the Corporate Risk Management Strategy. Each directorate has its own operational risk register which integrates the relevant directorate Performance Strategy, improvement plans and budgets. In accordance with the HM Treasury Five Case model, a detailed Risk Assessment must be completed for each capital scheme.
- 10.95 Supporting the Council's budget with adequate reserves is a key element to creating financial resilience and a flexible approach to transferring money from general and earmarked reserves provides protection for Council Taxpayers against year on year fluctuations in expenditure.
- 10.96 The significant resources applied to capital expenditure require the adopted principles of value for money to be at the heart of this strategy. Effective procurement is therefore essential, and the Council seeks to apply rigorous procurement standards in the selection of suppliers and contractors throughout the life of a project.
- 10.97 The Capital Programme should be kept under review having regard to the prevailing economic climate, property market and Government policy. Capital receipts estimates should therefore be kept under review with any significant changes reflected in reporting.
- 10.98 Cheshire East's strong taxbase and independence provides financial stability and offers some local protection from the impact of national economic fluctuations and total spending per head of population being below average when compared to neighbouring authorities. Given this national and local context, the overall financial risk profile should continue to reduce.



## 5. Governance

10.99 It is important given the risks surrounding Capital Projects that the appropriate governance arrangements are in place:

- The Capital Strategy, including the overall Capital Programme to be approved annually as part of the Medium-Term Financial Strategy at full Council.
- Updates to the capital programme will be reported to the relevant Committee on a regular basis.
- Committees will review progress against the capital programme and monitor levels of slippage against reported profiled spend.
- Management of Committee work programmes provides the opportunity for Members to consider how scrutiny and amendment of the capital programme ensures alignment to the Council's ambitions.
- Proposals for inclusion in the Capital programme can be made throughout the year. All schemes are subject to approval in accordance with the Finance Procedure Rules before inclusion in the programme.
- An officer group, the Assets Board, meets monthly and is chaired by the Director of Growth & Enterprise. The Board has a key role in the development and implementation of the strategy and reviews performance of the programme.
- The board has strategic oversight of land and property assets and reports on acquisition, disposal, development and management strategies.

### Knowledge and Skills

- 10.100 The Capital Strategy and Treasury Management and Investment Strategies are managed by a team of professionally qualified accountants with extensive local government finance experience between them. They all follow a Continuous Professional Development plan (CPD) and attend courses on an ongoing basis to keep abreast of new developments and skills.
- 10.101 The Council's Section 151 Officer is the officer with overall responsibility for Capital and Treasury activities. He is a professionally qualified accountant and follows an ongoing CPD programme.
- 10.102 The Senior Responsible Officers and Project Managers who manage a capital project receive training which provides up to date information on the CIPFA Code of Practice, the Prudential Code, principles of capital accounting including eligible capital expenditure, capital funding and the capital financing budget.

## Background Papers

Cheshire East Reports –

- Statement of Accounts
- Medium-Term Financial Strategy
- Quarterly Review of Finance Reports
- Financial Resilience - Value for Money
- Finance Procedure Rules

Arlingclose Ltd, Independent Treasury Management Advisors –

- Capital Strategy Template

Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2021/22 (CIPFA)

Local Authority Capital Accounting: A Reference Manual for Practitioners (CIPFA, 2019)

The Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities (CIPFA, 2019 and 2021)

## Annex A: Capital Programme

CHESHIRE EAST COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAMME SUMMARY						
CAPITAL PROGRAMME 2024/25 - 2027/28						
	Prior Years £000	Budget 2024/25 £000	Budget 2025/26 £000	Budget 2026/27 £000	Budget 2027/28 £000	Total Budget £000
<b>Committed Schemes - In Progress</b>						
Adults and Health	190	799	0	0	0	989
Children and Families	34,961	38,908	25,602	10,770	11,550	121,791
Highways & Transport	312,557	44,076	37,304	26,630	87,901	508,468
Economy & Growth	128,869	78,095	67,368	10,361	17,546	302,240
Environment & Communities	5,319	13,261	16,497	1,418	7	36,502
Corporate Policy	79,242	10,379	6,503	2,524	0	98,647
<b>Total Committed Schemes - In Progress</b>	<b>561,139</b>	<b>185,518</b>	<b>153,274</b>	<b>51,704</b>	<b>117,003</b>	<b>1,068,638</b>
CAPITAL PROGRAMME 2024/25 - 2027/28						
	Prior Years £000	Budget 2024/25 £000	Budget 2025/26 £000	Budget 2026/27 £000	Budget 2027/28 £000	Total Budget £000
<b>New Schemes</b>						
Adults and Health	0	0	0	0	0	0
Children and Families	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highways & Transport	0	22,375	21,842	15,051	15,051	74,320
Economy & Growth	0	2,168	0	0	0	2,168
Environment & Communities	0	5,717	2,517	18	0	8,252
Corporate Policy	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total New Schemes</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>30,261</b>	<b>24,359</b>	<b>15,069</b>	<b>15,051</b>	<b>84,740</b>
<b>Total Capital Schemes</b>	<b>561,139</b>	<b>215,779</b>	<b>177,633</b>	<b>66,772</b>	<b>132,054</b>	<b>1,153,377</b>
CHESHIRE EAST COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAMME SUMMARY						

# CHESHIRE EAST COUNCIL CAPITAL PROGRAMME SUMMARY

## CAPITAL PROGRAMME 2024/25 - 2027/28

### Funding Requirement

	Prior Years £000	Budget 2024/25 £000	Budget 2025/26 £000	Budget 2026/27 £000	Budget 2027/28 £000	Total Budget £000
<b>Indicative Funding Analysis:</b> (See note 1)						
Government Grants	336,151	133,980	56,976	26,230	73,077	<b>626,413</b>
External Contributions	21,387	22,854	35,410	19,827	28,006	<b>127,484</b>
Revenue Contributions	1,216	1,951	219	217	217	<b>3,819</b>
Capital Receipts	347	1,796	31,810	1,180	540	<b>35,673</b>
Prudential Borrowing (See note 2)	202,038	55,199	53,218	19,318	30,215	<b>359,988</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>561,139</b>	<b>215,779</b>	<b>177,633</b>	<b>66,772</b>	<b>132,054</b>	<b>1,153,377</b>

#### Note 1:

The funding requirement identified in the above table does not currently represent a balanced and affordable position, in the medium term. The Council will need to transform the capital programme to reduce the number of schemes requiring Cheshire East Resources and the need to borrow whilst interest rates are at the current levels of 5.0%+. The level of capital receipts are based on a prudent approach based on the work of the Asset Management team and their most recently updated Disposals Programme.

#### Note 2:

The schemes marked \*\* on the Committee tables that follow this Summary table are the schemes that have been highlighted that can not proceed until the Capital Programme Review has been completed. Any urgent requests to continue prior to the reviews completion will require approval from the Chair of the Finance Sub Committee and the S.151 Officer.

#### Note 3:

Appropriate charges to the revenue budget will only commence in the year following the completion of the associated capital asset. This allows the Council to constantly review the most cost effective way of funding capital expenditure.

Adults and Health													CAPITAL
CAPITAL PROGRAMME 2024/25 - 2027/28													
Scheme Description	Total Approved Budget £000	Forecast Expenditure						Forecast Funding					Total Funding £000
		Prior Years	Forecast Budget 2024/25	Forecast Budget 2025/26	Forecast Budget 2026/27	Forecast Budget 2027/28	Total Forecast Budget 2024-28	Government Grants	External Contributions	Revenue Contributions	Capital Receipts	Prudential Borrowing	
		£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	
<b>Committed Schemes</b>													
<b>Adult Social Care</b>													
Community - Rural Shared Prosperity Fund	413	80	333	0	0	0	333	333	0	0	0	0	333
Electronic Call Monitoring System	389	0	389	0	0	0	389	0	0	389	0	0	389
People Planner System	94	44	50	0	0	0	50	50	0	0	0	0	50
Replacement Care4CE Devices	93	66	27	0	0	0	27	27	0	0	0	0	27
<b>Total Adults Social Care Schemes</b>	<b>989</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>799</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>799</b>	<b>410</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>799</b>

# Children and Families

# CAPITAL

CAPITAL PROGRAMME 2024/25-2027/28													
Scheme Description	Total Approved Budget £000	Forecast Expenditure						Forecast Funding					Total Funding £000
		Prior Years £000	Forecast Budget 2024/25 £000	Forecast Budget 2025/26 £000	Forecast Budget 2026/27 £000	Forecast Budget 2027/28 £000	Total Forecast Budget 2024-28 £000	Grants £000	External Contributions £000	Revenue Contributions £000	Capital Receipts £000	Prudential Borrowing £000	
<b>Committed Schemes</b>													
<b>Childrens Social Care</b>													
Childcare Capital Expansion	749	0	749	0	0	0	749	749	0	0	0	0	749
**Children's Home Sufficiency Scheme	2,100	50	2,050	0	0	0	2,050	0	0	0	0	2,050	2,050
**Crewe Youth Zone	4,826	396	3,330	1,100	0	0	4,430	2,230	0	0	0	2,200	4,430
Family Hubs Transformation (Early Years - C110120)	131	104	27	0	0	0	27	27	0	0	0	0	27
<b>Total Children's Social Care</b>	<b>7,806</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>6,156</b>	<b>1,100</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,256</b>	<b>3,006</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,250</b>	<b>7,256</b>
<b>Strong Start, Family Help &amp; Integration</b>													
Early Years Sufficiency Capital Fund	1,036	913	123	0	0	0	123	123	0	0	0	0	123
<b>Total Strong Start, Family Help &amp; Integration</b>	<b>1,036</b>	<b>913</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>123</b>
<b>Education and 14-19 Skills</b>													
Adelaide Academy	854	98	756	0	0	0	756	586	0	0	0	170	756
Basic Need Grant Allocation	9,035	1,210	5,383	2,442	0	0	7,825	7,825	0	0	0	0	7,825
Brine Leas High School	701	51	650	0	0	0	650	650	0	0	0	0	650
Cledford House	100	10	90	0	0	0	90	90	0	0	0	0	90
Congleton Planning Area	4,470	4,450	20	0	0	0	20	20	0	0	0	0	20
Congleton Planning Area - Primary (1)	2,209	179	100	1,930	0	0	2,030	730	1,300	0	0	0	2,030
Congleton Planning Area - Primary (3)	7,504	4	50	0	2,200	5,250	7,500	4,300	3,200	0	0	0	7,500
Devolved Formula Capital	1,280	0	340	330	310	300	1,280	1,280	0	0	0	0	1,280
Future Schemes - Feasibility Studies	250	0	250	0	0	0	250	250	0	0	0	0	250
Handforth Planning Area - New School	13,003	3	500	8,500	4,000	0	13,000	136	12,864	0	0	0	13,000
Macclesfield Planning Area - New School	4,001	1	0	0	0	4,000	4,000	0	4,000	0	0	0	4,000
Macclesfield Planning Area - Secondary New	1,031	3	1,028	0	0	0	1,028	1,028	0	0	0	0	1,028
Mobberley Primary School	958	33	925	0	0	0	925	625	0	0	300	0	925
Nantwich Planning Area (Primary)	7,861	715	6,146	1,000	0	0	7,146	4,126	3,020	0	0	0	7,146
Poynton Planning Area	1,500	20	480	1,000	0	0	1,480	677	803	0	0	0	1,480
Provision of Sufficient School Places - SEND	7,182	4,182	3,000	0	0	0	3,000	0	0	0	0	3,000	3,000
Provision of SEN Unit - Wistaston Primary School	1,506	306	1,200	0	0	0	1,200	900	0	0	0	300	1,200
Sandbach Primary Academy	1,583	200	1,383	0	0	0	1,383	1,383	0	0	0	0	1,383
SEN Free School 1	500	0	500	0	0	0	500	500	0	0	0	0	500
SEN Free School 2	500	0	500	0	0	0	500	500	0	0	0	0	500

CAPITAL PROGRAMME 2024/25-2027/28													
Scheme Description	Total Approved Budget £000	Forecast Expenditure						Forecast Funding					Total Funding £000
		Prior Years £000	Forecast Budget 2024/25 £000	Forecast Budget 2025/26 £000	Forecast Budget 2026/27 £000	Forecast Budget 2027/28 £000	Total Forecast Budget 2024-28 £000	Grants £000	External Contributions £000	Revenue Contributions £000	Capital Receipts £000	Prudential Borrowing £000	
<b>Committed Schemes</b>													
Schools Condition Capital Grant	8,000	0	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	8,000	8,000	0	0	0	0	8,000
Shavington Planning Area - New Primary School	8,040	181	600	5,000	2,259	0	7,859	5,544	2,315	0	0	0	7,859
Shavington Planning Area - Secondary	3,506	2,368	1,139	0	0	0	1,139	1,139	0	0	0	0	1,139
Springfield Satellite Site (Dean Row)	6,112	5,612	500	0	0	0	500	0	0	0	0	500	500
The Dingle PS Expansion (Was Haslington PA-Primary)	1,395	1,017	378	0	0	0	378	378	0	0	0	0	378
Tytherington High School	2,500	0	200	2,300	0	0	2,500	2,500	0	0	0	0	2,500
Various SEN Sites - Small Works/Adaptations	150	0	150	0	0	0	150	150	0	0	0	0	150
Wheelock Primary School	2,411	211	2,200	0	0	0	2,200	1,690	510	0	0	0	2,200
Wilmslow High School BN	14,179	12,643	1,536	0	0	0	1,536	778	710	0	0	48	1,536
Wilmslow Primary Planning Area	626	1	625	0	0	0	625	125	500	0	0	0	625
<b>Total Education &amp; 14-19 Skills</b>	<b>112,948</b>	<b>33,497</b>	<b>32,629</b>	<b>24,502</b>	<b>10,769</b>	<b>11,550</b>	<b>79,450</b>	<b>45,909</b>	<b>29,223</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>4,018</b>	<b>79,450</b>
													0
<b>Total Committed Schemes</b>	<b>121,790</b>	<b>34,961</b>	<b>38,908</b>	<b>25,602</b>	<b>10,769</b>	<b>11,550</b>	<b>86,829</b>	<b>49,038</b>	<b>29,223</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>8,268</b>	<b>86,829</b>
<b>Total Children and Families Schemes</b>	<b>121,790</b>	<b>34,961</b>	<b>38,908</b>	<b>25,602</b>	<b>10,769</b>	<b>11,550</b>	<b>86,829</b>	<b>49,038</b>	<b>29,223</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>8,268</b>	<b>86,829</b>

## CAPITAL PROGRAMME 2024/25 - 2027/28

Scheme Description	Total Approved Budget £000	Forecast Expenditure					Total Forecast Budget 2024-28 £000	Forecast Funding					Total Funding £000
		Prior Years £000	Forecast Budget 2024/25 £000	Forecast Budget 2025/26 £000	Forecast Budget 2026/27 £000	Forecast Budget 2027/28 £000		Grants £000	External Contributions £000	Revenue Contributions £000	Capital Receipts £000	Prudential Borrowing £000	
<b>Committed Schemes</b>													
<b>ICT Services</b>													
Accelerate Digital	1,690	0	890	800	0	0	1,690	0	0	0	0	1,690	1,690
**Care Act Phase 2	6,314	4,956	1,358	0	0	0	1,358	0	0	0	0	1,358	1,358
Digital Customer Enablement	3,113	2,400	713	0	0	0	713	0	0	0	0	713	713
**ICT Device Replacement	1,912	912	1,000	0	0	0	1,000	0	0	0	0	1,000	1,000
ICT Hybrid Model	1,552	581	971	0	0	0	971	0	0	0	0	971	971
**IADM (Information Assurance and Data Management)	19,465	16,784	1,281	1,400	0	0	2,681	0	0	0	0	2,681	2,681
Infrastructure Investment Programme (IIP)	36,370	31,740	1,996	1,804	830	0	4,630	0	0	0	0	4,630	4,630
Vendor Management	1,006	906	100	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	100	100
<b>Total ICT Services Schemes</b>	<b>71,423</b>	<b>58,279</b>	<b>8,310</b>	<b>4,004</b>	<b>830</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>13,144</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>13,144</b>	<b>13,144</b>
<b>Finance &amp; Customer Services</b>													
**Core Financials	11,317	9,514	808	698	297	0	1,803	0	0	0	0	1,803	1,803
**Strategic Capital Projects	15,588	11,430	1,261	1,500	1,397	0	4,158	0	0	0	0	4,158	4,158
**Vendor Management - Phase 2	320	19	0	301	0	0	301	0	0	0	0	301	301
<b>Total Finance &amp; Customer Services Schemes</b>	<b>27,224</b>	<b>20,963</b>	<b>2,069</b>	<b>2,499</b>	<b>1,694</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,261</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,261</b>	<b>6,261</b>
<b>Total Committed Schemes</b>	<b>98,647</b>	<b>79,242</b>	<b>10,379</b>	<b>6,503</b>	<b>2,524</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>19,405</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>19,405</b>	<b>19,405</b>
<b>Total Corporate Policy Schemes</b>	<b>98,647</b>	<b>79,242</b>	<b>10,379</b>	<b>6,503</b>	<b>2,524</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>19,405</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>19,405</b>	<b>19,405</b>



CAPITAL PROGRAMME 2024/25 - 2027/28													
Scheme Description		Forecast Expenditure						Forecast Funding					
	Total Approved Budget £000	Prior Years £000	Forecast Budget 2024/25 £000	Forecast Budget 2025/26 £000	Forecast Budget 2026/27 £000	Forecast Budget 2027/28 £000	Total Forecast Budget 2024-28 £000	Grants £000	External Contributions £000	Revenue Contributions £000	Capital Receipts £000	Prudential Borrowing £000	Total Funding £000
Committed Schemes													
Culture & Tourism													
Countryside Vehicles	1,579	733	193	219	217	217	845	0	0	845	0	0	845
Culture & Tourism S106 Schemes	379	112	267	0	0	0	267	8	259	0	0	0	267
**New Archives Premises	10,256	761	8,727	667	100	0	9,495	0	0	0	0	9,495	9,495
PROW CMM A6 MARR	100	65	35	0	0	0	35	35	0	0	0	0	35
Visitor Economy - Rural Shared Prosperity Fund	415	130	285	0	0	0	285	285	0	0	0	0	285
**Tatton Park Investment Phase 2	3,280	1,757	350	350	823	0	1,523	0	0	0	0	1,523	1,523
Total Culture & Tourism Committed Schemes	16,008	3,558	9,857	1,236	1,140	217	12,450	328	259	845	0	11,018	12,450
Economic Development													
Crewe Towns Fund - Repurposing Our High Streets	1,450	265	541	644	0	0	1,185	1,185	0	0	0	0	1,185
Crewe Towns Fund - Flag Lane Baths	3,935	542	3,393	0	0	0	3,393	3,393	0	0	0	0	3,393
Crewe Towns Fund - Mill Street Corridor	3,620	778	2,043	798	0	0	2,841	2,841	0	0	0	0	2,841
Crewe Towns Fund - Mirion St	732	130	603	0	0	0	603	603	0	0	0	0	603
Crewe Towns Fund - Crewe Youth Zone non-grant costs	351	148	203	0	0	0	203	203	0	0	0	0	203
History Centre Public Realm & ICV (Crewe Towns Fund)	380	10	0	370	0	0	370	370	0	0	0	0	370
Handforth Garden Village s106 Obligations	6,841	0	0	3,000	3,841	0	6,841	0	0	0	0	6,841	6,841
Handforth Heat Network	13,219	86	594	50	450	12,039	13,133	2,518	7,428	0	0	3,187	13,133
**Demolition of Crewe Library & Concourse	3,396	1,017	2,379	0	0	0	2,379	856	0	0	0	1,523	2,379
Future High Street Funding - CEC Innovation Centre	3,973	1,362	2,611	0	0	0	2,611	2,611	0	0	0	0	2,611
Future High Street Funding - Christ Church Innovation Centre	80	80	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Crewe Town Centre Regeneration	32,303	31,073	1,229	0	0	0	1,229	0	0	0	0	1,229	1,229
**Macclesfield Town Centre	2,219	1,861	358	0	0	0	358	0	0	0	0	358	358
**South Macclesfield Development Area	34,630	3,382	11,248	20,000	0	0	31,248	10,000	10,000	0	11,248	0	31,248
North Cheshire Garden Village	57,866	8,402	18,989	30,475	0	0	49,464	18,921	0	0	21,568	8,975	49,464
**Leighton Green	2,096	1,564	532	0	0	0	532	0	0	0	0	532	532
Connecting Cheshire Phase 3	8,000	600	1,500	2,000	1,950	1,950	7,400	0	7,400	0	0	0	7,400
Connecting Cheshire 2020	9,250	6,012	2,238	1,000	0	0	3,238	3,238	0	0	0	0	3,238
UK Shared Prosperity Fund - Core	950	301	649	0	0	0	649	649	0	0	0	0	649
Total Economic Development Committed Schemes	185,292	57,614	49,111	58,337	6,241	13,989	127,678	47,389	24,828	0	32,816	22,646	127,678
Facilities Management													
PSDS - 3B - Lot 1	3,278	200	2,078	1,000	0	0	3,078	1,815	0	0	0	1,263	3,078
PSDS - 3B - Lot 3 (schools)	4,946	4,572	375	0	0	0	375	0	0	375	0	0	375
**Septic Tanks	636	285	351	0	0	0	351	0	0	0	0	351	351
Schools Capital Maintenance	6,956	6,478	479	0	0	0	479	479	0	0	0	0	479
**Corporate Landlord - Operational	1,027	997	30	0	0	0	30	0	0	0	0	30	30
**Premises Capital (FM)	38,989	33,020	3,500	2,469	0	0	5,969	0	0	0	0	5,969	5,969
Poynton Pool Spillway	1,380	638	715	27	0	0	742	0	0	0	0	742	742
Total Facilities Management Committed Schemes	57,213	46,190	7,527	3,496	0	0	11,023	2,294	0	375	0	8,355	11,023

# Economy and Growth

# CAPITAL

## CAPITAL PROGRAMME 2024/25 - 2027/28

Scheme Description	Total Approved Budget £000	Forecast Expenditure					Total Forecast Budget 2024-28 £000	Forecast Funding					Total Funding £000
		Prior Years £000	Forecast Budget 2024/25 £000	Forecast Budget 2025/26 £000	Forecast Budget 2026/27 £000	Forecast Budget 2027/28 £000		Grants £000	External Contributions £000	Revenue Contributions £000	Capital Receipts £000	Prudential Borrowing £000	
<b>Committed Schemes</b>													
<b>Estates</b>													
Malkins Bank Landfill Site	1,360	676	684	0	0	0	684	0	0	0	0	684	684
**Farms Strategy	2,910	1,700	180	310	180	540	1,210	0	0	0	1,210	0	1,210
<b>Total Estates Committed Schemes</b>	<b>4,270</b>	<b>2,376</b>	<b>864</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>1,894</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,210</b>	<b>684</b>	<b>1,894</b>
<b>Housing</b>													
Home Upgrade Grant Phase 2	6,210	1,553	4,658	0	0	0	4,658	4,658	0	0	0	0	4,658
Crewe Towns Fund - Warm and Healthy Homes	2,126	30	707	1,389	0	0	2,096	2,096	0	0	0	0	2,096
Green Homes Grant	3,103	2,620	483	0	0	0	483	483	0	0	0	0	483
**Home Repairs Vulnerable People	1,285	768	258	258	0	0	516	0	0	0	0	516	516
Disabled Facilities	21,418	10,189	3,287	2,342	2,800	2,800	11,229	10,302	0	0	0	928	11,229
Temporary Accommodation	1,178	1,088	90	0	0	0	90	0	0	90	0	0	90
Gypsy and Traveller Sites	4,136	2,884	1,252	0	0	0	1,252	175	0	0	0	1,077	1,252
<b>Total Housing Committed Schemes</b>	<b>39,456</b>	<b>19,131</b>	<b>10,736</b>	<b>3,989</b>	<b>2,800</b>	<b>2,800</b>	<b>20,325</b>	<b>17,714</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,521</b>	<b>20,325</b>
<b>Total Committed Schemes</b>	<b>302,240</b>	<b>128,869</b>	<b>78,095</b>	<b>67,368</b>	<b>10,361</b>	<b>17,546</b>	<b>173,371</b>	<b>67,724</b>	<b>25,087</b>	<b>1,310</b>	<b>34,026</b>	<b>45,224</b>	<b>173,371</b>
<b>New Schemes</b>													
<b>Culture &amp; Tourism</b>													
**Green Structures Investment	384	0	384	0	0	0	384	0	0	0	0	384	384
<b>Economic Development</b>													
Nantwich Town Centre Public Realm Improvements	100	0	100	0	0	0	100	0	100	0	0	0	100
Macclesfield Indoor Market Refurbishment (MIMR)	1,269	0	1,269	0	0	0	1,269	1,269	0	0	0	0	1,269
Macclesfield on Foot (MOF)	415	0	415	0	0	0	415	415	0	0	0	0	415
<b>Total Economic Development New Schemes</b>	<b>2,168</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,168</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,168</b>	<b>1,684</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>2,168</b>
<b>Total Economy and Growth Schemes</b>	<b>304,408</b>	<b>128,869</b>	<b>80,264</b>	<b>67,368</b>	<b>10,361</b>	<b>17,546</b>	<b>175,539</b>	<b>69,409</b>	<b>25,187</b>	<b>1,310</b>	<b>34,026</b>	<b>45,608</b>	<b>175,539</b>

# Environment and Communities

# CAPITAL

## CAPITAL PROGRAMME 2024/25 - 2027/28

Scheme Description	Total Approved Budget £000	Forecast Expenditure					Total Forecast Budget 2024-28 £000	Forecast Funding					Total Funding £000
		Prior Years £000	Forecast Budget 2024/25 £000	Forecast Budget 2025/26 £000	Forecast Budget 2026/27 £000	Forecast Budget 2027/28 £000		Grants £000	External Contributions £000	Revenue Contributions £000	Capital Receipts £000	Prudential Borrowing £000	
<b>Committed Schemes</b>													
<b>Environment Services</b>													
Booth Bed Lane, Goostrey	140	0	140	0	0	0	140	100	40	0	0	0	140
Bosley Village Play Area	20	0	20	0	0	0	20	0	20	0	0	0	20
Browns Lane Play Area	12	0	12	0	0	0	12	0	12	0	0	0	12
Carnival Fields	42	0	42	0	0	0	42	0	42	0	0	0	42
<b>**Carbon Offset Investment</b>	450	0	150	300	0	0	450	0	0	0	0	450	450
Chelford Village Hall Open Space and Sport Improvements	51	36	15	0	0	0	15	0	15	0	0	0	15
Chelford Village Hall Phase 2	61	0	61	0	0	0	61	0	61	0	0	0	61
Crewe Towns Fund - Cumberland Arena	2,392	125	1,442	825	0	0	2,267	2,267	0	0	0	0	2,267
Crewe Towns Fund - Valley Brook Green Corridor	3,339	299	2,400	640	0	0	3,040	3,040	0	0	0	0	3,040
Crewe Towns Fund - Pocket Parks	1,272	453	425	393	0	0	819	819	0	0	0	0	819
Elworth Park	52	0	52	0	0	0	52	0	52	0	0	0	52
Fleet EV Transition	6,897	1,200	2,396	3,301	0	0	5,697	0	0	0	0	5,697	5,697
Fleet Vehicle Electric Charging	585	175	314	96	0	0	410	0	0	0	0	410	410
Future High Street Funding - Sustainable Energy Network	200	0	200	0	0	0	200	200	0	0	0	0	200
Green Investment Scheme (Solar Farm)	3,950	2,515	1,429	6	0	0	1,435	0	0	0	0	1,435	1,435
Household Waste Recycling Centres	771	0	756	15	0	0	771	0	0	0	0	771	771
Jim Evison Playing Fields	161	0	161	0	0	0	161	0	161	0	0	0	161
Litter and Recycling Bins	72	0	25	25	22	0	72	0	0	0	0	72	72
Longridge Contaminated Land	20	0	20	0	0	0	20	0	20	0	0	0	20
Longridge Open Space Improvement Project	68	0	68	0	0	0	68	0	68	0	0	0	68
Macclesfield Chapel Refurbishment	429	22	407	0	0	0	407	0	0	0	0	407	407
Main Road, Langley	259	0	259	0	0	0	259	0	259	0	0	0	259
Newtown Sports Facilities Improvements	99	86	13	0	0	0	13	0	13	0	0	0	13
<b>**Park Development Fund</b>	212	0	36	89	87	0	212	0	0	0	0	212	212
Park Lane, Poynton	39	0	39	0	0	0	39	0	39	0	0	0	39
Park Play, Meriton Road & Stanley Hall	10	0	10	0	0	0	10	0	10	0	0	0	10
Queens Park Bowling Green	17	0	17	0	0	0	17	0	17	0	0	0	17
Rotherhead Drive Open Space and Play Area	148	120	7	7	7	7	28	0	28	0	0	0	28
<b>**Solar Energy Generation</b>	14,062	0	1,960	10,800	1,302	0	14,062	0	0	0	0	14,062	14,062
Stanley Hall	55	0	55	0	0	0	55	20	35	0	0	0	55
The Carrs Improvement Project	61	0	61	0	0	0	61	0	61	0	0	0	61
The Moor, Knutsford	36	0	36	0	0	0	36	0	17	0	0	19	36
Tytherington Public Art	10	0	10	0	0	0	10	0	10	0	0	0	10
West Park, Macclesfield	102	0	102	0	0	0	102	0	102	0	0	0	102
Wilmslow Town Council - Villas	81	0	81	0	0	0	81	0	47	0	0	34	81
Woodland South of Coppice Way, Handforth	16	0	16	0	0	0	16	0	16	0	0	0	16
<b>Total Environment Services Schemes</b>	<b>36,193</b>	<b>5,031</b>	<b>13,240</b>	<b>16,497</b>	<b>1,418</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>31,162</b>	<b>6,445</b>	<b>1,147</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>23,570</b>	<b>31,162</b>

# Environment and Communities

# CAPITAL

## CAPITAL PROGRAMME 2024/25 - 2027/28

Scheme Description	Total Approved Budget £000	Forecast Expenditure					Total Forecast Budget 2024-28 £000	Forecast Funding					Total Funding £000
		Prior Years £000	Forecast Budget 2024/25 £000	Forecast Budget 2025/26 £000	Forecast Budget 2026/27 £000	Forecast Budget 2027/28 £000		Grants £000	External Contributions £000	Revenue Contributions £000	Capital Receipts £000	Prudential Borrowing £000	
<b>Committed Schemes</b>													
<b>Planning Services</b>													
Regulatory Services & Environmental Health ICT System	309	288	21	0	0	0	21	0	0	0	0	21	21
<b>Total Planning Services</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>Total Committed Schemes</b>	<b>36,502</b>	<b>5,319</b>	<b>13,261</b>	<b>16,497</b>	<b>1,418</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>31,183</b>	<b>6,445</b>	<b>1,147</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>23,591</b>	<b>31,183</b>
<b>New Schemes</b>													
<b>Environment Services</b>													
Closed Cemeteries	152	0	117	17	18	0	152	0	0	0	0	152	152
Review of Household Waste Recycling Centres	2,000	0	0	2,000	0	0	2,000	0	0	0	0	2,000	2,000
Strategic Leisure Review	3,400	0	2,900	500	0	0	3,400	0	0	0	0	3,400	3,400
Weekly Food Waste collections	2,700	0	2,700	0	0	0	2,700	2,700	0	0	0	0	2,700
<b>Total New Schemes</b>	<b>8,252</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,717</b>	<b>2,517</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8,252</b>	<b>2,700</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,552</b>	<b>8,252</b>
<b>Total Environment and Communities Schemes</b>	<b>44,754</b>	<b>5,319</b>	<b>18,978</b>	<b>19,014</b>	<b>1,436</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>39,435</b>	<b>9,145</b>	<b>1,147</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>29,143</b>	<b>39,435</b>

# Highways and Transport

# CAPITAL

CAPITAL PROGRAMME 2024/25- 2027/28													
Scheme Description		Forecast Expenditure						Forecast Funding					
	Total Approved Budget £000	Prior Years £000	Forecast Budget 2024/25 £000	Forecast Budget 2025/26 £000	Forecast Budget 2026/27 £000	Forecast Budget 2027/28 £000	Total Forecast Budget 2024-28 £000	Grants £000	External Contributions £000	Revenue Contributions £000	Capital Receipts £000	Prudential Borrowing £000	Total Funding £000
Committed Schemes													
Strategic Infrastructure													
**A500 Dualling scheme	89,456	11,302	1,000	1,000	1,833	74,321	78,154	53,284	4,300	0	0	20,569	78,154
A50 / A54 Holmes Chapel	603	102	501	0	0	0	501	0	501	0	0	0	501
A54 / A533 Leadsmithy Street, Middlewich	563	202	361	0	0	0	361	0	361	0	0	0	361
**A6 MARR CMM Handforth	1,265	1,055	0	210	0	0	210	0	0	0	0	210	210
A6 MARR Technical Design	473	279	194	0	0	0	194	70	125	0	0	0	194
A556 Knutsford to Bowdon	504	406	98	0	0	0	98	0	98	0	0	0	98
Peacock Roundabout Junction	750	0	750	0	0	0	750	0	750	0	0	0	750
Congleton Link Road	88,443	72,125	3,525	4,229	1,950	6,614	16,318	316	13,457	0	0	2,545	16,318
Crewe Green Roundabout	7,500	7,113	190	197	0	0	387	0	387	0	0	0	387
**Flowerpot Phs 1 & Pinchpoint	10,037	1,518	415	7,413	691	0	8,519	2,051	1,950	0	0	4,518	8,519
Future High Street Funding - Adaptive Signals	509	509	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Future High Street Funding - Flag Lane Link	1,558	1,183	25	350	0	0	375	375	0	0	0	0	375
Future High Street Funding - Southern Gateway	5,118	2,007	3,110	0	0	0	3,110	3,110	0	0	0	0	3,110
Highways & Infrastructure S106 Funded Schemes	2,072	860	1,122	89	0	0	1,212	283	928	0	0	0	1,212
Infrastructure Scheme Development	325	63	163	100	0	0	263	263	0	0	0	0	263
Middlewich Eastern Bypass	94,357	29,711	18,785	22,487	19,460	3,914	64,646	37,315	12,816	0	0	14,515	64,646
Mill Street Corridor - Station Link Project	1,534	100	1,434	0	0	0	1,434	850	284	0	0	300	1,434
North-West Crewe Package	51,366	43,192	5,638	435	435	1,667	8,175	0	8,175	0	0	0	8,175
Old Mill Road / The Hill Junction	1,325	313	1,012	0	0	0	1,012	0	1,012	0	0	0	1,012
Poynton Relief Road	52,657	46,966	1,708	396	2,202	1,385	5,691	0	4,691	0	1,000	0	5,691
Sydney Road Bridge	10,501	10,105	140	198	59	0	396	0	396	0	0	0	396
Total Strategic Infrastructure Schemes	420,917	229,111	40,171	37,103	26,630	87,901	191,805	97,917	50,232	0	1,000	42,657	191,805
Highways													
**A532 Safer Road Fund Scheme	1,223	923	300	0	0	0	300	201	0	0	0	99	300
A536 Safer Road Fund Scheme	2,404	2,334	70	0	0	0	70	70	0	0	0	0	70
**A537 Safer Road Fund Scheme	2,733	2,633	100	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	100	100
Air Quality Action Plan	473	438	35	0	0	0	35	20	0	0	0	15	35
Alderley Edge Bypass Scheme Implementation	60,611	60,383	228	0	0	0	228	0	0	0	0	228	228
Client Contract and Asset Mgmt	1,243	1,184	58	0	0	0	58	0	0	0	0	58	58
Footpath Maintenance - Slurry Sealing & Reconstruction Works	1,319	650	669	0	0	0	669	669	0	0	0	0	669
Local Highway Measures	7,602	7,402	200	0	0	0	200	0	0	0	0	200	200
Road Network & Linked Key Inf	83	78	5	0	0	0	5	5	0	0	0	0	5
**Winter Service Facility	999	739	130	130	0	0	260	0	0	0	0	260	260
Total Highways Schemes	78,690	76,764	1,796	130	0	0	1,926	965	0	0	0	961	1,926

# Highways and Transport

# CAPITAL

## CAPITAL PROGRAMME 2024/25- 2027/28

Scheme Description	Total Approved Budget £000	Forecast Expenditure					Total Forecast Budget 2024-28 £000	Forecast Funding					Total Funding £000
		Prior Years £000	Forecast Budget 2024/25 £000	Forecast Budget 2025/26 £000	Forecast Budget 2026/27 £000	Forecast Budget 2027/28 £000		Grants £000	External Contributions £000	Revenue Contributions £000	Capital Receipts £000	Prudential Borrowing £000	
<b>Committed Schemes</b>													
<b>Strategic Transport &amp; Parking Services</b>													
Active Travel Fund	2,187	1,538	649	0	0	0	649	649	0	0	0	0	649
**Sustainable Travel Access Prog	3,574	2,411	1,163	0	0	0	1,163	616	309	0	0	238	1,163
Public Transport Infrastructure	1,269	1,213	56	0	0	0	56	56	0	0	0	0	56
Local LTP Strategy Studies	750	555	195	0	0	0	195	195	0	0	0	0	195
Digital Car Parking Solutions	140	93	20	27	0	0	47	0	0	0	0	47	47
Pay and Display Parking Meters	620	607	13	0	0	0	13	0	0	0	0	13	13
Car Parking Improvements (including residents parking)	322	266	13	43	0	0	56	0	0	10	0	46	56
<b>Total Strategic Transport &amp; Parking Services Schemes</b>	<b>8,862</b>	<b>6,683</b>	<b>2,109</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,180</b>	<b>1,516</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>2,180</b>
<b>Total Committed Schemes</b>	<b>508,468</b>	<b>312,557</b>	<b>44,076</b>	<b>37,304</b>	<b>26,630</b>	<b>87,901</b>	<b>195,911</b>	<b>100,397</b>	<b>50,540</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>43,963</b>	<b>195,911</b>
<b>New Schemes</b>													
<b>Highways</b>													
**Managing and Maintaining Highways	9,331	0	4,619	4,712	0	0	9,331	1,658	0	0	0	7,673	9,331
Pothole Funding	23,196	0	5,799	5,799	5,799	5,799	23,196	23,196	0	0	0	0	23,196
Integrated Block - LTP	8,012	0	2,003	2,003	2,003	2,003	8,012	8,012	0	0	0	0	8,012
**Maintenance Block - LTP	27,086	0	7,609	7,878	5,799	5,799	27,086	23,196	0	0	0	3,890	27,086
Incentive Fund - LTP	5,800	0	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,450	5,800	5,800	0	0	0	0	5,800
<b>Total Highways</b>	<b>73,425</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>21,480</b>	<b>21,842</b>	<b>15,051</b>	<b>15,051</b>	<b>73,425</b>	<b>61,862</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,563</b>	<b>73,425</b>
<b>Strategic Transport &amp; Parking Services</b>													
Car Parking Review	895	0	895	0	0	0	895	0	0	895	0	0	895
<b>Total Strategic Transport &amp; Parking Services</b>	<b>895</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>895</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>895</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>895</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>895</b>
<b>Total New Schemes</b>	<b>74,320</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>22,375</b>	<b>21,842</b>	<b>15,051</b>	<b>15,051</b>	<b>74,320</b>	<b>61,862</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>895</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,563</b>	<b>74,320</b>
<b>Total Highways &amp; Transport Schemes</b>	<b>582,788</b>	<b>312,557</b>	<b>66,452</b>	<b>59,146</b>	<b>41,681</b>	<b>102,952</b>	<b>270,231</b>	<b>162,259</b>	<b>50,540</b>	<b>905</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>55,526</b>	<b>270,231</b>

## Annex B: Prudential Indicators revisions to: 2023/24 and 2024/25 – 2027/28

### Background

10.103 There is a requirement under the Local Government Act 2003 for local authorities to have regard to CIPFA's Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities (the "CIPFA Prudential Code") when setting and reviewing their Prudential Indicators. There is a requirement to monitor and report the performance of the indicators on a quarterly basis during the financial year.

### Estimates of Capital Expenditure

10.104 In 2024/25, the Council is planning capital expenditure of £215.8m as summarised below:

Capital Expenditure	2023/24 Forecast £m	2024/25 Estimate £m	2025/26 Estimate £m	2026/27 Estimate £m	2027/28 Estimate £m
	171.1	215.8	177.6	66.8	132.1

Source: Cheshire East Finance

### Capital Financing

10.105 All capital expenditure must be financed either from: external sources (Government grants and other contributions); the Council's own resources (revenue reserves and capital receipts); or debt (borrowing, leasing and Private Finance Initiative). The planned financing of capital expenditure is as follows:

Capital Financing	2023/24 Forecast £m	2024/25 Estimate £m	2025/26 Estimate £m	2026/27 Estimate £m	2027/28 Estimate £m
Capital Receipts	2.1	1.8	31.8	1.2	0.5
Government Grants	90.9	134.0	57.0	26.2	73.1
External Contributions	20.0	22.9	35.4	19.8	28.0
Revenue Contributions	1.7	2.0	0.2	0.2	0.2
<b>Total Financing</b>	<b>114.7</b>	<b>160.7</b>	<b>124.4</b>	<b>47.4</b>	<b>101.8</b>
Prudential Borrowing	56.4	55.1	53.2	19.4	30.3
<b>Total Funding</b>	<b>56.4</b>	<b>55.1</b>	<b>53.2</b>	<b>19.4</b>	<b>30.3</b>
<b>Total Funding and Financing</b>	<b>171.1</b>	<b>215.8</b>	<b>177.6</b>	<b>66.8</b>	<b>132.1</b>

Source: Cheshire East Finance

### Replacement of debt finance

10.106 Debt is only a temporary source of finance, since loans and leases must be repaid, and this is therefore replaced over time by other financing, usually from revenue which is known as minimum revenue provision (MRP). Alternatively, proceeds from selling capital assets may be used to replace debt finance. Planned MRP repayments are as follows:

Replacement of debt finance	2023/24 Forecast £m	2024/25 Estimate £m	2025/26 Estimate £m	2026/27 Estimate £m	2027/28 Estimate £m
<b>Total</b>	<b>17.5</b>	<b>19.2</b>	<b>22.3</b>	<b>24.7</b>	<b>26.3</b>

Source: Cheshire East Finance

10.107 The Council's full MRP Statement is available in **Annex C**.

## Estimates of Capital Financing Requirement

- 10.108 The Council's cumulative outstanding amount of debt finance is measured by the capital financing requirement (CFR). This increases with new debt-financed capital expenditure and reduces with MRP repayments and capital receipts used to replace debt. The CFR is expected to increase by £27m during 2024/25. Based on the above figures for expenditure and financing, the Council's estimated CFR is as follows:

Capital Financing Requirement	2023/24 Forecast £m	2024/25 Estimate £m	2025/26 Estimate £m	2026/27 Estimate £m	2027/28 Estimate £m
<b>Total</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>556</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>553</b>

Source: Cheshire East Finance

## Asset disposals

- 10.109 When a capital asset is no longer needed, it may be sold so that the proceeds, known as capital receipts, can be spent on new assets or to repay debt for example. The Council is currently also permitted to spend capital receipts on service transformation project until 2024/25. Repayments of capital grants, loans and investments also generate capital receipts. The Council plans to receive £4.8m of capital receipts in the coming financial years as follows.

Capital Receipts	2023/24 Forecast £m	2024/25 Estimate £m	2025/26 Estimate £m	2026/27 Estimate £m	2027/28 Estimate £m
Asset Sales	2.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Loans Repaid	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>1.0</b>

Source: Cheshire East Finance

## Gross Debt and the Capital Financing Requirement

- 10.110 The Council's main objectives when borrowing are to achieve a low but certain cost of finance while retaining flexibility should plans change in the future. These objectives are often conflicting and the Council therefore seeks to strike a balance between cheaper short-term loans (currently available at around 5.6%) and long-term fixed rate loans where the future cost is known but lower (currently 4.7% – 4.9%).
- 10.111 Projected levels of the Council's total outstanding debt (which comprises borrowing, PFI liabilities, leases are show below, compared with the capital financing requirement.

Gross Debt and the Capital Financing Requirement	2023/24 Forecast £m	2024/25 Estimate £m	2025/26 Estimate £m	2026/27 Estimate £m	2027/28 Estimate £m
Borrowing	128	77	77	77	77
PFI Liabilities	18	17	17	15	14
<b>Total Debt</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>Capital Financing Requirement</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>556</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>553</b>

Source: Cheshire East Finance

- 10.112 Statutory guidance is that debt should remain below the capital financing requirement, except in the short-term. As can be seen from the above table, the Council expects to comply with this in the medium-term.



## Liability Benchmark

- 10.113 To compare the Council's actual borrowing against an alternative strategy, a liability benchmark has been calculated showing the lowest risk level of borrowing. This assumes that cash and investment balances are kept to a minimum level of £20m at each year-end. This benchmark is currently £355m and is forecast to rise to £463m over the next four years.

Borrowing and the Liability Benchmark	2023/24 Forecast £m	2024/25 Estimate £m	2025/26 Estimate £m	2026/27 Estimate £m	2027/28 Estimate £m
Outstanding Debt	128	77	77	77	77
Liability Benchmark	355	445	472	436	463

Source: Cheshire East Finance

- 10.114 The table shows that the Council expects borrowing to remain below its liability benchmark.

## Affordable borrowing limit

- 10.115 The Council is legally obliged to set an affordable borrowing limit (also termed the authorised limit for external debt) each year. In line with statutory guidance, a lower "operational boundary" is also set as a warning level should debt approach the limit.

	2023/24 Limit £m	2024/25 Limit £m	2025/26 Limit £m	2026/27 Limit £m	2027/28 Limit £m
Authorised Limit for Borrowing	520	550	580	570	570
Authorised Limit for Other Long-Term Liabilities	18	17	17	15	14
<b>Authorised Limit for External Debt</b>	<b>538</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>597</b>	<b>585</b>	<b>584</b>
Operational Boundary for Borrowing	510	540	570	560	560
Operational Boundary for Other Long-Term Liabilities	18	17	17	15	14
<b>Operational Boundary for External Debt</b>	<b>528</b>	<b>557</b>	<b>587</b>	<b>575</b>	<b>574</b>

Source: Cheshire East Finance

## Investment Strategy

- 10.116 Treasury investments arise from receiving cash before it is paid out again. Investments made for service reasons or for pure financial gain are not generally considered to be part of treasury management.
- 10.117 The Council's policy on treasury investments is to prioritise security and liquidity over yield; that is to focus on minimising risk rather than maximising returns. Cash that is likely to be spent in the near term is invested securely, for example with money market funds, other local authorities or selected high quality banks, to minimise the risk of loss. Money that will be held for longer terms is invested more widely, including in shares and property, to balance the risk of loss against the risk of returns below inflation.

Treasury Management Investments	2023/24 Forecast £m	2024/25 Estimate £m	2025/26 Estimate £m	2026/27 Estimate £m	2027/28 Estimate £m
Short-term	20	20	20	20	20
Long-term	20	20	20	20	20
<b>Total Investments</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>40</b>

Source: Cheshire East Finance

- 10.118 Further details on treasury investments are in the Treasury Management Strategy, **Annex 11**.
- 10.119 Decisions on treasury management investment and borrowing are made daily and are therefore delegated to the Section 151 Officer and staff, who must act in line with the treasury management strategy approved by Council. Quarterly reports on treasury activity are reported to Finance Sub-Committee as part of the Finance Update reports. The Audit and Governance Committee is responsible for scrutinising treasury management decisions.
- 10.120 Further details on investments for service purposes and commercial activities are in the Investment Strategy, **Annex 12**.

## Revenue budget implications

- 10.121 Although capital expenditure is not charged directly to the revenue budget, interest payable on loans and MRP are

charged to revenue, offset by an investment income receivable. The net annual charge is known as financing costs; this is compared to the net revenue stream, or in other words, the amount funded from Council Tax, business rates and general Government grants.

Ratio of Financing Costs to Net Revenue Stream	2023/24 Forecast	2024/25 Estimate	2025/26 Estimate	2026/27 Estimate	2027/28 Estimate
Financing Costs (£m)	19.0	28.5	21.0	22.0	22.0
Proportion of net revenue stream (%)	5.4%	7.6%	5.5%	5.6%	5.4%

Source: Cheshire East Finance

- 10.122 Further details on the revenue implications of capital expenditure are included within Section 2: Financial Stability of this report.
- 10.123 Due to the very long-term nature of capital expenditure and financing, the revenue budget implications of expenditure incurred in the next few years will extend for up to 50 years into the future. The Section 151 Officer is satisfied that the proposed capital programme is prudent, affordable and sustainable. The longer term revenue implications have been considered and built into the revenue budget forecasts post the period of the current Medium-Term Financial Strategy.

## Annex C: Minimum Revenue Provision

10.124 Where the Authority finances capital expenditure by debt, it must put aside resources to repay that debt in later years. The amount charged to the revenue budget for the repayment of debt is known as Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP), although there has been no statutory minimum since 2008. The Local Government Act 2003 requires the Authority to have regard to the Department for Levelling Up, Housing and Communities' *Guidance on Minimum Revenue Provision* (the DLUHC Guidance) most recently issued in 2018.

10.125 The broad aim of the DLUHC Guidance is to ensure that capital expenditure is financed over a period that is either reasonably commensurate with that over which the capital expenditure provides benefits, or, in the case of borrowing supported by Government Revenue Support Grant, reasonably commensurate with the period implicit in the determination of that grant.

10.126 The DLUHC Guidance requires the Authority to approve an Annual MRP Statement each year and recommends a number of options for calculating a prudent amount of MRP. The following statement incorporates options recommended in the guidance.

- For capital expenditure incurred before 1 April 2008 and for supported capital expenditure incurred on or after that date, MRP will be charged at 2% annuity rate over a 50-year period.
- For capital expenditure incurred after 31 March 2008, MRP will be determined by charging the expenditure over the expected useful life of the relevant assets, as

the principal repayment on an annuity rate of 2%, starting in the year after the asset becomes operational. MRP on purchases of freehold land will be charged over 50 years. MRP on expenditure not related to fixed assets but which has been capitalised by regulation or direction will be charged over 20 years.

*(Option 3 in England and Wales)*

- For assets acquired by finance leases or the Private Finance Initiative, MRP will be determined as being equal to the element of the rent or charge that goes to write down the balance sheet liability.
- For capital expenditure loans to third parties that are repaid in annual or more frequent instalments of principal, the Council will make nil MRP, but will instead apply the capital receipts arising from principal repayments to reduce the capital financing requirement. In years where there is no principal repayment, MRP will be charged in accordance with the MRP policy for the assets funded by the loan, including where appropriate, delaying MRP until the year after the assets become operational.

10.127 Capital expenditure incurred during 2024/25 will not be subject to an MRP charge until 2025/26.

## Annex D: Flexible Capital Receipts Strategy 2023/24

10.128 The proposals within this Flexible use of Capital Receipts Strategy have been prepared based on a capitalisation direction issued by the Secretary of State under Sections 16(2)(b) and 20 of the Local Government Act 2003: Treatment of Costs as Capital Expenditure.

10.129 The Spending Review in 2015 included a relaxation to the capital regulations by allowing councils to use their capital receipts (income from the sale of assets) for a limited period initially from 2016/17 to 2018/19 to fund revenue expenditure that is designed to transform service delivery and reduce revenue costs. This announcement was implemented by the issuing of regulations in March 2016. The period over which these amended regulations apply have now been extended to the financial year 2024/25.

10.130 The guidance states that qualifying expenditure is expenditure on any project that is designed to generate ongoing revenue savings in the delivery of public services and / or transform service delivery to reduce costs and / or transform service delivery in a way that reduces costs or demand for services in future years for any of the public.

10.131 Local authorities cannot borrow to finance the revenue costs of the service reforms.

10.132 The type of expenditure that will be allowed under the flexibility are the up-front set up and implementation costs that will generate the future ongoing revenue savings and / or service transformation to reduce revenue costs and improve service delivery.

10.133 In allowing the Council to use this flexibility, the Council must have due regard to the requirements of the Prudential Code, the CIPFA Local Authority Accounting Code of practice.

10.134 There are a wide range of projects that could generate qualifying expenditure and the list below is not prescriptive. Examples of projects include:

- Sharing back-office and administrative services with one or more other council or public sector bodies;
- Investment in service reform feasibility work, e.g. setting up pilot schemes;
- Collaboration between local authorities and central government departments to free up land for economic use;
- Funding the cost of service reconfiguration, restructuring or rationalisation where this leads to ongoing efficiency savings or service transformation;
- Driving a digital approach to the delivery of more efficient public services and how the public interacts with constituent authorities where possible;
- Aggregating procurement on common goods and services where possible, either as part of local arrangements or using Crown Commercial Services or regional procurement hubs or Professional Buying Organisations;
- Improving systems and processes to tackle fraud and corruption in line with the Local Government Fraud and

Corruption Strategy – this could include an element of staff training;

- Setting up commercial or alternative delivery models to deliver services more efficiently and bring in revenue (for example, through selling services to others); and
- Integrating public facing services across two or more public sector bodies (for example children’s social care or trading standards) to generate savings or to transform service delivery.

10.135 In December 2023 the Department for Levelling Up Housing & Communities issued a consultation to local authorities on options for extending the flexibilities on using capital receipts for the local management of budget pressures, allowing councils to borrow for transformational projects and providing the option to de-invest in investment properties to fund revenue pressures, increase reserve balances or repay Public Works Loan Board loans without the premium.

10.136 The closing date for the consultation was 31<sup>st</sup> January 2024 and any changes to the use of flexible capital receipts direction including the options to borrow and use investment properties proceeds will not be known until after the Medium-Term Financial Strategy has been reported to Council in February 2024

10.137 Therefore, any changes to the Council’s budgets to incorporate the flexibilities will require later approval.

10.138 The Council has a number of projects that have been identified in 2024/25 that fit the criteria prescribed in the current guidance for transforming and or improving service delivery that will reduce revenue costs by producing

efficiency savings for the Council. The table below details the lists of projects and the value of capital receipt to be utilised.

**Table 1: List of projects funded by flexible capital receipts**

Project Name	Project Description	Expenditure Prior Years £000s	Expenditure 2024/25 £000s
ICT Hybrid Model	This project is to update the delivery of the ICT Shared Service Model which should make efficiency savings and improve service delivery for both councils.	173	705
Cheshire East Service Transformation Programme	This programme is a group of projects across the Council’s four Directorates to deliver improved service delivery through efficiency and revenue savings.	0	295
<b>Total</b>		<b>173</b>	<b>1,000</b>

10.139 As it is the Council’s policy not to rely on capital receipts until they are realised, these capital receipts have not been factored into the Councils Capital Financing Requirement (CFR) by way of reducing debt or financing capital expenditure. Consequently, the use of the receipts under this flexibility will have no effect on the Council’s Prudential Indicators.

# 11. Treasury Management Strategy

# 1. Background

- 11.1 Treasury management is the management of the Authority's cash flows, borrowing and investments, and the associated risks. The Authority has borrowed and invested substantial sums of money and is therefore exposed to financial risks including the loss of invested funds and the revenue effect of changing interest rates. The successful identification, monitoring and control of financial risk are therefore central to the Authority's prudent financial management.
- 11.2 Treasury risk management at the Authority is conducted within the framework of the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy's *Treasury Management in the Public Services: Code of Practice 2021 Edition* (the CIPFA Code) which requires the Authority to approve a treasury management strategy before the start of each financial year. This report fulfils the Authority's legal obligation under the *Local Government Act 2003* to have regard to the CIPFA Code.
- 11.3 In preparing this strategy the Council has had regard to the advice received from its appointed Treasury Management advisors, Arlingclose Ltd who have helped shape the content of this strategy. The current contract for advice is for four years expiring on 31 December 2025.
- 11.4 Investments held for service purposes or for commercial profit are considered in the Investment Strategy (see **Annex 12**).

## 2. External Context

- 11.5 **Economic background:** The impact on the UK from higher interest rates and inflation, a weakening economic outlook, an uncertain political climate due to an upcoming general election, together with war in Ukraine and the Middle East, will be major influences on the Authority's treasury management strategy for 2024/25.
- 11.6 The Bank of England (BoE) increased the Bank Base Rate to 5.25% in August 2023, before maintaining this level in September and then again in November. Members of the BoE's Monetary Policy Committee voted 6-3 in favour of keeping Bank Rate at 5.25%. The three dissenters wanted to increase rates by another 0.25%.
- 11.7 The November quarterly Monetary Policy Report (MPR) forecast a prolonged period of weak Gross Domestic Product (GDP) growth with the potential for a mild contraction due to ongoing weak economic activity. The outlook for CPI inflation was deemed to be highly uncertain, with near-term risks to CPI falling to the 2% target coming from potential energy price increases, strong domestic wage growth and persistence in price-setting.
- 11.8 Office for National Statistics (ONS) figures showed CPI inflation was 6.7% in September 2023, unchanged from the previous month but above the 6.6% expected. Core CPI inflation fell to 6.1% from 6.2%, in line with predictions. Looking ahead, using the interest rate path implied by financial markets the BoE expects CPI inflation to continue falling, declining to around 4% by the end of calendar 2023 but taking until early 2025 to reach the 2% target and then falling below target during the second half 2025 and into 2026.
- 11.9 ONS figures showed the UK economy grew by 0.2% between April and June 2023. The BoE forecasts GDP will likely stagnate in Q3 but increase modestly by 0.1% in Q4, a deterioration in the outlook compared to the August MPR. The BoE forecasts that higher interest rates will constrain GDP growth, which will remain weak over the entire forecast horizon.
- 11.10 The labour market appears to be loosening, but only very slowly. The unemployment rate rose slightly to 4.2% between June and August 2023, from 4.0% in the previous 3-month period, but the lack of consistency in the data between the two periods made comparisons difficult. Earnings growth remained strong, with regular pay (excluding bonuses) up 7.8% over the period and total pay (including bonuses) up 8.1%. Adjusted for inflation, regular pay was 1.1% and total pay 1.3%. Looking forward, the MPR showed the unemployment rate is expected to be around 4.25% in the second half of calendar 2023, but then rising steadily over the forecast horizon to around 5% in late 2025 / early 2026.
- 11.11 US GDP grew at an annualised rate of 4.9% between July and September 2023, ahead of expectations for a 4.3% expansion and the 2.1% reading for Q2. But as the impact from higher rates is felt in the coming months, a weakening of economic activity is likely. Annual CPI inflation remained at 3.7% in September after increasing from 3% and 3.2% consecutively in June and July.
- 11.12 Eurozone inflation has declined steadily since the start of 2023, falling to an annual rate of 2.9% in October 2023. Economic growth has been weak, and GDP was shown to



have contracted by 0.1% in the three months to September 2023. In line with other central banks, the European Central Bank has been increasing rates, taking its deposit facility, fixed rate tender, and marginal lending rates to 3.75%, 4.25% and 4.50% respectively.

- 11.13 **Credit outlook:** Credit default swap (CDS) prices were volatile during 2023, spiking in March on the back of banking sector contagion concerns following the major events of Silicon Valley Bank becoming insolvent and the takeover of Credit Suisse by UBS. After then falling back in Q2 of calendar 2023, in the second half of the year, higher interest rates and inflation, the ongoing war in Ukraine, and now the Middle East, have led to CDS prices increasing steadily.
- 11.14 Moody's revised its outlook on the UK sovereign to stable from negative to reflect its view of restored political predictability following the volatility after the 2022 mini-budget. Moody's also affirmed the Aa3 rating in recognition of the UK's economic resilience and strong institutional framework. Following its rating action on the UK sovereign, Moody's revised the outlook on five UK banks to stable from negative and then followed this by the same action on five rated local authorities. However, within the same update the long-term ratings of those five local authorities were downgraded.
- 11.15 There remain competing tensions in the banking sector, on one side from higher interest rates boosting net income and profitability against another of a weakening economic outlook and likely recessions that increase the possibility of a deterioration in the quality of banks' assets. However, the institutions on our adviser Arlingclose's counterparty list remain well-capitalised and their counterparty advice on both recommended institutions and maximum duration

remain under constant review and will continue to reflect economic conditions and the credit outlook.

- 11.16 **Interest rate forecast:** Although UK inflation and wage growth remain elevated, the Authority's treasury management adviser Arlingclose forecasts that Bank Base Rate has peaked at 5.25%. The Bank of England's Monetary Policy Committee will cut rates in the medium term to stimulate the UK economy but will be reluctant to do so until it is sure there will be no lingering second-round effects. Arlingclose sees rate cuts from Q3 2024 to a low of around 3% by early to mid 2026.
- 11.17 Arlingclose expects long-term gilt yields to eventually fall from current levels (amid continued volatility) reflecting the lower medium-term path for Bank Rate. However, yields will remain relatively higher than in the past, due to quantitative tightening and significant bond supply. As ever, there will undoubtedly be short-term volatility due to economic and political uncertainty and events.
- 11.18 Like the BoE, the Federal Reserve and other central banks see persistently high policy rates through 2023 and 2024 as key to dampening domestic inflationary pressure. Bond markets will need to absorb significant new supply, particularly from the US government.
- 11.19 A more detailed economic and interest rate forecast provided by Arlingclose Ltd is attached at **Annex A**.
- 11.20 For the purpose of setting the budget, it has been assumed that new treasury management investments will be made at an average rate of 5.30%, which takes into account strategic fund investments, and that new borrowing in the form of short-term loans will be borrowed at an average of 5.25%.

### 3. Local Context

11.21 As at 24 November 2023 the Authority has borrowings of £303m and treasury investments of £72m. This is set out in further detail at **Annex B**. Forecast changes in these sums are shown in the balance sheet analysis in **Table 1**.

**Table 1: Balance Sheet Summary and Forecast**

	31/03/24 Estimate £m	31/03/25 Estimate £m	31/03/26 Estimate £m	31/03/27 Estimate £m	31/03/28 Estimate £m
General Fund CFR	499	527	556	550	553
Less: Other long-term liabilities *	(18)	(17)	(17)	(15)	(14)
<b>Loans CFR</b>	<b>481</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>539</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>539</b>
Less: External borrowing **	(128)	(77)	(77)	(77)	(77)
<b>Internal (over) borrowing</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>433</b>	<b>462</b>	<b>458</b>	<b>462</b>
Less: Usable reserves	(83)	(24)	(28)	(61)	(39)
Less: Working capital	(63)	(61)	(59)	(58)	(57)
<b>Treasury Investments (or New borrowing)</b>	<b>(207)</b>	<b>(348)</b>	<b>(375)</b>	<b>(339)</b>	<b>366</b>

\* PFI liabilities that form part of the Authority's debt

\*\* shows only loans to which the Authority is committed and excludes optional refinancing

11.22 The underlying need to borrow for capital purposes is measured by the Capital Financing Requirement (CFR), while usable reserves and working capital are the underlying resources available for investment. The Authority's current strategy is to maintain borrowing and investments below their underlying levels, sometimes known as internal borrowing.

11.23 The Authority has an increasing CFR due to the capital programme and will therefore be required to borrow up to £336m over the forecast period.

11.24 CIPFA's *Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities* recommends that the Authority's total debt should be lower than its highest forecast CFR over the next three years. **Table 1** shows that the Authority expects to comply with this recommendation during 2024/25.

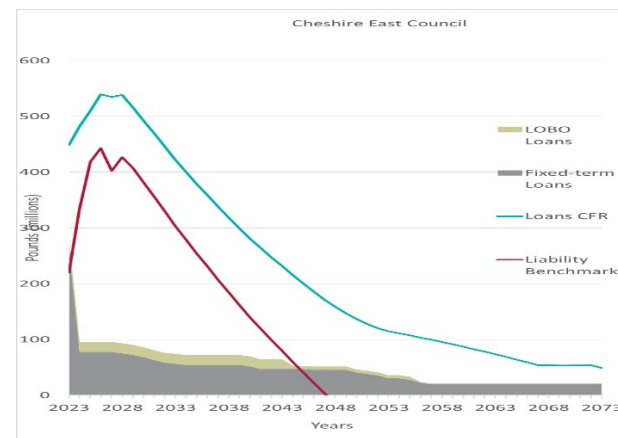
11.25 **Liability Benchmark:** To compare the Council's actual borrowing against an alternative strategy, a liability benchmark has been calculated showing the lowest risk level of borrowing. This assumes the same forecasts as **Table 1** above, but that cash and investment balances are kept to a minimum level of £20m at each year-end to maintain a core strategic investment.

**Table 2: Liability Benchmark**

	31/03/24 Estimate £m	31/03/25 Estimate £m	31/03/26 Estimate £m	31/03/27 Estimate £m	31/03/28 Estimate £m
Loans CFR	481	510	539	535	539
Less: Usable reserves	(83)	(24)	(28)	(61)	(39)
Less: Working capital	(63)	(61)	(59)	(58)	(57)
Plus: Minimum investments	20	20	20	20	20
<b>Liability Benchmark</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>445</b>	<b>472</b>	<b>436</b>	<b>463</b>

11.26 Following on from the medium-term forecasts in **Table 2** above, the long-term liability benchmark assumes minimum revenue provision on new capital expenditure based on a 25-year asset life and income, expenditure and reserves all increasing by inflation of 2.5% a year. This is shown in **Chart 1**.

**Chart 1: Liability Benchmark Chart**



## 4. Borrowing Strategy

- 11.27 The Authority currently holds loans of £303m. Cash flow shortfalls arising from past debt repayments and capital spending are currently being funded through cheaper short-term borrowing. The Authority may also borrow additional sums to pre-fund future years' requirements providing this does not exceed the authorised limit for borrowing although at the present time we are not expecting to do this.
- 11.28 The Authority's chief objective when borrowing money is to strike an appropriately low risk balance between securing low interest costs and achieving certainty of those costs over the period for which funds are required. The flexibility to renegotiate loans should the Authority's long-term plans change is a secondary objective.
- 11.29 Given the significant cuts to public expenditure and in particular to Local Government funding, the Authority's borrowing strategy continues to address the key issue of affordability without compromising the longer-term stability of the debt portfolio. With short-term interest rates currently much lower than long-term rates, it is likely to be more cost effective in the short-term to use both internal resources and to borrow short-term loans instead.
- 11.30 By doing so, the Authority is able to reduce net borrowing costs (despite foregone investment income) and reduce overall treasury risk. The benefits of internal and short-term borrowing will be monitored regularly against the potential for incurring additional costs by deferring borrowing into future years when long-term borrowing rates are forecast to rise modestly. Our treasury advisors will assist the Authority with this 'cost of carry' and breakeven analysis. Its output may determine whether the Authority borrows additional sums at long-term fixed rates in 2024/25 with a view to keeping future interest costs low, even if this causes additional cost in the short-term.
- 11.31 The Authority will consider sources other than PWLB when raising long-term loans including banks, pension funds and local authorities and will investigate the possibility of issuing bonds and similar instruments in order to lower interest costs and reduce over-reliance on one source of funding in line with the CIPFA Code. PWLB loans are no longer available to local authorities planning to buy investment assets primarily for yield; the Authority intends to avoid this activity in order to retain its access to PWLB loans.
- 11.32 Alternatively, the Authority may arrange forward starting loans during 2024/25, where the interest rate is fixed in advance, but the cash is received in later years. This would enable certainty of cost to be achieved without suffering a cost of carry in the intervening period.
- 11.33 In addition, the Authority may borrow further short-term loans to cover unexpected or planned temporary cash flow shortages.
- 11.34 The approved sources of long-term and short-term borrowing are:
- HM Treasury's PWLB Lending facility (formerly the Public Works Loan Board).
  - UK Infrastructure Bank.
  - Any UK public sector body.
  - Any institution approved for investments (see below).

- Any other bank or building society authorised to operate in the UK.
- UK public and private sector pension funds (except Cheshire Pension Fund).
- Capital market bond investors.
- UK Municipal Bonds Agency plc and other special purpose companies created to enable local authority bond issues.
- Salix Finance Ltd energy efficiency loans.

11.35 In addition, capital finance may be raised by the following methods that are not borrowing, but may be classed as other debt liabilities:

- leasing
- hire purchase
- Private Finance Initiative
- sale and leaseback
- similar asset based finance

11.36 **Municipal Bond Agency:** UK Municipal Bonds Agency plc was established in 2014 by the Local Government Association as an alternative to the PWLB. It issues bonds on the capital markets and lends the proceeds to local authorities. This is a more complicated source of finance than the PWLB for two reasons: borrowing authorities will be required to provide bond investors with a guarantee to refund their investment in the event that the agency is unable to for any reason; and there will be a lead time of several months between committing to borrow and knowing the interest rate payable. Any decision to borrow from the Agency will therefore be the subject of a separate report.

11.37 **LOBO's:** The Authority holds £17m of LOBO (Lender's Option Borrower's Option) loans where the lender has the

option to propose an increase in the interest rate at set dates, following which the Authority has the option to either accept the new rate or to repay the loan at no additional cost. All of these LOBO's have options during 2024/25, and with interest rates having risen recently, there is now a reasonable chance that the lender will exercise their option. If they do, the Authority will take the option to repay the LOBO loans to reduce refinancing risk in future years.

11.38 **Short-term and variable rate loans:** These loans leave the Authority exposed to the risk of short-term interest rate rises and are therefore subject to the interest rate exposure limits in the treasury management indicators below. Financial derivatives may be used to manage this interest rate risk (see section below).

11.39 **Debt Rescheduling:** The PWLB allows authorities to repay loans before maturity and either pay a premium or receive a discount according to a set formula based on current interest rates. Other lenders may also be prepared to negotiate premature redemption terms. The Authority may take advantage of this and replace some loans with new loans, or repay loans without replacement, where this is expected to lead to an overall cost saving or reduction in risk. The recent rise in interest rates means that more favourable debt rescheduling opportunities should arise than in previous years.

## 5. Treasury Investment Strategy

- 11.40 The Authority holds invested funds, representing income received in advance of expenditure plus balances and reserves held. In the past 12 months, the Authority's investment balance has ranged between £26m and £103m with peaks in cash associated with receipts of grants in advance of expenditure and earlier borrowing decisions based on anticipated levels of expenditure which did not materialise. Levels of around £40m are expected to be maintained in the forthcoming year.
- 11.41 The CIPFA Code requires the Authority to invest its treasury funds prudently, and to have regard to the security and liquidity of its investments before seeking the highest rate of return, or yield. The Authority's objective when investing money is to strike an appropriate balance between risk and return, minimising the risk of incurring losses from defaults and the risk of receiving unsuitably low investment income. Where balances are expected to be invested for more than one year, the Authority will aim to achieve a total return that is equal or higher than the prevailing rate of inflation, in order to maintain the spending power of the sum invested. The Authority aims to be a responsible investor and will consider environmental, social and governance (ESG) issues when investing.
- 11.42 As demonstrated by the liability benchmark above, the Authority expects to be a long-term borrower and new treasury investments will, therefore, be made primarily to manage day-to-day cash flows using short-term low risk instruments. The existing portfolio of £20m strategic pooled funds will be maintained to diversify risk into different sectors and boost investment income.
- 11.43 The CIPFA code does not permit local authorities to both borrow and invest long-term for cash flow management. However, the Authority may make long-term investments for treasury risk management purposes, including to manage interest rate risk by investing sums borrowed in advance for the capital programme for up to three years; to manage inflation risk by investing usable reserves in instruments whose value rises with inflation; and to manage price risk by adding diversification to the strategic pooled fund portfolio.
- 11.44 **ESG Policy:** Environmental, social and governance (ESG) considerations are increasingly a factor in global investors' decision making, but the framework for evaluating investment opportunities is still developing and, therefore, the Authority's ESG policy does not currently include ESG scoring or other real-time ESG criteria at an individual investment level. When investing in banks and funds, the Authority will prioritise banks that are signatories to the UN Principles for Responsible Banking and funds operated by managers that are signatories to the UN Principles for Responsible Investment, the Net Zero Asset Managers Alliance and/or the UK Stewardship Code.
- 11.45 Under the new IFRS9 standard, the accounting for certain investments depends on the Authority's "business model" for managing them. The Authority aims to achieve value from its internally managed treasury investments by a business model of collecting the contractual cash flows and therefore, where other criteria are also met, these investments will continue to be accounted for at amortised cost.

11.46 The Authority may invest its surplus funds with any of the counterparties in **Table 3** below, subject to the cash limits (per counterparty) and time limits shown.

**Table 3: Treasury Investment Counterparties and Limits**

Sector	Time Limit	Counterparty Limit	Sector Limit
UK Government	3 years	Unlimited	n/a
Local Authorities and other Government Entities	3 years	£12m	Unlimited
Secured Investments*	3 years	£12m	Unlimited
Banks (unsecured)*	13 months	£6m	Unlimited
Building Societies (unsecured)*	13 months	£6m	£12m
Registered Providers (unsecured)*	3 years	£6m	£25m
Money Market Funds*	n/a	£12m	Unlimited
Strategic Pooled Funds	n/a	£12m	£50m
Real Estate Investment Trusts	n/a	£12m	£25m
Other investments*	3 years	£6m	£12m

This table must be read in conjunction with the notes below.

11.47 **\* Minimum Credit Rating:** Treasury Investments in sectors marked with an Asterix will only be made with entities whose lowest published long-term credit rating is no lower than A-. Where available, the credit rating relevant to the specific investment or class of investment is used, otherwise the counterparty credit rating is used. However, investment decisions are never made solely based on credit ratings, and all other relevant factors including external advice will be taken into account. For entities without published credit ratings, investments may be made where external advice indicates the entity to be of similar credit quality.

11.48 **Government:** Loans to, and bonds and bills issued or guaranteed by, national governments, regional and local authorities, and multilateral development banks. These investments are not subject to bail-in, and there is generally a lower risk of insolvency, although they are not zero risk. Investments with the UK Government are deemed to be zero credit risk due to its ability to create additional currency and therefore may be made in unlimited amounts for up to 50 years.

11.49 **Secured Investments:** Investments secured on the borrower's assets, which limits the potential losses in the event of insolvency. The amount and quality of the security will be a key factor in the investment decision. Covered bonds and reverse repurchase agreements with banks and building societies are exempt from bail-in. Where there is no investment specific credit rating, but the collateral upon which the investment is secured has a credit rating, the higher of the collateral credit rating and the counterparty credit rating will be used. The combined secured and unsecured investments with any one counterparty will not exceed the cash limit for secured investments.



- 11.50 **Banks and Building Societies (unsecured):** Accounts, deposits, certificates of deposit and senior unsecured bonds with banks and building societies, other than multilateral development banks. These investments are subject to the risk of credit loss via a bail-in should the regulator determine that the bank is failing or likely to fail. See below for arrangements relating to operational bank accounts.
- 11.51 **Registered Providers (unsecured):** Loans to, and bonds issued or guaranteed by registered providers of social housing or registered social landlords, formerly known as housing associations. These bodies are regulated by the Regulator of Social Housing and, as providers of public services, they retain the likelihood of receiving Government support if needed.
- 11.52 **Money Market Funds:** Pooled funds that offer same day or short notice liquidity and very low or no price volatility by investing in short-term money markets. They have the advantage over bank accounts of providing wide diversification of investment risk, coupled with the services of a professional fund manager in return for a small fee. Although no sector limit applies to money market funds, the Authority will take care to diversify its liquid investments over a variety of providers to ensure access to cash at all times.
- 11.53 **Strategic Pooled Funds:** Bond, equity and property funds that offer enhanced returns over the longer term but are more volatile in the short-term. These allow the Authority to diversify into asset classes other than cash without the need to own and manage the underlying investments. Because these funds have no defined maturity date, but are available for withdrawal after a notice period, their performance and continued suitability in meeting the Authority's investment objectives will be monitored regularly.
- 11.54 **Real estate investment trusts (REITs):** Shares in companies that invest mainly in real estate and pay the majority of their rental income to investors in a similar manner to pooled property funds. As with property funds, REITs offer enhanced returns over the longer term, but are more volatile especially as the share price reflects changing demand for the shares as well as changes in the value of the underlying properties.
- 11.55 **Other Investments:** This category covers treasury investments not listed above, for example unsecured corporate bonds and company loans. Non-bank companies cannot be bailed-in but can become insolvent placing the Authority's investment at risk.
- 11.56 **Operational bank accounts:** The Authority may incur operational exposures, for example through current accounts, collection accounts and merchant acquiring services, to any UK bank with credit ratings no lower than BBB- and with assets greater than £25 billion. These are not classed as investments but are still subject to the risk of a bank bail-in, and balances will therefore be kept to the lowest practical levels per bank. The Bank of England has stated that in the event of failure, banks with assets greater than £25 billion are more likely to be bailed-in than made insolvent, increasing the chance of the Authority maintaining operational continuity. From December 2023 the Council is changing banking provider from Barclays bank to Lloyds bank.
- 11.57 **Risk Assessment and Credit Ratings:** Credit ratings are obtained and monitored by the Authority's treasury advisers, who will notify changes in ratings as they occur. Where an entity has its credit rating downgraded so that it fails to meet the approved investment criteria then:



- no new investments will be made,
- any existing investments that can be recalled or sold at no cost will be, and
- full consideration will be given to the recall or sale of all other existing investments with the affected counterparty.

11.58 Where a credit rating agency announces that a credit rating is on review for possible downgrade (also known as “negative watch”) so that it may fall below the approved rating criteria, then only investments that can be withdrawn on the next working day will be made with that organisation until the outcome of the review is announced. This policy will not apply to negative outlooks, which indicate a long-term direction of travel rather than an imminent change of rating.

11.59 **Other Information on the Security of Investments:** The Authority understands that credit ratings are good, but not perfect, predictors of investment default. Full regard will therefore be given to other available information on the credit quality of the organisations in which it invests, including credit default swap prices, financial statements, information on potential Government support, reports in the quality financial press and analysis and advice from the Authority’s treasury management advisor. No investments will be made with an organisation if there are substantive doubts about its credit quality, even though it may otherwise meet the above criteria.

11.60 **Reputational Aspects:** The Authority is aware investment with certain counterparties, while considered secure from a purely financial perspective, may leave it open to criticism, valid or otherwise, that may affect its public reputation, and this risk will therefore be taken into account when making investment decisions.

11.61 When deteriorating financial market conditions affect the creditworthiness of all organisations, as happened in 2008, 2020 and 2022, this is not generally reflected in credit ratings, but can be seen in other market measures. In these circumstances, the Authority will restrict its investments to those organisations of higher credit quality and reduce the maximum duration of its investments to maintain the required level of security. The extent of these restrictions will be in line with prevailing financial market conditions. If these restrictions mean that insufficient commercial organisations of high credit quality are available to invest the Authority’s cash balances, then the surplus will be deposited with the UK Government, or with other local authorities. This may cause investment returns to fall but will protect the principal sum invested.

11.62 **Investment Limits:** The Authority’s revenue reserves available to cover investment losses are forecast to be £83m on 31 March 2024. In order that no more than 4% of available reserves will be put at risk in the case of a single default, the maximum that will be lent unsecured to any one organisation (other than the UK Government) will be £6m. Secured investments will have a higher limit of £12m per organisation. A group of banks under the same ownership will be treated as a single organisation for limit purposes. Limits are also placed on fund managers, investments in brokers’ nominee accounts and foreign countries as below. Investments in pooled funds and multilateral development banks do not count against the limit for any single foreign country, since the risk is diversified over many countries.

**Table 4: Additional Investment Limits**

Type of Counterparty	Cash Limit
Any group of pooled funds under the same management	£25m per manager
Negotiable instruments held in a broker's nominee account	£25m per broker
Foreign countries	£12m per country

11.63 **Liquidity management:** The Authority maintains a cash flow forecasting model to determine the maximum period for which funds may prudently be committed. Limits on long-term investments are set by reference to the Authority's medium-term financial plan and cash flow forecast.

## 6. Treasury Management Indicators

11.64 The Authority measures and manages its exposures to treasury management risks using the following indicators.

11.65 **Interest Rate Exposures:** This indicator is set to control the Authority's exposure to interest rate risk. The upper limits on the one-year revenue impact of a 1% rise or fall in interest rates will be:

Interest Rate Risk Indicator	Limit
Upper limit on one-year revenue impact of a 1% <u>rise</u> in interest rates	£2,270,000
Upper limit on one-year revenue impact of a 1% <u>fall</u> in interest rates	£0

11.66 The impact of a change in interest rates is calculated on the assumption that maturing loans and investments will be replaced at new market rates. The Council is expected to remain a net borrower in 2024/25 so a fall in rates would lead to savings rather than incurring additional cost.

11.67 **Maturity Structure of Borrowing:** This indicator is set to control the Authority's exposure to refinancing risk. The upper and lower limits on the maturity structure of borrowing will be:

Refinancing rate risk indicator	Upper	Lower
Under 12 months	75%	0%
12 months and within 24 months	75%	0%
24 months and within 5 years	75%	0%
5 years and within 10 years	75%	0%
10 years and within 20 years	100%	0%
20 years and above	100%	0%

11.68 Time periods start on the first day of each financial year. The maturity date of borrowing is the earliest date on which the lender can demand repayment. The upper limit for loans maturing in the shorter periods is relatively high as there is no shortage of liquidity in the market and short-term funding remains cheaper than alternatives. This will enable the Council to finance temporary cashflow shortfalls at year-end more economically. This will be kept under review as it does increase the risk of higher financing costs in the future.

11.69 **Long-Term Treasury Management Investments:** The purpose of this indicator is to control the Authority's exposure to the risk of incurring losses by seeking early repayment of its investments. The prudential limits on the long-term treasury management investments will be:

Price Risk Indicator	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	No Fixed Date
Limit on principal invested beyond year-end	£25m	£15m	£10m	£30m

11.70 Long-term investments with no fixed maturity date include strategic pooled funds and real estate investment trusts but exclude money market funds and bank accounts with no fixed maturity date as these are considered short-term.

11.71 The Authority has not adopted the voluntary measures disclosures on security of investments or liquidity.

11.72 Security of investments can be measured by the credit rating assigned to the counterparty but for many of our investments (principally other Local Authorities and strategic high yielding funds) there are no assigned credit ratings. Also, the credit rating assigned to Money Market Funds is typically AAA, but the underlying investments are considerably lower. Any measure adopted would therefore add little value.

11.73 Liquidity is a self-imposed measure generally on the minimum value of funds which the Council must keep as being immediately available in order to meet unexpected payments. Alternatively, a measure linked to borrowing may

be considered. In practice the Council's cash varies throughout the year meaning that at certain times the focus of liquidity is on investments and at other times on borrowing. Setting a minimum amount to hold for liquidity purposes may mean that the Council has to borrow unnecessarily to cover short periods. For example, if a liquidity limit of £10m is set and cash is predicted to fall to say £4m for a few days we would have to borrow the additional £6m usually at a slightly higher cost than we receive for investment due to commissions payable. In the unlikely event that an unexpected payment would result in a need to borrow then availability of funds from inter LA markets is high, and borrowing would be limited to need. Cash flow forecasting is carried out daily thereby allowing any borrowing to be planned and limited to need.

## 7. Other Items

- 11.74 The CIPFA code requires the Authority to include the following in its treasury management strategy.
- 11.75 **Policy on Use of Financial Derivatives:** Local authorities have previously made use of financial derivatives embedded into loans and investments both to reduce interest rate risk (for example, interest rate collars and forward deals) and to reduce costs or increase income at the expense of greater risk (such as LOBO loans and callable deposits). The general power of competence in Section 1 of the *Localism Act 2011* removes much of the uncertainty over local authorities' use of standalone financial derivatives (meaning those that are not embedded into a loan or investment).
- 11.76 The Authority will only use standalone financial derivatives (such as swaps, forwards, futures and options) where they can be clearly demonstrated to reduce the overall level of the financial risks that the Authority is exposed to. Additional risks presented, such as credit exposure to derivative counterparties, will be taken into account when determining the overall level of risk. Embedded derivatives, including those present in pooled funds and forward starting transactions, will not be subject to this policy, although the risks they present will be managed in line with the overall treasury risk management strategy.
- 11.77 Financial derivative transactions may be arranged with any organisation that meets the approved investment criteria, assessed using the appropriate credit rating for derivative exposures. An allowance for credit risk calculated using the methodology in the Treasury Management Practices document will count against the counterparty credit limit and the relevant foreign country limit.
- 11.78 In line with the CIPFA code, the Authority will seek external advice and will consider that advice before entering into financial derivatives to ensure that it fully understands the implications.
- 11.79 **External Funds:** The Authority acts as the accountable body for Cheshire & Warrington Local Enterprise Partnership (CW LEP) and for the Cheshire & Warrington Development Ltd Partnership (Evergreen Fund). The Council holds significant cash balances on their behalf prior to expenditure which is either invested short-term or has reduced the need for external borrowing. For CW LEP, the Authority shares the interest benefit based on an agreed method for each fund which is either the average rate achieved on the Council's in-house (non-strategic) investments or an agreed market indicator rate. Surplus Evergreen Fund balances are required to be invested by the fund so the Council acts as a borrower with an agreed variable interest rate based on the average rate achieved on the Council's in-house (non-strategic) investments.
- 11.80 **Markets in Financial Instruments Directive:** The Authority has opted up to professional client status with its providers of financial services including advisers, banks, brokers and fund managers, allowing it to access a greater range of services but without the greater regulatory protections afforded to individuals and small companies. Given the size and range of the Authority's treasury management activities, this seems to be the most appropriate status.

## Annex A: Economic and Interest Rate Forecast

### Underlying assumptions:

- UK inflation and wage growth remain elevated but, following a no-change MPC decision in November, Bank Rate appears to have peaked in this rate cycle. Near-term rate cuts are unlikely, although downside risks will increase as the UK economy likely slides into recession and inflation falls more quickly.
- The much-repeated message from the MPC is that monetary policy will remain tight as inflation is expected to moderate to target slowly. In the Bank's forecast, wage and services inflation, in particular, will keep CPI above the 2% target until 2026.
- The UK economy has so far been relatively resilient, but recent data indicates a further deceleration in business and household activity growth as higher interest rates start to bite. Global demand will remain soft, offering little assistance in offsetting weakening domestic demand. A recession remains a likely outcome.
- Employment demand is easing, although the tight labour market has resulted in higher nominal wage growth. Anecdotal evidence suggests slowing recruitment and pay growth, and we expect unemployment to rise further. As unemployment rises and interest rates remain high, consumer sentiment will deteriorate. Household spending will therefore be weak. Higher interest rates will also weigh on business investment and spending.
- Inflation will fall over the next 12 months. The path to the target will not be smooth, with higher energy prices and base effects interrupting the downtrend at times. The MPC's attention will remain on underlying inflation measures and wage data. We believe policy rates will remain at the peak for another 10

months, or until the MPC is comfortable the risk of further 'second-round' effects has diminished.

- Maintaining monetary policy in restrictive territory for so long, when the economy is already struggling, will require significant policy loosening in the future to boost activity.
- Global bond yields will remain volatile, particularly with the focus on US economic data and its monetary and fiscal policy. Like the BoE, the Federal Reserve and other central banks see persistently high policy rates through 2023 and 2024 as key to dampening domestic inflationary pressure. Bond markets will need to absorb significant new supply, particularly from the US government.
- There is heightened risk of geo-political events causing substantial volatility in yields.

### Forecast:

- The MPC held Bank Base Rate at 5.25% in November. We believe this is the peak for Bank Rate.
- The MPC will cut rates in the medium term to stimulate the UK economy but will be reluctant to do so until it is sure there will be no lingering second-round effects. We see rate cuts from Q3 2024 to a low of around 3% by early-mid 2026.
- The immediate risks around Bank Rate remain on the upside, but these diminish over the next few quarters and shift to the downside before balancing out, due to the weakening UK economy and dampening effects on inflation.

- Arlingclose expects long-term gilt yields to eventually fall from current levels (amid continued volatility) reflecting the lower medium-term path for Bank Rate. However, yields will remain relatively higher than in the past, due to quantitative tightening and significant bond supply.

### Treasury Advisor, Arlingclose Ltd, 3 Year Interest Rate Forecast

	Current	Dec-23	Mar-24	Jun-24	Sep-24	Dec-24	Mar-25	Jun-25	Sep-25	Dec-25	Mar-26	Jun-26	Sep-26
<b>Official Bank Rate</b>													
Upside risk	0.00	0.25	0.50	0.50	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	1.00	1.00
<b>Central Case</b>	<b>5.25</b>	<b>5.25</b>	<b>5.25</b>	<b>5.25</b>	<b>5.00</b>	<b>4.75</b>	<b>4.25</b>	<b>4.00</b>	<b>3.75</b>	<b>3.50</b>	<b>3.25</b>	<b>3.00</b>	<b>3.00</b>
Downside risk	0.00	0.00	-0.25	-0.50	-0.75	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00
<b>3-month money market rate</b>													
Upside risk	0.00	0.25	0.50	0.50	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	1.00	1.00
<b>Central Case</b>	<b>5.40</b>	<b>5.40</b>	<b>5.40</b>	<b>5.30</b>	<b>5.15</b>	<b>4.80</b>	<b>4.30</b>	<b>4.10</b>	<b>3.80</b>	<b>3.50</b>	<b>3.25</b>	<b>3.05</b>	<b>3.05</b>
Downside risk	0.00	0.00	-0.25	-0.50	-0.75	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00
<b>5yr gilt yield</b>													
Upside risk	0.00	0.50	0.70	0.70	0.85	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
<b>Central Case</b>	<b>4.28</b>	<b>4.35</b>	<b>4.30</b>	<b>4.25</b>	<b>4.10</b>	<b>4.00</b>	<b>3.75</b>	<b>3.50</b>	<b>3.40</b>	<b>3.30</b>	<b>3.30</b>	<b>3.30</b>	<b>3.35</b>
Downside risk	0.00	-0.55	-0.75	-0.85	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00
<b>10yr gilt yield</b>													
Upside risk	0.00	0.50	0.70	0.70	0.80	0.90	1.00	1.10	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20
<b>Central Case</b>	<b>4.32</b>	<b>4.40</b>	<b>4.35</b>	<b>4.30</b>	<b>4.25</b>	<b>4.15</b>	<b>4.00</b>	<b>3.80</b>	<b>3.75</b>	<b>3.65</b>	<b>3.60</b>	<b>3.65</b>	<b>3.70</b>
Downside risk	0.00	-0.55	-0.75	-0.85	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00
<b>20yr gilt yield</b>													
Upside risk	0.00	0.50	0.70	0.70	0.80	0.90	1.00	1.10	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20
<b>Central Case</b>	<b>4.78</b>	<b>4.70</b>	<b>4.65</b>	<b>4.55</b>	<b>4.45</b>	<b>4.35</b>	<b>4.25</b>	<b>4.25</b>	<b>4.25</b>	<b>4.25</b>	<b>4.25</b>	<b>4.25</b>	<b>4.25</b>
Downside risk	0.00	-0.55	-0.75	-0.85	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00
<b>50yr gilt yield</b>													
Upside risk	0.00	0.50	0.70	0.70	0.80	0.90	1.00	1.10	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20
<b>Central Case</b>	<b>4.38</b>	<b>4.30</b>	<b>4.25</b>	<b>4.20</b>	<b>4.15</b>	<b>4.15</b>	<b>4.10</b>	<b>4.10</b>	<b>4.10</b>	<b>4.10</b>	<b>4.10</b>	<b>4.10</b>	<b>4.10</b>
Downside risk	0.00	-0.55	-0.75	-0.85	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00

PWLB certainty rate = relevant gilt yield + 0.80%

## Annex B: Existing Investment and Debt Portfolio Position

	24/11/2023 Actual Portfolio £m	24/11/2023 Average Rate
<b>External Borrowing:</b>		
Local Authorities	200	4.70%
PWLB - Fixed Rate	60	4.53%
LOBO Loans	17	4.63%
Other	7	5.07%
<b>Total External Borrowing</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>4.66%</b>
<b>Other Long-Term Liabilities:</b>		
PFI	19	-
<b>Total Gross External Debt</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Treasury Investments:</b>		
<i>Managed in-house</i>		
Short-term investments		
Instant Access	23	5.33%
Fixed Term Deposits	29	5.35%
<i>Managed externally</i>		
Property Fund	8	5.00%
Multi Asset Fund	5	6.73%
Equity Fund	2	6.94%
Global Income Fund	4	5.62%
Corporate Bond Fund	1	3.84%
<b>Total Investments</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>5.44%</b>
<b>Net Debt</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>-</b>



# 12. Investment Strategy

# 1. Purpose

- 12.1 The purpose of the Investment Strategy is to:
- set out the Council's approach to managing investments
  - establish financial limits for various classifications of investment
  - recognise the role and responsibilities of the Finance Sub-Committee and its position as the main conduit through which investment opportunities should be considered
- 12.2 The definition of an investment covers all the financial assets of a local authority as well as other non-financial assets that the organisation holds primarily or partially to generate a profit; for example, investment property portfolios. This may therefore include investments that are not managed as part of normal treasury management processes or under treasury management delegations.
- 12.3 The Council has a Capital Strategy (prepared in line with the requirements of the Prudential Code); and a Treasury Management Strategy (prepared in line with the requirements of the Treasury Management Code) – relevant disclosures are made within each document.
- 12.4 Consequently, this Investment Strategy is part of a suite of related documents and focuses predominantly on matters not covered by the Capital Strategy and Treasury Management Strategy.

## Statutory Background

- 12.5 On 2 February 2018 the Department for Levelling Up, Housing and Communities (DLUHC) (formerly MHCLG) published updated statutory guidance on capital finance, in respect of Local Government investments and the minimum revenue provision. The guidance may be found at: <https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/>
- 12.6 The guidance was issued to reflect concerns raised by government over patterns of local authority behaviour particularly with respect to the exponential increase in borrowing to invest in commercial properties and other investments where a return was a primary aim. There was concern that local authorities were being exposed to high levels of financial risk through borrowing and investment decisions and that could have a detrimental impact on services if investments did not perform as expected. The requirement to produce this annual Investment Strategy, to be approved by Full Council, was an attempt to recognise this and ensure that Members have sufficient expertise to understand the complex transactions that they have ultimate responsibility for approving.
- 12.7 In the November 2020 Autumn Statement the Chancellor of the Exchequer went further and effectively prohibited the future purchase of commercial assets primarily for generating yield. Where there are any plans to acquire assets primarily for yield, irrespective of the source of financing for that particular asset, then the Public Works Loan Board (PWLB) would not advance any lending to the Authority. It is clear therefore that yield should be an

incidental, rather than the principal factor, in any future decision to acquire an investment asset.

- 12.8 2021 saw regulators continue this direction of travel to strengthen and codify the rules around commercial assets and borrowing for yield. In December 2021 CIPFA issued a revised Prudential Code which placed further limitations on the ability of local authorities to borrow and invest.
- 12.9 The new Code incorporated updated and revised content in respect of authorities not borrowing more than or in advance of their needs purely to profit from the investment of the extra sums borrowed. It strengthened previous guidance that authorities “must not borrow to invest primarily for financial return”. This included any form of borrowing whether it be public or private sector. In addition, it included proportionality as an objective in the Prudential Code; and further provisions were included so that an authority considered an assessment of risk to levels of resources.
- 12.10 The code is clear to make the distinction between the normal activities that a council should undertake and those which will expose it to greater risk and uncertainty. Three investment categories have been recognised and they are reflected in this Authority’s definition and presentation of investment information.
- 12.11 It has been the need to diversify and grow revenue income sources to meet growing service pressures and the availability of cheap borrowings that has fuelled the growth in local authority investments. The last year has seen the investment decisions of several local authorities come under scrutiny along with some high-profile failures. These have vindicated the regulators cautionary approach and

reinforced to stakeholders that investments come with risk and real consequences when they go wrong.

- 12.12 More than ever Members need to ensure that they are fully informed and capable of making decisions on investments particularly in areas that are far removed from normal council activities and area of expertise.

### Introduction

- 12.13 The Authority invests its money for three broad purposes, and these are reflected in the revised Prudential Code:
1. because it has surplus cash as a result of its day-to-day activities, for example when income is received in advance of expenditure (known as **treasury management investments**),
  2. to support local public services by lending to or buying shares in other organisations (**service investments**), and
  3. to earn investment income (known as **commercial investments** where this is the main purpose).
- 12.14 Often there may be a crossover of purposes for investments within the Authority. Whilst a return may be a by-product of an investment this is rarely the overriding reason for making or retaining an investment. It will normally be linked to other long term strategic or regeneration factors.
- 12.15 This Investment Strategy meets the requirements of the statutory guidance issued by DLUHC in February 2018 and focuses on the second and third of the above categories.

## 2. Investment Indicators

12.16 The Authority has set the following quantitative indicators to allow elected Members and the public to assess the Authority's total risk exposure arising from its investment decisions.

12.17 **Total risk exposure:** The first indicator shows the Authority's total exposure to potential investment losses. This includes amounts the Authority is contractually committed to lend but have yet to be drawn down and guarantees the Authority has issued over third-party loans.

**Table 1: Total investment exposure in £'000**

Total investment exposure	31/03/23 Actual	31/03/24 Forecast	31/03/25 Forecast
Treasury management investments	52,300	40,000	40,000
Service investments: Loans	16,728	26,740	26,668
Service investments: Shares	4,460	4,460	4,460
Commercial investments: Property	24,537	24,537	24,537
Commercial Investments: Loans	3,776	3,446	3,446
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>101,801</b>	<b>99,183</b>	<b>99,111</b>
Commitments to lend	6,097	6,013	6,013
<b>TOTAL EXPOSURE</b>	<b>107,898</b>	<b>105,196</b>	<b>105,124</b>

12.18 The Council has total investments exposure estimated at £105m by March 2024 (£65m excluding treasury management), of which £24.5m relates to property investment backed by physical assets with an income stream and alternative use. Other investments are loans for economic development purposes; and due to their nature, they are not a material element of our budgeting for interest income within the MTFS.

12.19 **How investments are funded:** Currently the Authority's investments are largely funded by usable reserves and income received in advance of expenditure. Prudential borrowing is being used in limited circumstances and performance is closely monitored.

**Table 2: Investments funded by borrowing in £'000**

Investments funded by borrowing	31/03/23 Actual	31/03/24 Forecast	31/03/25 Forecast
Treasury management investments	0	0	0
Service investments: Loans	0	0	0
Service investments: Shares	0	0	0
Commercial investments: Property	20,089	19,353	18,602
Commercial Investments: Loans	3,776	3,446	3,446
<b>TOTAL FUNDED BY BORROWING</b>	<b>23,865</b>	<b>22,799</b>	<b>22,048</b>

- 12.20 **Rate of return received:** In part this indicator shows, for Treasury Management and Commercial Property investments, the investment income received less the associated costs, including the cost of borrowing where appropriate, as a proportion of the sum initially invested. Note that due to the nature of the local government accounting framework, not all recorded gains and losses affect the revenue account in the year they are incurred.

**Table 3: Investment rate of return (net of all costs)**

Investments net rate of return	2022/23 Actual	2023/24 Forecast	2024/25 Forecast
Treasury management investments	2.96%	4.90%	5.12%
Service investments: Loans	-6.52%	-0.43%	0.03%
Service investments: Shares	NIL*	NIL*	NIL*
Commercial investments: Property	3.16%	3.20%	3.20%
Commercial Investments: Loans	3.16%	3.13%	3.13%

- 12.21 The return for Service Investments: Loans is not a true return but is instead based largely on the % fluctuation in the underlying value of the new assets within the Life Science Fund. As such they do not reflect actual cashflows. In addition there are a number of non-interest bearing loans.
- 12.22 Historically we have shown the % movement in the carrying value of our shareholding in Alderley Park Holdings Limited as a return within the category Service Investments: Shares. However, this is not a real return or cashflow. Typically, a return on a share would be based upon the dividend yield and there have been no dividends paid. Therefore, this has now been shown as Nil. There has been an upward revaluation of property assets at Alderley Park which has

impacted the underlying asset value that we show in Table 5 below. We will continue to monitor for signs of sustained recovery, but the underlying asset value remains more than the Authority paid for the shares.

- 12.23 The major assets included within Commercial Investments: Properties, representing over 90% of the value in that classification, are two commercial retail properties. Whilst we will see fluctuations year-on-year given the pressures on 'bricks and mortar retail', the Council will only experience an impact on its Revenue Account if a site becomes vacant for a prolonged period or is subject to a (lower) rent review.
- 12.24 From the perspective of the Council one of the tenants affected is a home improvements retailer and the second is a national supermarket retailer. Both tenants have thus far weathered the local economic effects of the past four years though we have experienced further reductions in asset value in the last financial year. As the lease term reduces this may continue until the leases are renewed.
- 12.25 Much of the investment returns for Commercial Investments relates to rent on these two assets. Rental income on both has held up during the year. Overall returns are affected by the need to offset prudential borrowing costs against the income. The impact of the cancellation of HS2 has yet to be evidenced. However, as this is the major income bearing category of investment more attention needs to be diverted to ensure that occupancy and income are maximised and secured for the long term.
- 12.26 The Commercial investments: Loans are at the expected level of return given the rates in place when they were established.

### 3. Treasury Management Investments

- 12.27 The Authority typically receives its income, such as taxes and grants, before it pays for expenditure such as through payroll and invoices. It also holds reserves for future expenditure and collects local taxes on behalf of Central Government. These activities, plus the timing of borrowing decisions, can lead to a cash surplus which is invested in accordance with guidance from the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy.
- 12.28 The Constitution of the Authority delegates the power to manage and make Treasury Management Investments to the Section 151 Officer via the Treasury Management Strategy.
- 12.29 **Contribution:** The contribution that these investments make to the objectives of the Authority is to support effective treasury management activities.
- 12.30 **Further details:** Full details of the Authority's policies and plans for 2023/24 for treasury management investments are covered in the separate Treasury Management Strategy (**Appendix 11**).

### 4. Service Investments: Loans

- 12.31 **Contribution:** The Council lends money to other organisations to support local public services and stimulate economic growth. These are shown below in Table 4. No new loans were issued in the year though there were movements on existing loans.
- 12.32 The Council has participated in a European Regional Development Fund project and has received £20m in grant funding which has been provided to Cheshire and Warrington Development Partnership in the form of a loan to allow development lending across the sub region. This is led by Cheshire & Warrington Local Enterprise Partnership and is non-interest bearing for the Council.
- 12.33 Interest bearing loans have been provided to Everybody Health & Leisure Trust (Everybody) for the purpose of investing in new equipment, with the aim of increasing the usage of leisure facilities and improving the health of residents. These are included within the Local Charities category.
- 12.34 In March 2013, Astra Zeneca announced it was relocating its R&D function from Alderley Park to Cambridge. To retain the expertise in the region and to stimulate local economic growth the Council has invested in Alderley Park Holdings Ltd by way of equity investment and interest free loan. The loan was an integral component of the 10% equity stake and therefore needs to be viewed in conjunction with the equity investment.
- 12.35 In addition, the Council has invested £5 in the Greater Manchester & Cheshire Life Science Fund, a venture capital fund investing in a range of life science businesses. Partners in the Fund include the Greater Manchester Combined Authority, Cheshire & Warrington Local Enterprise Partnership and Alderley Park Holdings Ltd. The Fund has a regional focus and seeks to target companies looking to re-locate a material part of their business within the Greater Manchester and Cheshire & Warrington areas, which includes Alderley Park where the Fund is based.

12.36 The loan does not attract an interest rate and returns are dependent upon the success of individual investments made by the Fund. The GM Life Science Fund is “revalued” on an annual basis based upon the net asset valuation of the Fund and this can lead to short term fluctuations in the notional returns of this loan category. It should be noted that whilst the investment in the Life Science Fund is high risk it is also long-term in nature, so year-by-year fluctuations are to be expected but gains or losses will only crystallise when funds are extracted. The Authority has decided against committing new funds to a follow up fund for the time being.

12.37 Only the Everybody loans are interest bearing and are reflected in the “Local Charities” category. These are accrued at a rate of Bank of England base rate plus 4%.

12.38 The Council may consider making further Service Investment Loans in 2023/24, subject to business cases and where the balance of security, liquidity and yield have been considered as part of robust risk assessment. None are currently envisaged.

12.39 **Security:** The main risk when making service loans is that the borrower will be unable to repay the principal lent and / or the interest due. In order to limit this risk, and ensure that total exposure to service loans remains proportionate to the size of the Authority, upper limits on the outstanding loans to each category of borrower have been set as per Table 4.

**Table 4: Loans for service purposes in £'000**

Category of borrower	31/03/23 Actual £000	31/03/24 Forecast £000	31/03/24 Forecast £000	31/03/24 Forecast £000	2024/25 £000
		Balance owing	Loss allowance	Net figure in accounts	Approved Limit
Subsidiaries	0	0	0	0	2,000
Suppliers	23	24	1	23	500
Local businesses	16,377	26,531	70	26,461	30,000
Local charities	221	185	27	158	2,500
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16,621</b>	<b>26,740</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>26,642</b>	<b>35,000</b>

12.40 Accounting standards require the Authority to set aside loss allowances for loans, reflecting the likelihood of non-payment. The figures for loans in the Authority’s Statement of Accounts are shown net of this loss allowance. The loss allowance figure does not necessarily reflect our anticipation or expectation that loans will need to be written down. Rather, the allowance represents a prudent accounting treatment required by CIPFA guidance. The Authority makes every reasonable effort to collect the full sum lent and has appropriate credit control arrangements in place to recover overdue repayments.

12.41 **Risk assessment:** The Authority assesses the risk of loss before entering into and whilst holding service loans. Each application for a loan requires completion of a business



case. This is followed by a process of due diligence taking into account creditworthiness and financial standing and the Council's corporate objectives. External advisors are used where appropriate, dependent on materiality and scope of the loan arrangement. Each application is considered on a case-by-case basis.

- 12.42 As Accountable Body for the Cheshire & Warrington Local Enterprise Partnership, the Council is also contracting party to loans provided to organisations from the Growing Places Fund. This £12m Fund was established with Government grants and is "owned" by the Local Enterprise Partnership; consequently, these investments are not made using Cheshire East's resources and are not reflected in the table above, as regards investments made, or affecting upper limits of lending.

## 5. Service Investments: Shares

- 12.43 **Contribution:** The Council invests in the shares of its subsidiaries and local businesses to support local public services and stimulate local economic growth.
- 12.44 As noted above, the Authority has invested in Alderley Park Holdings Limited to maintain and stimulate this key strategic site within the borough. Cheshire East is a 10% shareholder in Alderley Park and has invested in the development of the site along with Bruntwood (51% shareholder) and Manchester Science Partnerships (39% shareholder).
- 12.45 This should be seen as a long-term strategic investment. There have been no dividend returns and any changes in % returns have been based upon the change in value of our share of the underlying assets which will fluctuate as the site continues its transition from a single user to a multi-user

campus. In contrast with the commercial property sector, the internal valuation of our stake has risen in the year(i.e., a rise in net asset value), following several years of falls. This highlights the fluctuating nature of this valuation. However, the following observations should be noted:

- 12.46 The valuation (see Table 5) remains greater than the purchase price and the underlying assets at Alderley Park remain strong, with a pipeline of future investments in place. We expect valuations to improve in the future.
- 12.47 The movement in value largely arises from accounting transactions/ re-valuations. A gain or loss to the Council's Revenue and Capital Receipts accounts would only crystallise in the event of divesting our equity stake. As it is a long-term strategic asset there is ample time for the sector to grow.
- 12.48 The Council also has shares in its subsidiary, wholly owned companies. However, they are of nominal value, and the share values are not considered material in the context of this Investment Strategy.
- 12.49 As reflected in this strategy a key objective of future investments will be to generate a return to benefit the Council's Revenue Account. However, the Council may consider acquiring shares in companies if there is a compelling business case demonstrating strong potential for growth in capital value.
- 12.50 **Security:** One of the risks of investing in shares is that they fall in value, meaning that the initial outlay may not be recovered. To limit this risk, upper limits on the sum invested in each category of shares have been set.



**Table 5: Shares held for service purposes in £'000**

Category of company	31/03/23 actual £000	31/03/24 actual £000	31/03/24 forecast £000	31/03/24 forecast £000	2024/25 £000
	Value in accounts	Amounts invested	Total Gains/ (Losses)	Value in accounts	Approved Limit (at cost)
Local businesses	4,460	1,070	3,390	4,460	10,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4,460</b>	<b>1,070</b>	<b>3,390</b>	<b>4,460</b>	<b>10,000</b>

12.51 **Risk assessment:** The Authority assesses the risk of loss before entering into and whilst holding shares by: assessing the proposition, taking into consideration the market (the nature and level of competition, how the market / customer needs will evolve over time, barriers to entry and exit and any ongoing investment requirements); using external advisors, where specialist knowledge / intelligence is required in each case; and being part of the entities' governance arrangements, having a seat on the Board, and receiving and analysing information on financial and operational performance against plan, and updated business plans, on a regular basis.

12.52 **Liquidity:** With regard to the existing equity stake in Alderley Park, it was deemed to be a long-term investment, supporting a business and site development plan through to at least 2025. As described above, regular monitoring and receipt of updated business plans will help to inform considerations with regards to the selling of shares; and it is important to note, as a minority shareholder in Alderley Park, that shares must first be offered to other shareholders in those private enterprises (and consequently the prospects

for disposing of shares should be seen as good, as evidenced by the sale of shares in Manchester Science Partnerships in 2019).

12.53 In the event of considering whether to make further Service Investments via shares, the Council will consider maximum investment periods on a case-by-case basis, taking into consideration the prospects for funds being accessible when required (e.g. to repay borrowing; or for other capital financing purposes) by making an assessment of liquidity, given the nature of the proposed investment (e.g. the type of organisation and/or the market in which it operates).

12.54 **Non-specified Investments:** Shares are the only investment type that the Authority has identified that meets the definition of a non-specified investment in the Government guidance. The limits above on share investments are therefore also the Authority's upper limits on non-specified investments. The Authority has not adopted any procedures for determining further categories of non-specified investment since none are likely to meet the definition.

## 6. Commercial Investments: Property

12.55 For the purpose of this Strategy, it should be noted that DLUHC defines property to be an investment if it is held primarily or partially to generate a profit. To comply with accounting classifications, the Authority includes several assets in Table 6 that might otherwise be excluded as they are not being held to primarily generate a yield or return.

12.56 Central government continues to express concern over the level of commercial investments held by local authorities and the risk that this presents if an authority becomes over

exposed. Real world examples are now emerging where this eventuality has come to pass. Changes to the Prudential Code have reinforced opposition to investment in commercial property.

12.57 The government has effectively regulated against the purchase of commercial assets primarily for generating yield. Consequently, there have been no new commercial properties acquired in the year and any future investments will be aligned to normal Council service provision. Whilst this limits the Authority's ability to invest in commercial property for investment purposes, it is recognised that regeneration is a necessary factor which could result in legitimate purchases of such property. Careful attention will need to ensure that yield is an incidental factor in any future decision to invest in a commercial property investment.

12.58 **Contribution:** The Council invests in local commercial property and land, for a number of reasons. The intention of making a profit that will be spent on local public services is largely a by-product and is not the primary reason.

12.59 We have revisited the historic purchase costs of the assets included in the categories below. For those that were inherited by Cheshire East Council we have used the valuation at 2009/10. This is to allow for a simple calculation of yield.

12.60 The value of properties is updated annually. The most recent valuation is from March 2023 and reflect the period post COVID-19 and the impact of inflationary and interest rate rises. The year to March 2022 saw retail values grow and the other categories made modest gains. 2023 saw a significant reversal of these gains and every category saw falls in valuation. The most significant correction came with

retail property, and this category is now valued at less than purchase cost. Overall, the valuation of Commercial Investments: Property fell by 15% year on year. The main driver for the fall in is the reduced number of years remaining on an existing lease. This increases the risk of non-renewal thereby lowering the valuation. The downward trend is expected to continue in 2024 until a new tenancy agreement is agreed. No revised valuation for 2024 is currently available. The figures will be updated in future reports.

**Table 6: Property held for investment purposes in £'000**

Property	Actual Purchase cost	31/03/23 actual Gains or (losses) in-year	31/03/23 actual Value in accounts (includes gains/ (losses) to date	31/03/24 expected Gains or (losses)	31/03/24 expected Value in accounts
Industrial Units	1,492	(122)	1,618	0	1,618
Enterprise Centres	245	(15)	325	0	325
Retail	23,300	(3,887)	22,088	0	22,088
Office	240	(27)	506		506
<b>Total</b>	<b>25,277</b>	<b>(4,051)</b>	<b>24,537</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>24,537</b>

12.61 **Security:** In accordance with Government guidance, the Authority considers a property investment to be secure if its accounting valuation is at or higher than its purchase cost including taxes and transaction costs. At the present time one class of property is valued at less than the historic cost.

**12.62 Where value in accounts is at or above purchase cost:**

The ideal scenario is that a fair value assessment of the Authority's investment property portfolio has been made within the past twelve months, and the underlying asset values provide security for capital investment.

**12.63 Where value in accounts is below purchase cost:** The fair value of the Authority's investment property portfolio is no longer sufficient to provide security against loss, and mitigating actions are required to protect the capital invested. These actions include annually reviewing the Commercial Properties portfolio; and where the fair value is below the original purchase price alternative actions are considered (e.g., changing the use of the asset to earn additional investment income; refurbishing the asset to make it more attractive to the market; or re-purposing the asset for use by the Council as an operational property where services to the public will be provided from). If no alternative service uses are considered viable it will be classed as surplus to requirements and steps will be taken to market the asset for sale to realise a capital receipt. However, it should be noted that these are not liquid assets. It would take time to process a disposal. It is the Authority's view that the asset that has seen a significant reduction in value remains a strong, core asset in a prime location with scope to recover. The rental income received continues to fund borrowing costs and MRP provisions but further mitigations are required to arrest the fall in value.

**12.64 Risk assessment:** The Authority assesses the risk of loss before acquiring and whilst holding property investments by:

- Before entering into any commercial property investment, the Authority assesses the local market conditions, by establishing the supply and demand of the need for a certain type of commercial property investment, what

competition currently exists locally, nationally and globally dependent on the type of activity that will take place in the asset (for example retail units, industrial units or residential properties). These decisions are made alongside the expertise, knowledge and market evidence collected from our Economic Development Service.

- The Authority also ensures that when setting rental income on the assets a cost of use and sensitivity analysis is completed, to future proof the running and maintenance costs of the assets so that rents are set at a level where they are competitive in the local market but will also ensure that the income will provide that additional financial security.
- Whilst holding the commercial properties we continually review market prices, look out for changes in the market, and assess the competition.
- The Authority constantly monitors any changes in the political environments, locally, nationally and globally to assess any potential impact on the local rental markets.

**12.65** Future investments would be considered in the first instance by the Section 151 Officer supported by other officers. Any final decision would be made by Council under the advice of the Finance Sub-Committee. Should any investments be identified then the Section 151 Officer can initiate steps to move funds into the main Capital Programme.

**12.66** This Investment Strategy acknowledges that with the introduction of the committee system the role of the Finance Sub-Committee is the body that has the role to consider future investments and make recommendations to Council for ultimate approval of individual investments.

- 12.67 No new investments are currently anticipated. However, given that significant commercial retail property has been purchased more emphasis will need to be given towards the category of any future investment to ensure that the portfolio is diversified and not overly reliant upon a single sector.
- 12.68 **Liquidity:** Compared with other investment types, property is relatively difficult to sell and convert to cash at short notice and can take a considerable period to sell in certain market conditions. To ensure that the invested funds can be accessed when they are needed, for example to repay capital borrowed, the Authority constantly monitors the use of all assets and where there is a market for a particular asset or asset type will look into realising the capital receipt on those assets if it outweighs the long-term benefits of holding the asset for a potential rental stream.

## 7. Commercial Investments: Loans

- 12.69 **Contribution:** The Authority has worked alongside Cheshire West and Chester Council and Warrington Borough Council to each provide the Cheshire & Warrington Local Enterprise Partnership (LEP) with a £10m loan facility to be used to invest in economic development schemes across the Enterprise Zones in the sub-region. The existing Strategic Capital Projects budget has been utilised for this purpose.
- 12.70 The first loans totalling £8m in respect of Alderley Park were made in December 2020. The purpose is to stimulate economic development, and payback of the loans will be achieved from business rates retained by the LEP under Enterprise Zone regulations. One loan was repaid in July 2022. Whilst the facility is still available there are no imminent plans to draw down further amounts.

**Table 7: Loans for Commercial Purposes in £'000**

Category of borrower	31/03/23 Actual	As at 31/03/24 Forecast Balance owing	As at 31/03/24 Forecast Loss allowance	As at 31/03/24 Forecast Net figure in accounts	2024/25 Approved Limit
Partner Organisations	3,776	3,446	159	3,287	20,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,776</b>	<b>3,446</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>3,287</b>	<b>20,000</b>

- 12.71 When considering making commercial investment loans, there will always be a Council policy-related objective (e.g., regeneration or economic development) in addition to the objective of financial benefit (yield) to the Council's Revenue Account (i.e., interest received) being greater than the costs to the Revenue Account (e.g. debt financing).
- 12.72 In considering commercial loan investment opportunities, the Council will adopt a prudent approach, with two underlying objectives:
- **Security** – protecting the capital sum invested from loss.
  - **Liquidity** – ensuring the funds invested are available when needed.
- 12.73 **Risk assessment:** The Authority assesses the risk of loss before entering into commercial loans with a thorough due diligence process by: assessing the proposition; taking into consideration the market (the nature and level of competition; how the market / customer needs will evolve over time; barriers to entry and exit and any ongoing investment requirements); using external advisors, where

specialist knowledge / intelligence is required in each case; and receiving and analysing information on financial and operational performance against plan, and updated business plans, on a regular basis.

- 12.74 Each loan application is considered on a case-by-case basis and requires a detailed business case. No further loans are currently envisaged.

## 8. Loan Commitments and Financial Guarantees

- 12.75 As Accountable Body for the Cheshire & Warrington Local Enterprise Partnership, the Council is acting as Entrusted Entity to a £20m European Regional Development Fund supported 'Evergreen' Development Fund, which has issued loans to third parties. The Council, as contracting party, provides guarantees in respect of the amounts provided through ERDF.
- 12.76 The Fund is designed to provide loan finance to specific projects across Cheshire and will not generate a return for the Authority. The balances are included this year within Service Investments: Loans (see Table 4 above). The workings of the fund are subject to detailed scrutiny and are managed by a firm of experienced fund managers with a strong track record of providing loans that minimise the risk of default. The Council, as contracting party, will provide guarantees in respect of the amounts provided through ERDF though this will be offset by the professional indemnity insurance held by the fund manager.

## 9. Proportionality

- 12.77 A major concern for external governing bodies is the extent to which Authorities are dependent upon investment income to fund services. Proportionality forms a key component of the Prudential Code.
- 12.78 Historically, the Authority has not been materially dependent on return-generating investment activity to achieve a balanced revenue budget. However, in the context of the current financial situation faced by the Authority and the sector, those returns will become an important factor in the ability to set a balanced budget. Whilst the proportion of the net revenue budget was consistently low and deemed immaterial this could change and should it fail to achieve the expected net return, the Authority's contingency plans for continuing to provide these services include effective budget management and tight cost control could become more difficult to achieve. Therefore, more emphasis needs to be placed on managing the portfolio and securing an income stream or reviewing exit strategies.

## 10. Borrowing in Advance of Need

- 12.79 Government guidance is that local authorities must not borrow more than, or in advance of their needs purely to profit from the investment of the extra sums borrowed. The Authority follows this guidance. Investments are made to meet the strategic needs of the Authority, its residents and local businesses.

## 11. Capacity, Skills and Culture

- 12.80 **Elected Members and Statutory Officers:** Adequate steps are taken to ensure that those elected Members and statutory officers involved in the investment decision making process have appropriate capacity, skills and information to enable them to: 1. take informed decisions as to whether to enter into a specific investment; 2. to consider individual assessments in the context of the strategic objectives and risk profile of the local authority; and 3. to enable them to understand how the quantum of these decisions have changed the overall risk exposure of the local authority.
- 12.81 The Finance Sub-Committee comprises Members, supported by officers and where necessary, external advisors, provides oversight of the Investment Strategy and acts on recommendations from officers that consider opportunities to enhance the Revenue and Capital Budgets of the Council through strategic investments, whether that involves using capital/cash resources or borrowing and lending powers.
- 12.82 The Authority continues to identify best practice from across the sector and will incorporate this into the evolving Investment Strategy.
- 12.83 It is recognised that in order to support decision making there will be a need to engage external advisors from time to time. The Authority has appointed Arlingclose Ltd as treasury management advisors and receives specific advice on investment, debt and capital finance issues. Other consultants, such as property consultants, are engaged as required.
- 12.84 **Commercial deals:** Steps have been taken to ensure that those negotiating and reporting commercial deals are aware of the core principles of the prudential framework and of the regulatory regime within which local authorities operate. A team of officers from Place, Finance, Legal, and Procurement are responsible for ensuring that the framework is followed. Where appropriate staff are provided with additional training and up to date skills via CIPFA and other providers.
- 12.85 **Corporate governance:** Corporate governance arrangements have been put in place to ensure accountability, responsibility and authority for decision making on investment activities within the context of the Council's corporate values and Constitution.
- 12.86 The DLUHC requirement to produce an Investment Strategy, approved annually by Full Council is a key component of the corporate governance framework.



## 12. Glossary of Terms

**Investment** covers all of the financial assets of a local authority as well as other non-financial assets that the organisation holds primarily or partially to generate a profit; for example, investment property portfolios. This may therefore include investments that are not managed as part of normal treasury management processes or under treasury management delegations.

For the avoidance of doubt, the definition of an investment also covers loans made by a local authority to one of its wholly owned companies or associates, to a joint venture, or to a third party. The term does not include *pension funds* or *trust fund investments*, which are subject to separate regulatory regimes and therefore are not covered by this guidance.

A **credit rating agency** is one of the following three companies: Standard and Poor's, Moody's Investors Service Ltd and Fitch Ratings Ltd.

A **loan** is a written or oral agreement where a local authority temporarily transfers cash to a third party, joint venture, subsidiary or associate who promises to return it according to the terms of the agreement, normally with interest. This definition does not include a loan to another local authority, which is classified as a specified investment.

### Specified Investments

An investment is a specified investment if all of the following apply:

- The investment is denominated in sterling and any payments or repayments in the respect of the investment are payable only in sterling.
- The investment is not a long-term investment (the local authority has contractual right to repayment within 12 months, either because that is the expiry term of the investment or through a non-conditional option).
- The making of the investment is not defined as capital expenditure by virtue of Regulation 25(1)(d) of the *Local Authorities (Capital Finance and Accounting) (England) Regulations 2003 [as amended]*.
- The investment is made with a body or in an investment scheme described as high quality; or with one of the following bodies:
  - i. The United Kingdom Government;
  - ii. A local authority in England or Wales (as defined in section 23 of *the 2003 Act*) or a similar body in Scotland or Northern Ireland; or
  - iii. A parish council or community council.
- Should define high credit quality (definition incorporates ratings provided by credit rating agencies).

The **Treasury Management Code** means the statutory code of practice issued by CIPFA: *"Treasury Management in the Public Services: Code of Practice and Cross-Sectoral Guidance Notes, 2017 Edition"*.

The **Prudential Code** means the statutory code of practice, issued by CIPFA: *"The Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities, 2021 Edition"*.

The **Capital Strategy** is the strategy required by the updates to the Prudential Code and Treasury Management Code.

# 13. Reserves Strategy



## Overview and comment from the Section 151 Officer

- 13.1 The council is required to maintain adequate financial reserves. Reserves are an integral part of sound financial management, they help the Council plan for future spending commitments, balance the budget and manage unpredictable financial pressures.
- 13.2 Sections 32 and 43 of the Local Government Finance Act 1992 require councils to consider the level of reserves when setting a budget requirement. Section 25 of the Local Government Act 2003 requires the Chief Financial Officer (Section 151 Officer) to report formally on the adequacy of proposed reserves when setting a budget requirement.
- 13.3 The Reserves Strategy presents information about the requirements to maintain financial reserves and provides statements on the types of reserves and current and predicted balances.
- 13.4 The Strategy is revised annually, in line with the process to determine the Council's Budget and sets out a clear purpose for the holding of reserves and sets out principles for the management of balances in the medium-term.
- 13.5 Cheshire East Council's Reserve Strategy was last approved at Council in February 2023.
- 13.6 This strategy represents the latest position. Reserves levels forecast within this strategy are unacceptably low and cannot be considered adequate, reflecting the ongoing impact of inflation, demand and other specific external factors.
- 13.7 The Council will be implementing a full service transformation programme during 2024/25. The programme must reverse the forecast in-year budget deficits and then assign further beneficial financial performance to reserves over the medium-term. This must be a priority towards stabilising the financial future of the Council. This approach aligns to the current Corporate Plan and aims to protect long term service provision at a locally determined level.
- 13.8 Opportunities to increase reserves based on conversations with the Exceptional Financial Support Team (DLUHC) may also support this strategy.

*Alex Thompson*

**Alex Thompson** FCPFA, IRRV(Hons)

Director of Finance and Customer Services

(Section 151 Officer)

# 1. Introduction

## Types of Reserves

13.9 When reviewing medium-term financial plans and preparing annual budgets the Council considers the management of reserves. Two types of Revenue Reserves will be held:

### General Reserves (see Section 2)

13.10 This represents the non-ring-fenced balance of funds. There are two main purposes of general reserves: to operate as a working balance to manage the impact of uneven cash flows and avoid unnecessary temporary borrowing; and to provide a contingency against emerging events or emergencies. The target level of reserves is risk based. General Reserves must be adequate and will increase and decrease as follows:

#### 13.11 Increasing General Reserves

- Planned repayment as set out in the Medium-Term Financial Strategy, usually to recover to an adequate level in relation to a detailed risk assessment, or to prepare in advance for future risks or investment.
- Allocation of an operating surplus at the close of the financial year, or movement from Earmarked Reserves based on priorities.

#### 13.12 Decreasing General Reserves

- Planned draw-down of reserves to create investment, and to counteract the possibility of over-taxing in any financial year.

- Allocation of an operating deficit at the close of the financial year, or movement to Earmarked Reserves based on priorities.

### Earmarked Reserves (see Section 3)

13.13 These provide a means of building up funds, for use in a later financial year, to meet known or predicted policy initiatives. Discipline is required around setting up and maintaining earmarked reserves and this Strategy sets out the Council's approach to this. Earmarked reserves will increase through decisions of the Council and will decrease as they are spent on specific intended purposes.

### Assessing the Adequacy of Reserves

13.14 To assess the adequacy of general reserves, the Section 151 Officer will take account of the strategic, operational and financial risks facing the Authority. The Council therefore adopts formal risk management processes. The Audit Commission Codes of Audit Practice make it clear that it is the responsibility of the audited body to identify and address its operational and financial risks, and to develop and implement proper arrangements to manage them, including adequate and effective systems of internal control. The financial risks are assessed against the Authority's overall approach to risk management.

13.15 There is a requirement for local authorities to include an Annual Statement of Governance with the Statement of Accounts. The Section 151 Officer ensures that the Authority has put in place effective arrangements for internal audit of

the control environment and systems of internal control, as required by professional standards.

- 13.16 Setting the level of general reserves is just one of several related decisions in the formulation of the Medium-Term Financial Strategy and the budget for a particular year. Account will also be taken of the key financial assumptions underpinning the budget alongside a consideration of the Authority's financial management arrangements.
- 13.17 **Table 1** sets out the significant budget assumptions that are relevant when considering the adequacy of reserves, in addition to the issue of cashflow.
- 13.18 These factors can only be assessed properly at a local level. A considerable degree of professional judgement is required. The Section 151 Officer can express advice on the level of balances in cash and / or as a percentage of budget, so long as that advice is tailored to the circumstances of the Authority for that particular year.
- 13.19 Advice will be set in the context of the Authority's process to manage medium-term financial stability and not focus on short-term considerations, although balancing the annual budget by drawing on general reserves may be a legitimate short-term option. However, where reserves are to be deployed to finance recurrent expenditure this should be made explicit and will occur only to pump prime investment and not to regularly support such costs. Advice will be given on the adequacy of reserves over the lifetime of the Medium-Term Financial Strategy.
- 13.20 The current guidance requires the purpose, usage and the basis of transactions of earmarked reserves to be identified

clearly. A review of the levels of earmarked reserves is undertaken as part of annual budget preparation.

**Table 1:**  
Holding adequate reserves will depend on key Budget Assumptions

- The treatment of inflation and interest rates
- Estimates of the level and timing of capital receipts
- The treatment of demand led pressures
- The treatment of planned efficiency savings / productivity gains
- The financial risks inherent in any significant new funding partnerships, major outsourcing arrangements or major capital developments
- The availability of other funds to deal with major contingencies and the adequacy of provisions

#### Financial Standing and management

- The overall financial standing of the Authority (including: level of borrowing, debt outstanding and Council Tax collection rates)
- The Authority's track record in budget and financial management including the robustness of the medium-term plans
- The Authority's capacity to manage in-year budget pressures
- The strength of the financial information and reporting arrangements
- The Authority's virement and end of year procedures in relation to budget under / overspends at authority and service level
- The adequacy of the Authority's insurance arrangements to cover major unforeseen risks

Source: CIPFA – LAAP Bulletin 55, 2003

## 2. General Fund Reserves (Revenue)

### Purposes

- 13.21 The purpose of general reserves is to manage the possible financial impacts to the Authority from:
- Emergencies.
  - In-year emerging financial issues.
  - Reacting to investment opportunities.
- 13.22 The Finance Procedure Rules set the parameters for the use of general reserves.
- 13.23 The in-year use of general reserves requires approval in accordance with the Constitution parameters set by Council. Any use of General Reserves must consider the medium-term impact of the decision and how this will align to the robustness of the MTFS, and to the Reserves Strategy.
- 13.24 In all cases the use of reserves should be approved by the Section 151 Officer.
- 13.25 During 2019 CIPFA published a financial management code designed to support the Local Government sector as it faces continued financial challenge, the Code recognises 'that using the financial reserves to finance a deficit or to avoid difficult decisions around spending cuts provides temporary relief, but is not sustainable in the long-term.'
- 13.26 This guidance from CIPFA follows the National Audit Office (NAO) report on financial sustainability in local authorities. This indicated that there is a heightened risk of more Council's over the coming years falling into special

measures as a result of not reconciling the pressure on budgets.

- 13.27 Cheshire East Council has a track record of sound financial management. Nevertheless, in common with many English Local Authorities, the Council finds itself in a position where pressures on the revenue budget are intensifying. This comes as a result of rising inflation and interest rates increasing cost of living pressures on households and the wider economy, coupled with the legacy impact of the Coronavirus pandemic. These combined issues are increasing the demand, and subsequent costs, for public services.
- 13.28 Complexity and market sustainability in Adults' and Children's Social Care in particular, remains the most significant financial pressure for the Council in the medium term. The effects of inflation on contracts, utilities and wage levels are affecting costs across all services.

### Opening Balances

- 13.29 The Council held general reserves as at 1 April 2023 of £14.1m. This included an overspend of £0.8m for the 2022/23 financial year, which was £1.7m less than forecast.

### Estimated Movement in Reserves

- 13.30 When the 2023/24 budget was set, in February 2023, it was highlighted that the use of general reserves was not sustainable in the medium term. Net spending therefore needed to be contained within the estimates of expenditure that form the budget.

- 13.31 However, the in-year forecasts highlight further pressures due to demand, inflation, interest rates and pay negotiations.
- 13.32 The decision by Central Government to cancel the HS2 project running through Cheshire has created an additional revenue pressure of £8.7m, which will also be drawn down from earmarked reserves by the end of 2023/24.
- 13.33 The in-year forecast overspend for 2023/24 is £13.0m, which will be drawn down from General Reserves if the position was to materialise by the end of March 2024.
- 13.34 As a result, at 1 April 2024, it is anticipated that the Council will hold a General Reserves balance of £1.1m, as shown in **Table 2**.
- 13.35 The in-year forecast budget shortfall for 2024/25 is currently projected to be £11.7m. A forecast outturn of this level could not be funded from the General Fund Reserve balance, therefore all unring-fenced earmarked reserves which have not been identified for use in 2024/25 will be transferred into the General Fund Reserve during 2024/25. This can be seen in Table 2.

<b>Table 2</b>		<b>Total</b>
<b>General Fund Reserve</b>		<b>£000</b>
<b>General Fund Reserve Opening Balance at 1 April 2023</b>		<b>14,100</b>
<b><u>2023/24 In-year Movements</u></b>		
To fund the 2023/24 projected budget deficit		<b>(13,000)</b>
<b>General Fund Reserve Closing Balance at 31 March 2024</b>		<b>1,100</b>
<b><u>2024/25 In-year Movements</u></b>		
Transfer from unring-fenced earmarked reserves		<b>12,672</b>
To fund the 2024/25 projected budget deficit		<b>(11,654)</b>
<b>General Fund Reserve Closing Balance at 31 March 2025</b>		<b>2,118</b>

- 13.36 There is currently an insufficient balance available in the General Fund Reserve to adequately protect the Council against current and future risks.
- 13.37 The current balance in the General Fund Reserve does not align to the Corporate Plan target of £20m by 2025. For this reason the Council should consider allocation of beneficial financial performance or additional income to reserves in the first instance over the medium-term as an approach to complying with the Plan.

## General Fund Reserves – Risk Assessment

- 13.38 The risks facing each local area will vary. In the case of Cheshire East, the impact of rising demand for services, the economic climate including very high inflation and interest rate levels, emerging and delayed Government policies (particularly in relation to business rates and fair funding), and pressure on public services to reduce overall expenditure are relevant, and these present the potential for significant emerging risk.
- 13.39 The minimum target level of reserves is quantified by a detailed risk assessment. This approach allows the Council to take account of local circumstances and the impact of economic forecasts.
- 13.40 Where specific financial liability has not been established, or where outcomes from emerging pressures cannot be detailed, the Council will assume an appropriate level of risk. This reduces the possibility that the Council will be exposed to excessive financial pressure in a single year thereby smoothing the impact on citizens.
- 13.41 Risks are categorised, and potential values are applied to them. This presents the potential exposure to financial risk. **Table 3** shows the risk areas and the level of reserves Cheshire East Council should retain to mitigate that risk. In each case the value of the risk retained has been calculated as a percentage of the potential impact. The percentage is based on the likelihood of the risk actually achieving that total impact in any year.
- 13.42 The Risk Assessment for 2024/25 provides for the Minimum Level to be set at £14.1m. This is considered a relatively prudent overall target for reserves at 3.8% of the net budget.

This reflects the following potential negative financial issues facing the Council in the medium-term:

- Further changes to future Local Government financial settlements may create funding deficits.
- Some savings targets may need to be re-phased or revised following more detailed appraisal or consultation work.
- Maintained schools are predicting significant deficit budget positions in their forecasts as a result of staffing costs and special educational needs costs increasing at a faster rate than funding.

- 13.43 It is also possible that a number of events could happen in a single year and the Council could be exposed to new unidentified risks. For this reason, the analysis also contains a Strategic Reserve calculated as a percentage of gross expenditure (in this case 0.6%).
- 13.44 Risks will be included and managed using the following basic principles:
- a. The risk may impact within the medium-term.
  - b. Risks are potential one-off events.
  - c. The risk will have genuine financial consequences beyond insurance cover.
  - d. Mitigating actions will be in place to minimise the potential requirement for financial support.
  - e. If a risk becomes 100% likely it will be allocated to earmarked reserves or included within appropriate Revenue Budget estimates.
  - f. Emerging risks will be addressed from in-year surplus or virement before any request to allocate general reserves.

13.45 As covered in other areas of the Reserves Strategy, financial risk is managed. for example. by estimating variations, demand led budgets, provisions in the Capital Strategy, limits within the Treasury Management Strategy. Financial and budgetary matters are reported regularly to the Corporate Policy Committee, with the Audit and Governance Committee providing strategic oversight.

**Table 3: A robust level of reserves is guided by an assessment of potential risks**

Class of Risk	Knock on Effects	Effect on Budget / Mitigating Action	% Risk (a)	Value of Risk Area (b)	Value of risk retained (a x b)	Sub-Total	Risk Assessment
<b>Health &amp; Safety</b>	Major loss of service	Increased cost to reduce further risk of breach / Robust risk assessments	10.0%	£2,000,000	£200,000	<b>£325,000</b>	<b>£300,000</b>
	Lost reputation / Effect on recruitment	Additional cost of new advertising to regain confidence and recruit staff / Effective Communication Plans and Employment option plans	25.0%	£500,000	£125,000		
<b>Fire / Structural damage</b>	Major loss of service	Premises not operational / Robust disaster recovery plan	10.0%	£2,000,000	£200,000	<b>£790,000</b>	<b>£800,000</b>
	Severe Weather	Additional staffing, transport and materials costs / robust emergency plans	28.0%	£2,000,000	£560,000		
	Insurance claims create rising premiums or cost to insurance reserves	Budget growth to cover premiums or self insurance costs / Good claims management	5.0%	£594,000	£30,000		
<b>Budget Pressures</b>	Opening Balances vary from current predictions	Impact on opening balances / apply prudent assumptions to opening balances	4.0%	£14,100,000	£564,000	<b>£5,863,000</b>	<b>£5,900,000</b>
	Savings proposals challenged by changing priorities.	Impact of 2023/24 outturn / robust remedial plans and monitoring of progress	0.4%	£353,125,238	£1,413,000		
	Forecast deficit budgets	In-Year emerging issues / Robust plans and monitoring of progress	10.0%	£13,000,000	£1,300,000		
	Higher than anticipated inflation arising in year	Increased inflation on contracts and services / contract management and robust remedial plans	0.5%	£386,675,000	£1,933,000		
	Potential decrease in Council Tax and Business Rates collection rate	Lower than forecast income or increased reliefs/ robust assessment criteria and debt recovery procedures	0.2%	£326,373,891	£653,000		
<b>Legal &amp; IT costs</b>	Legal challenges to Council service delivery / charges for services	Court costs and claims for financial settlement / clear processes and good workforce management	50.0%	£750,000	£375,000	<b>£625,000</b>	<b>£600,000</b>
		Increased risk of legal claims in period of more substantial policy changes / savings proposals (e.g Care Homes).	20.0%	£1,000,000	£200,000		
	Data corruption and need to improve security	ICT service days to repair, loss of service / robust security policies and firewalls	10.0%	£500,000	£50,000		
<b>Industrial relations / External organisations</b>	Disruption to service and possible costs of arbitration / tribunal	Loss of income, costs of providing essential services or direct costs of resolution, reduced pay costs / emergency planning	1.0%	£150,000,000	£1,500,000	<b>£1,500,000</b>	<b>£1,500,000</b>
<b>Strategic Reserve</b>		Strategic / Emergency risk cover, potential further invest to save options and future pay and structure changes Impact of EUExit on national and local economy	0.6%	£837,266,000	£5,024,000	<b>£5,024,000</b>	<b>£5,000,000</b>
<b>OVERALL RISKS</b>						<b>£14,127,000</b>	<b>£14,100,000</b>
<b>% of Net Revenue Budget</b>							<b>3.8%</b>



13.46 The outcome of this analysis has been to place an estimated total value on the range of risks that may arise, and which are not covered by insurance. This is equivalent in total to £14.1m.

13.47 It should be noted that these risks reflect the net effect of issues relating to sustainable performance against the 2024/25 Revenue Budget. The key factors are:

- The capacity of the organisation to deliver proposed growth or achieve the proposed level of savings entirely.
- Potential underachievement of cost reduction targets following consultation processes.
- Demand for services rising above estimated trends.
- Inflation staying at current high levels or even increasing further.
- Changes to Government settlements.

### Adequacy of General Reserves

13.48 The Local Government Finance Act 1988 and 1992 and the Local Government Act 2003 emphasises the importance of sound and effective financial management in England and Wales by the statutory duty of the Section 151 Officer to report to the Authority, at the time the budget is considered

and the Council Tax set, on the robustness of the budget estimates and the adequacy of financial reserves.

13.49 CIPFA and the Local Authority Accounting Panel consider that local authorities should establish reserves including the level of those reserves based on the advice of their Section 151 Officer. There is no statutory or recommended minimum level of reserves as they are established by the Section 151 officer making judgements on such matters taking into account all the relevant known and expected local circumstances. Imposing a statutory minimum would therefore be against the promotion of local autonomy and would conflict with the financial freedoms offered to local authorities.

13.50 The Secretary of State in England has reserve powers to specify in regulations a statutory minimum level of reserves that will be used if authorities fail to remedy deficiencies or run down reserves against the advice of the Section 151 Officer. The Government has undertaken to apply this only to individual authorities in the circumstances where an authority does not act prudently and disregards the advice of its Section 151 Officer.

### 3. Earmarked Reserves (Revenue)

#### Purpose

13.51 The purpose of an earmarked reserve is:

- To prevent an uneven impact from policy options, by allowing balances to be set aside for future year expenditure.
- To set aside amounts for projects which extend beyond one year.

13.52 Once Earmarked reserves have been established by Cheshire East Council it is the responsibility of Chief Officers, in consultation with the Section 151 Officer, to ensure balances are spent in line with their purpose.

13.53 **Table 3** identifies the most commonly established earmarked reserves and the rationale behind why such reserves are created and maintained.

13.54 For each earmarked reserve held by Cheshire East Council there will be a clear protocol setting out:

- the purpose of the reserve,
- how and when the reserve can be used,
- procedures for the reserve's management and control,
- a process and timescale for review of the reserve to ensure continuing relevance and adequacy,
- clear indication of payback periods and approach (if applicable).

**Table 4: All earmarked reserves should have a clear rationale**

Category of Earmarked Reserve	Rationale
Sums set aside for major schemes, such as capital developments or asset purchases, or to fund major reorganisations	Where expenditure is planned in future accounting periods, it is prudent to build up resources in advance.
Insurance reserves	An Insurance Fund has been established to meet the potential costs of insurance excesses arising from claims in respect of fire and consequential loss, public and employer liability, and vehicles relating to both Cheshire East Council and the former Cheshire County Council.
Reserves of trading and business units	Surpluses arising from in-house trading may be retained or may have to be retained by statute to cover potential losses in future years, or to finance capital expenditure.
Reserves retained for service departmental use	Increasingly, authorities have internal protocols that permit year-end surpluses at departmental level to be carried forward.
School Balances	These are unspent balances of budgets delegated to individual schools.

Source: CIPFA – LAAP Bulletin 55, 2

- 13.55 When establishing reserves, Cheshire East Council will ensure that it complies with the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom and in particular the need to distinguish between reserves and provisions.
- 13.56 The protocol for Cheshire East Council earmarked reserves is set out below. The Section 151 Officer will monitor adherence to these protocols. Details of each reserve will be held to demonstrate compliance with the protocols.
- 13.57 Earmarked Reserves will be:
- Set up by Full Council, on recommendation by the Section 151 Officer,
  - Supported by a business case,
  - Normally held for a maximum of 3 years, except where the business case justifies a longer retention,
  - Be reviewed at least annually.
- 13.58 Services may also carry forward balances in accordance with Financial Procedure Rules.
- 13.59 Earmarked reserves have the effect of transferring the tax burden across financial years as current taxpayers' funds are being used to support future years' spending. It is therefore recommended that Cheshire East Council's earmarked reserves are subject to annual review, at least as part of the budget setting process, to ensure that they are still appropriate, relevant and adequate for the intended purpose.
- 13.60 A detailed list of budgeted drawdowns from the earmarked reserves in 2024/25, totaling £9.9m, can be seen in Section 4.
- 13.61 The residual unring-fenced reserves totaling £12.7m will be transferred into the General Fund reserve during 2024/25 as noted in Section 2.
- 13.62 Other service proposals within this MTFS will utilise earmarked reserves where necessary and will be noted accordingly (see Section 1 of the MTFS report).
- 13.63 At 1 April 2024, it is anticipated that the remaining balances on existing ring-fenced earmarked reserves held by Cheshire East Council will be £4.0m, reducing to £1.7m by 31 March 2025.

## 4. Earmarked Reserve Balances at 31 March 2024 and Transfers to General Fund Reserve

### Adults and Health Committee

Name of Reserve	Opening Balance 1 April 2023 £000	Forecast Movement in Reserves 2023/24 £000	Opening Balance 1 April 2024 £000	Forecast Movement in Reserves 2024/25 £000	Transfer to General Fund Reserve £000	Final Balance 31 March 2025 £000	Notes
<b>Adult Social Care Operations</b>							
Adults Directorate	1,020	(1,020)	0	0	0	0	To support a number of widespread projects within the Adults and Health Directorate. Reserve to be drawn down in-year as per plan within the MTFS.
DOL's Assessments	125	(125)	0	0	0	0	Reserve will be during 2023/24, creating an underlying staff budget pressure within the revenue budget.
<b>Adults Social Care Commissioning</b>							
PFI Equalisation - Extra Care Housing	2,795	0	2,795	0	(2,795)	0	Surplus grant set aside to meet future payments on existing PFI contract which commenced in January 2009, and the anticipated gap at the end of the agreement.
NHB Community Grants Staffing	132	(132)	0	0	0	0	Initially to support administrative staffing costs in relation to Central Government's New Homes Bonus guidance for community projects. NHB grant scheme has since ended and the reserve no longer required for this use - potential to return to support Council's overall position.
<b>Public Health</b>							
Public Health Reserve ( <i>*ring-fenced reserve</i> )	3,010	(827)	2,183	(528)	0	1,655	Ring-fenced underspend to be invested in areas to improve performance against key targets. Including the creation of an Innovation Fund to support partners to deliver initiatives that tackle key health issues. Anticipated that the carry forward ringfenced grant will be spent across 2023/24 to 2026/27.
<b>ADULTS AND HEALTH TOTAL</b>	<b>7,082</b>	<b>(2,104)</b>	<b>4,978</b>	<b>(528)</b>	<b>(2,795)</b>	<b>1,655</b>	

## Children and Families Committee

Name of Reserve	Opening Balance 1 April 2023 £000	Forecast Movement in Reserves 2023/24 £000	Opening Balance 1 April 2024 £000	Forecast Movement in Reserves 2024/25 £000	Transfer to General Fund Reserve £000	Final Balance 31 March 2025 £000	Notes
<b>Directorate</b>							
Childrens Directorate - Transformation Funding	779	(779)	0	0	0	0	Budgeted drawdowns as per MTFS 2023-27.
Childrens Directorate - C&F ED	422	(422)	0	0	0	0	Budgeted drawdowns as per MTFS 2023-27.
<b>Childrens Social Care</b>							
Domestic Abuse Partnership	146	(146)	0	0	0	0	To sustain preventative services to vulnerable people as a result of partnership funding in previous years. Reserve is partnership funded, so balance is ringfenced or returned to partners.
<b>Strong Start, Family Help and Integration</b>							
Troubled Families Initiative ( <i>*ring-fenced reserve</i> )	1,949	(178)	1,771	(1,771)	0	0	Crewe Youth Zone and ACT have been assigned funding from shared outcomes of the Supporting Families Programme.
Public Sector Transformation – contribution to Early Youth Inclusion Fund	57	(57)	0	0	0	0	Revenue grant carried forward, to be fully utilised in year.
Complex Dependencies	21	(21)	0	0	0	0	Revenue grant carried forward, to be fully utilised in year.
<b>CHILDREN AND FAMILIES TOTAL</b>	3,374	(1,603)	1,771	(1,771)	0	0	

### Corporate Policy Committee

Name of Reserve	Opening Balance 1 April 2023 £000	Forecast Movement in Reserves 2023/24 £000	Opening Balance 1 April 2024 £000	Forecast Movement in Reserves 2024/25 £000	Transfer to General Fund Reserve £000	Final Balance 31 March 2025 £000	Notes
<b>Directorate</b>							
Corporate Directorate	1,356	(421)	935	0	(935)	0	To support a number of widespread projects within the Corporate Directorate. Future forecasts to be reviewed.
<b>Finance and Customer Services</b>							
Collection Fund Management *	17,819	(10,284)	7,535	(6,300)	(1,235)	0	To manage cash flow implications as part of the Business Rates Retention Scheme. Includes liabilities that will not be paid until future years.
Capital Financing Reserve *	12,886	(12,886)	0	0	0	0	To provide for financing of capital schemes, other projects and initiatives.
MTFS Reserve *	5,147	(4,761)	386	355	(741)	0	To support the financial strategy and risk management.
Section 151 Revenue Grants	558	(558)	0	0	0	0	Unspent specific use grant carried forward into 2023/24.
<b>Governance and Compliance</b>							
Insurance Reserve	4,976	0	4,976	0	(4,976)	0	To settle insurance claims and manage excess costs. Forecasts to be reviewed by service, but reserve cannot be given up.
Elections General	640	(640)	0	0	0	0	To provide funds for Election costs every 4 years. Anticipate reserve will be required in early 2024, but will be held until 2024/25 if election is delayed.
Brexit Funding	13	0	13	0	(13)	0	Residual balance to be reviewed.
<b>Human Resources</b>							
HR (CARE4CE Review, Culture Change, Pay realignment, Learning Mgt System)	59	0	59	0	(59)	0	To fund HR expenditure in relation to the Care4CE review, culture change programme, pay realignment and the Learning Management System.
Pay Structure (M Grade Review)	306	(306)	0	0	0	0	This scheme has now come to an end and the balance can be returned to General Fund.
<b>Policy and Change</b>							
Brighter Future Transformation Programme *	1,789	(1,299)	490	(20)	(470)	0	To fund the Council's four year transformation programme and its five outcomes of Culture; Estates and ICT systems; Customer Experience, Commercial Approach and Governance. £1.271m drawn down to date as per MTFS budget. However, there is some uncertainty regarding who controls this reserve and cannot get details of committed spend. To be reviewed.
<b>CORPORATE POLICY TOTAL</b>	<b>45,549</b>	<b>(31,155)</b>	<b>14,394</b>	<b>(5,965)</b>	<b>(8,429)</b>	<b>0</b>	

## Economy and Growth Committee

Name of Reserve	Opening Balance 1 April 2023 £000	Forecast Movement in Reserves 2023/24 £000	Opening Balance 1 April 2024 £000	Forecast Movement in Reserves 2024/25 £000	Transfer to General Fund Reserve £000	Final Balance 31 March 2025 £000	Notes
<b>Directorate</b>							
Place Directorate	1,722	(1,249)	473	(473)	0	0	To support a number of widespread projects within the Place Directorate. A significant number of these projects are expected to be fully utilised in year, with the remaining reserve to be fully used in 2024/25.
Investment (Sustainability)	648	(221)	427	(427)	0	0	To support investment that can increase longer term financial independence and stability of the Council. Forecasts based on timelines for individual projects making up the reserve.
<b>Growth and Enterprise</b>							
Legal Proceedings	228	(124)	104	(104)	0	0	To enable legal proceedings on land and property matters. Hard to gauge the pace of cases but this is the anticipated amount based on current costs.
Investment Portfolio	361	174	535	175	(710)	0	Reserve being built up to be used in the future if the site is vacated. Current lease extends beyond 2026.
Homelessness & Housing Options - Revenue Grants	130	(130)	0	0	0	0	To cover costs of purchase and refurbishment of properties to be used as temporary accommodation to house vulnerable families. Remaining portion of historic grants - not been used due to high levels of ringfenced Homeless Prevention & Rough Sleepers Grants being utilised.
Tatton Park Trading Reserve	0	128	128	0	(128)	0	Ringfenced Trading Reserve used to support projects and overall position at Tatton Park.
Royal Arcade Crewe	20	(20)	0	0	0	0	Original purpose was to fund vacant possession related costs for the Royal Arcade until demolition. The balance will now be used to pay for ongoing rates and maintenance costs for Crewe Bus station.
<b>ECONOMY AND GROWTH TOTAL</b>	<b>3,109</b>	<b>(1,442)</b>	<b>1,667</b>	<b>(829)</b>	<b>(838)</b>	<b>0</b>	

## Environment and Communities Committee

Name of Reserve	Opening Balance 1 April 2023 £000	Forecast Movement in Reserves 2023/24 £000	Opening Balance 1 April 2024 £000	Forecast Movement in Reserves 2024/25 £000	Transfer to General Fund Reserve £000	Final Balance 31 March 2025 £000	Notes
<b>Environment and Neighbourhood Services</b>							
Strategic Planning	568	0	568	(287)	(281)	0	To meet costs associated with the Local Plan - site allocations, minerals and waste DPD.
Trees / Structures Risk Management	166	(56)	110	(55)	(55)	0	New reserve to respond to increases in risks relating to the environment, in particular the management of trees, structures and dealing with adverse weather events.
Spatial Planning - revenue grant	89	(47)	42	(14)	(28)	0	Funding IT costs over 4 years.
Neighbourhood Planning	82	0	82	(41)	(41)	0	To match income and expenditure.
Air Quality	36	(19)	17	(17)	0	0	Air Quality Management - DEFRA Action Plan. Relocating electric vehicle chargepoint in Congleton.
Street Cleansing	26	(26)	0	0	0	0	Committed expenditure on voluntary litter picking equipment and electric blowers.
Community Protection	17	(17)	0	0	0	0	£4k illicit tobacco grant; £13k Natasha's Law grant.
Licensing Enforcement	8	(8)	0	0	0	0	Three year reserve to fund a third party review and update of the Cheshire East Council Taxi Licensing Enforcement Policies.
Flood Water Management (Emergency Planning)	2	0	2	(2)	0	0	Plans to draw down the reserve in 2023/24 relating to Public Information Works.
<b>ENVIRONMENT AND COMMUNITIES TOTAL</b>	<b>994</b>	<b>(173)</b>	<b>821</b>	<b>(416)</b>	<b>(405)</b>	<b>0</b>	



## Highways and Transport Committee

Name of Reserve	Opening Balance 1 April 2023 £000	Forecast Movement in Reserves 2023/24 £000	Opening Balance 1 April 2024 £000	Forecast Movement in Reserves 2024/25 £000	Transfer to General Fund Reserve £000	Final Balance 31 March 2025 £000	Notes
<b>Highways and Infrastructure</b>							
HS2	785	(400)	385	(200)	(185)	0	To support the Council's ongoing programme in relation to Government's HS2 investment across the borough and Transport for the North's Northern Powerhouse Rail Business Case.
Flood Recovery Works	400	(200)	200	(200)	0	0	To be utilised for repairs due to any adverse weather events.
Parking Pay and Display Machines / Parking Studies	178	(178)	0	0	0	0	Reserve to be used to implement the parking savings agreed in the February 2023 MTFS; to cover contract inflation for P&D machines and for new regulation from DfT on role of parking in decarbonising transport.
Highways Procurement Proj	104	(69)	35	(15)	(20)	0	To finance the development of the next Highway Service Contract. Depot mobilisation costs, split over 7 years from start of contract in 2018.
LEP-Local Transport Body	19	(19)	0	0	0	0	To fund the business case work for re-opening the Middlewich rail line. The remaining reserve will be fully required in 2023/24.
<b>HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORT TOTAL</b>	<b>1,486</b>	<b>(866)</b>	<b>620</b>	<b>(415)</b>	<b>(205)</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>TOTAL EARMARKED RESERVES MOVEMENT (Excluding Schools' balances)</b>	<b>61,594</b>	<b>(37,343)</b>	<b>24,251</b>	<b>(9,924)</b>	<b>(12,672)</b>	<b>1,655</b>	

## 5. Capital Reserves

- 13.64 Capital receipts received in-year are fully applied to finance the capital programme. A small amount of capital receipts are held in reserve to cover future commitments where receipts are to be used flexibly to fund transformational projects.
- 13.65 Where revenue contributions are used to finance capital expenditure these will be held in reserve until such time as the expenditure is incurred.

## 6. Reserves Strategy Conclusion

- 13.66 Overall, by the close of 2024/25, Cheshire East Council will not have an adequate level of reserves to protect the council from future overspending or potential financial risks.
- 13.67 The full report setting out the work being undertaken to address the reserve levels and future financial security of the authority is set out in the Report from the Director of Finance and Customer Service (S.151) – Section 25 statement on page 16 of the MTFS Full Report.

## Background Papers

CIPFA Local Authority Accounting Panel: Bulletin 55, Local Authority Reserves and Balances (2003).  
CIPFA Financial Management Code 2019.  
Cheshire East Draft Statement of Accounts 2023/24.

# **14. Financial Authorisation Limits**

- 14.1 Financial control is achieved through the mechanism of the Financial Procedures Rules (Chapter 3, Part 3 and Part 4 of the Constitution) and the Financial Schemes of Delegation.
- 14.2 This Annex provides details of the financial authorisation limits for the year 2024/25 to be approved at Budget Council. The financial limits ensure decisions are made at the right level, are formally delegated and involve appropriate consultations with Senior Management, Statutory Officers and Members.
- 14.3 It is appropriate to review these limits on an annual basis to reflect the most up to date financial framework, following a review this Annex confirms the current levels are appropriate for 2024/25.
- 14.4 These limits are in line with the approved Constitution and for 2024/25 apply for the net revenue budget of £375.7m and the capital budget of £215.8m.

## Scheme of Virement

14.5 Approval limits for virements are as follows:

### Virements between budget heads (Excluding Reserves / Contingencies)

Virement Amount	Approval Level
Up to and including £100,000	Relevant Heads of Service
In excess of £100,000 up to and including £500,000	Chief Finance Office in consultation with the Relevant Member(s) of CLT
In excess of £500,000 up to and Including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>£1,000,000 revenue; or</li> <li>£5,000,000 capital</li> </ul>	Relevant Member(s) of CLT in consultation with Chair of the relevant committee and the Chair of Finance Sub-Committee
Over <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>£1,000,000 revenue; or</li> <li>£5,000,000 capital</li> </ul> (where virement is within budget and policy framework)	Finance Sub-Committee

### Virements from Reserves or Contingencies

Virement Amount	Approval Level
Up to and including £250,000	Chief Finance Officer
In excess of £250,000 up to and including £500,000	Chief Finance Officer in consultation with the Relevant Member of CLT
In excess of £500,000 up to and including £1,000,000	Finance Sub-Committee
Over £1,000,000	Council with recommendation from Finance Sub-Committee

14.6 Council may approve that specific earmarked reserves for contingencies are allocated within the Budget Control Total of a committee. The committee may vire such funds only in consultation with the Chief Finance Officer.

## Supplementary Estimates

- 14.7 Approval limits for fully funded revenue and capital supplementary estimates are as follows:

Supplementary Estimate Amount	Approval Level
Up to and including £250,000	Relevant Member of CLT
In excess of £250,000 up to and including £500,000	Relevant Member of CLT in consultation with the Chair of the relevant committee, Chair of Finance Sub-Committee
In excess of £500,000 up to and including £1,000,000	Committee
Over £1,000,000	Council

## Asset Disposal / Write-off

- 14.8 The Chief Finance Officer may authorise the write-off of losses up to £25,000, or disposals, of obsolete or surplus equipment, materials, vehicles or stores up to a disposal value of £25,000. Where the value exceeds £25,000, but is less than or equal to £100,000 this should be done in consultation with the Finance Sub-Committee Chair. Write-offs over £100,000 will be the responsibility of the Finance Sub-Committee or Corporate Policy Committee.
- 14.9 Any write-off which arises as a result of theft or fraud must be notified to the Head of Audit and Risk immediately.

## Early Retirement / Severance

- 14.10 The Chief Executive or Executive Director (Corporate Services) in consultation with the Chair of the Corporate Policy Committee must approve all requests up to £95,000 (excluding pay in lieu of notice and accrued holiday pay). All such requests in excess of £95,000 must be approved by the Corporate Policy Committee or a waiver sought from full Council and Central Government.

## Grants and Donations

- 14.11 Grants, donations and contributions will be paid by the Council in accordance with the policies determined under paragraph 6.26 of the Financial Procedure Rules, subject to there being adequate provision in service budgets and the appropriate approvals being sought.

Approval level	Amount
Officers	Up to and including £50,000 (where grant is within approved grant policy and fully funded)
Relevant Corporate Leadership Team member in consultation with the Chair of the relevant committee and Chair of Finance Sub-Committee	Between £50,000 and £100,000 (where grant is within approved grant policy and fully funded)
Committee	All Grants of £100,000 or more.  All grants which do not fall within existing approved grant policy require Corporate Policy Committee approval

## Bad Debts

14.12 Bad Debts may be written off as follows:

Approval level	Amount
Chief Finance Officer	Up to and including £5,000
Chief Finance Officer in consultation with the Monitoring Officer	Over £5,000

14.13 The Corporate Leadership Team is responsible for ensuring that an adequate provision for bad debt is made in the Council's accounts at year-end and that contributions to this provision are included in budgetary projections and outturn.

14.14 A record must be maintained for all debts written off. The appropriate accounting adjustments must be made following approval to write-off a debt. The Chief Finance Officer may provide written delegation to other officers to approve the write-off of debt up to and including £5,000.



# 15. Abbreviations

This Annex provides details of the abbreviations used in the Report in alphabetical order.

Term	Meaning
ASC	Adult Social Care
ASDV	Alternative Service Delivery Vehicles – part of the Council's commissioning approach to funding services
BCF	Better Care Fund
BRRS	Business Rates Retention Scheme – the system of local authority funding introduced on 1 April 2013
CAG	Corporate Assurance Group
CDRP	Crime and Disorder Reduction Partnership
CDS	Credit Default Swap
CEC	Cheshire East Council
CEFS	Cheshire East Family Support
CERF	Cheshire East Residents First
CFB	Capital Financing Budget
CFR	Capital Financing Requirement
CIL	Community Infrastructure Levy
CIPFA	Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CSC	Children's Social Care
CTS	Council Tax Support
DfE	Department for Education
DLUHC	Department for Levelling Up, Housing and Communities (formerly Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government – MHCLG)
DSG	Dedicated Schools Grant – grant received from Government to fund schools
EqIA	Equality Impact Assessment
EIP	Early Intervention and Prevention
ERP	Enterprise Resource Platform
ESG	Education Support Grant
FTE	Full Time Equivalent

Term	Meaning
FR	Financial Review – in-year financial monitoring report estimating the projected end of year spend
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GP	General Practitioner
GVA	Gross Value Added
HLBC	High Level Business Case
HM	Her Majesty's
HR	Human Resources – one of the Council's corporate service areas
ICT	Information and Communication Technology – the service responsible for computers, networks, software, hardware and phones
IFS	Infrastructure Funding Statement
LA	Local Authority
LED	Light Emitting Diode
LGA	Local Government Association
LOBO	Lenders Option Borrows Option
LSCB	Local Safeguarding Children's Board
LUF	Levelling Up Fund
MARS	Mutually Agreed Resignation Scheme
MHCLG	Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government – now renamed to DLUHC (above)
MPC	Monetary Policy Committee
MRP	Minimum Revenue Provision
MTFS	Medium-Term Financial Strategy
NEETs	Not in Education, Employment or Training
NFF	National Funding Formula
NHB	New Homes Bonus Grant
NHS	National Health Service
NJC	National Joint Council
NNDR	National Non-Domestic Rates – the contribution to general local authority costs by businesses. The rate is set by Central Government
PHE	Public Health England
PiP	Partners in Practice

Term	Meaning
PMI	Purchasing Managers Index
PWLB	Public Works Loan Board – a Government agency providing loans to public bodies for capital works
RPI	Retail Price Index
RSG	Revenue Support Grant
RV	Rateable Value
S151	Section 151 (Officer)
SBRR	Small Business Rate Relief
SCIES	Safeguarding Children in Education Settings
SEN	Special Educational Needs
SEND	Special Educational Needs and Disabilities
SLA	Service Level Agreement
SLE	Separate Legal Entity – a delivery model for delivering services in a different way
SOS	Signs of Safety
SSB	Supporting Small Business
TC	Town Centre
TUPE	Transfer of Undertakings (Protection of Employment) regulations
VIC	Visitor Information Centres
VCFSE	Voluntary, Community, Faith and Social Enterprise
WOC	Wholly Owned Company

## 16. Forecasts (February 2023)

Forecasts presented to the Council in February 2023 reported a forecast balanced budget position in the medium-term.

<b>Summary position for 2023/24 to 2026/27</b>	<b>Revised Budget 2022/23 £m</b>	<b>Estimated Net Budget 2023/24 £m</b>	<b>Estimated Net Budget 2024/25 £m</b>	<b>Estimated Net Budget 2025/26 £m</b>	<b>Estimated Net Budget 2026/27 £m</b>
Childrens	73.5	79.1	82.0	84.6	87.9
Adults	121.1	136.3	142.4	147.2	152.3
Place	79.6	84.4	88.0	89.5	93.3
Corporate	38.4	41.0	42.0	40.2	41.1
Total Service Budgets	312.6	340.8	354.4	361.5	374.5
<i>CENTRAL BUDGETS:</i>					
Capital Financing	19.0	19.0	20.0	21.0	22.0
Past Pensions Adjustment from Actuary results	-5.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Income from Capital Receipts	0.0	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0
Bad Debt Provision increase	0.2	-0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0
Use of (-) /Contribution to (+) Earmarked Reserve	1.3	-5.0	-0.6	0.0	-2.2
Total Central Budgets	15.1	12.3	18.4	19.9	18.8
<b>TOTAL: SERVICE + CENTRAL BUDGETS</b>	<b>327.7</b>	<b>353.1</b>	<b>372.7</b>	<b>381.5</b>	<b>393.3</b>
<i>FUNDED BY:</i>					
Council Tax	-254.7	-271.1	-287.9	-299.6	-311.5
Business Rate Retention Scheme	-49.1	-55.3	-55.3	-55.3	-55.3
Revenue Support Grant	0.0	-0.4	-0.4	-0.4	-0.4
Specific Unring-fenced Grants	-24.0	-26.4	-29.1	-26.1	-26.1
<b>TOTAL: FUNDED BY</b>	<b>-327.7</b>	<b>-353.1</b>	<b>-372.7</b>	<b>-381.5</b>	<b>-393.3</b>
<b>Funding Position</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>

# 17. Feedback

We want you to be involved in decision making in Cheshire East.

To register to be involved in consultations undertaken by Cheshire East Council, you can do so by joining the Digital Influence Panel.

[Join the Digital Influence Panel](#) or scan the QR code to join.



[View the results of previous consultations](#) undertaken by Cheshire East Council.